



Europe

Celebrating
20
years

not just a business, but a philosophy



FLAMINGO
transworld pvt. ltd.

FLAMINGO

transworld pvt. ltd.

not just a business **but a philosophy**

**“TRAVEL BRINGS KNOWLEDGE,
KNOWLEDGE BRINGS OPPORTUNITY,
OPPORTUNITY BRINGS PROSPERITY”**

And “FLAMINGO” Team is working hard for
the prosperity of our people, our society & our country.

Flamingo for us is a combination of Temple, University and Work Place.

We at Flamingo are not running this company only for Profit but Flamingo is our Passion and Way of Life. The Philosophy of Flamingo is based on following Five Principles and all of us at Flamingo truly believe in them.

1. Respect for Work. We believe that no work is small. We respect all the jobs whether it is Drivers, Office Boys or anything. We believe that irrespective of What Job or Profession one is into, he/she should do that well and with Passion.
2. We believe that all men are created Equal and all should be given the equal opportunity to progress Irrespective of his Race, Religion, Skin Color or Economical / Social Background.
3. The best Business Strategies are, Create the Best Product with great Hardwork and Passion and Market it the the Best by speaking the Truth Without any False Commitments.
4. Wealth is created by every business. The best business is the one where the Owner/Management of the business considers themselves as the Custodian or Trusty of this Wealth, which will be ultimately be used for the Employees and for the overall good of the Society.
5. We believe that Business Prospers not because of the Smartness/ Wiseness of Management, but the Progress is due to Blessings, Good Wishes, Recommendations, and Overall Positive Feelings of all our Customers, Suppliers, Associates, Employees, and Society.



With the GOD's Grace this year FLAMINGO has successfully entered the 20th Year. All these years we have achieved Good and are set to achieve the Best. The Credit for our Success Goes to our Customers, who have Supported us, Encouraged us, Trusted us, Guided us and Recommended us. Flamingo Team Heartily Thanks all our Customers and Seek Their Blessings. We also salute The Gujarati Spirit of asking the Best Product at the Bargain Price. This has helped us learning the art of giving ' Value For Money' products and this has been our Unique Selling Point.

map of europe



We Serve Happiness

It was our Honeymoon trip which we planned & customized through Flamingo. I & my husband had the best time of our lives.

We had chosen Switzerland for all the Yashraj moments we wanted to cherish for our honeymoon & France for the most romantic city in the world. We really thank Flamingo Team to help us live our dreams in real & for organizing the best services which we shall remember for a lifetime.

Arjun Thakkar & Rushangi Thakkar
04th MARCH 2015, Honeymoon Trip
Switzerland & France



We commenced our journey from Ahmedabad with lots of excitement and with plenty of expectations, curiosity and eagerness. We are very much thankful to Flamingo people for their wonderful organization of entire tour of Europe, best management, value for money, excellent hotel accommodations at all cities, friendly and helping attitude of your staff with always smile on their faces. We wish Flamingo great success in travel and tourism field and scale new heights in pursuits of achieving higher goals.

Kirit Patel & Family
9th May 2015
Switzerland



I on behalf of all 27 members would like to thank you all Dipal, Sonal, Meha, Sweta for your excellent planning, management, services and hospitality. Our one week stay at Switzerland was most memorable. The apartment provided was superb and well equipped. The coach that you all had arranged was superb and quite big for 27 of us. Our driver was very friendly and gave us much information like a guide. Dinner was of excellent quality and taste. Many Many Thanks for making our journey most memorable.

Mona Raichura & Family
2nd May 2015, Switzerland,
Amsterdam, Paris



We Serve Happiness

We want to thank you all the team of Flamingo travels for the wonderful arrangements made by them for our tour to Europe. Hotels were very good with a fantastic view which was highly appreciated by us. Each n every arrangement of pick up n drop, Sightseeing, and pre departure presentation was excellent. Thanks a lot flamingo for wonderful vacation. Hopefully if we plan a tour in future we would love to have Flamingo as our tour organiser.

Gaurav Moondra & Family
30th May 2015
Switzerland



I and my family recently traveled to Europe from flamingo. We are very much happy for the services which were provided to us from flamingo. Flamingo staff is having good knowledge regarding the places which we had traveled. I am very thankful to flamingo for making our trip unforgettable. All the arrangements were worked out excellent. We were very lucky to have flamingo as our tour operator company. We will definitely plan our next trip from Flamingo

Mihir Pandya & Family
8th June 2015
Switzerland/Turkey/Milan



We decided to travel Europe, so that we consulted so many travel companies. But we found flamingo best among them. Before going on tour, flamingo had given all the necessary information and details about Europe travel. All the services like airlines, hotels, selection of sightseeing were absolutely amazing and appreciable. We would like to suggest only Flamingo if anyone wants to explore Europe with real essence and flavor.

Nilesh Kapadia & Family
30th May 2015
Switzerland



We Serve Happiness



I would love to give you feedback about my trip. It was a wonderful holiday i have ever had. You make us feel so comfortable. Your every effort is appreciated. One thing i loved the most, i.e Flamingo had maintained the word "Quality" all over the trip in every aspect. I would love to travel again with Flamingo. Personally, i really enjoyed every moment of our trip. Thank you so much flamingo for giving the perfect holiday to my family. Take care & Best of Luck.

Pulin Shah & Family
30th May 2015
Switzerland



we had booked the customized tour of Paris. The arrangements made by team flamingo at all the places were excellent. We had a wonderful and a memorable trip. Thank you team flamingo."

Divyang Patel & Family
18th May 2015
Paris



We are indeed thankful for all the Services provided by Flamingo, the most creditable Part of Flamingo tours is the knowledge based company. Our tour was very smooth and most enjoyable. All the information was given to us prior to our departure and that made our holidays smooth and successful. We would like to travel again and again with flamingo for memorable holidays.

Shripal Shah & Family
18th July 2015
Switzerland-Paris-Amsterdam



We Serve Happiness

Flamingo – 10/10. Our tour started with flamingo and ended with beautiful lifetime memories of happiness and joy. And we can say that travelling Europe with flamingo was correct decision taken by us. Flamingo gave us complete satisfaction and transparent deal. All the sightseeing and places were value for money and must visit suggested by flamingo. Thank you flamingo.

Dhaval Patel & Family
07th June 2015
Switzerland And Paris



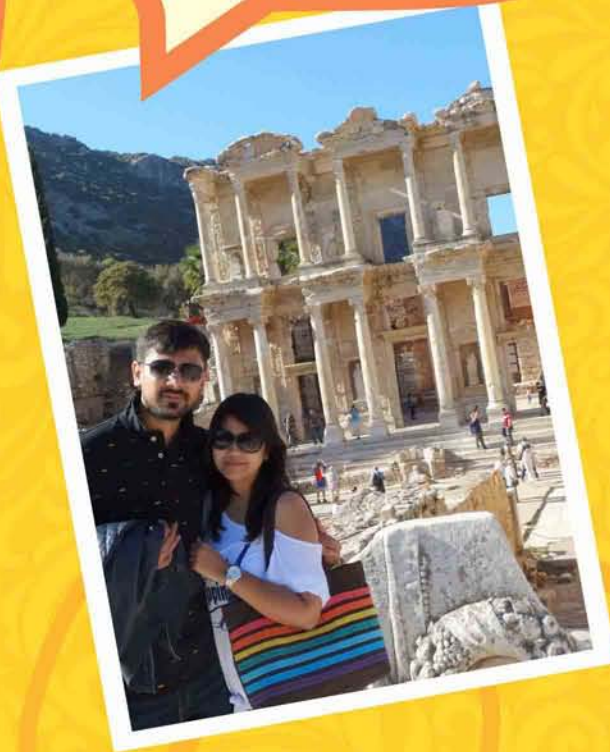
Our trip to Scandinavia and Russia was excellent and very well arranged. All the services like coach, food, sightseeing's and accommodation was extremely fantastic. We will never forget our memorable Europe holidays provided by flamingo. we really appreciate flamingo for that. Overall we had a pleasant experience with flamingo and we will never ever be able to forget it.

Chetan Mehta & Family
26th May 2015
Scandinavia & Russia




Thank you so much Flamingo for all the arrangements. The overall experience of Turkey was very nice. All the hotels were very nice especially Le Bleu Resorts (Kusadasi). We did not have many issues with food. The vehicles along with guides and drivers were very friendly and helpful. The entire destination was very good and there were lots to see and experience.

Pratik Shah & Family
13th November 2015
Turkey



INDEX



07 EUROPE HISTORY

12 GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE

15 HOW TO CHOOSE
YOUR HOLIDAY

COMBINATION ITINERARIES

19 FREE AND
EASY EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

36 AUSTRIA

56 BELGIUM

67 FRANCE

78 ITALY

44 BRITAIN

58 GERMANY

74 NETHERLANDS

92 SWITZERLAND

SCANDINAVIA

112 SWEDEN

116 FINLAND

120 DENMARK

124 NORWAY

130 ICELAND

134 RUSSIA

140 SPAIN

154 PORTUGAL

157 TURKEY

166 GREECE

EAST EUROPE

175 CZECH REPUBLIC

179 HUNGARY

182 SLOVAKIA

185 POLAND

190 SLOVENIA

194 ROMANIA

198 CROATIA

203 BULGARIA

EUROPE

GREAT
HISTORY
EVENTS
PEOPLE

HISTORY

The History of human settlement on the European continent begins between 45,000 & 25,000 BC. But the first ever written account of civilization is 'The Iliad' & 'The Odyssey', that talk about the Greek civilization were published around 700 BC. Though civilization existed before this time in various places like Crete where the Minoan civilization flourished and also in Italy where a lineage of Etruscan kings ruled, there is no literary evidence available. So we begin our analysis of history from the Greek civilization.

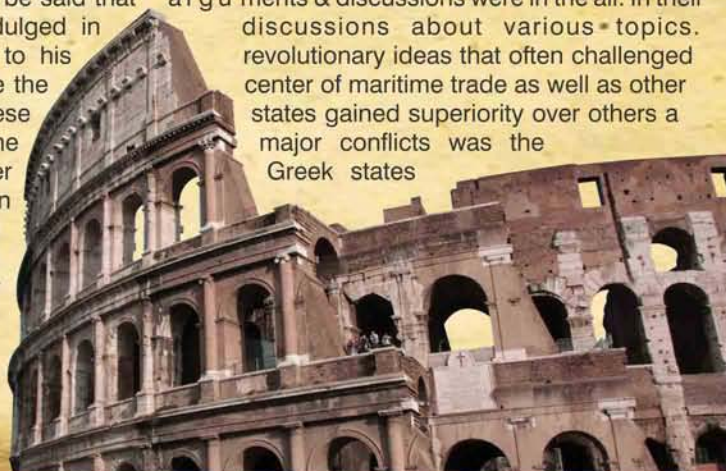
'THE ILIAD' & 'THE ODYSSEY'

They are ancient Greek epic poems written by Poet Homer, that talks about the Trojan wars, between Sparta & Troy. There was a fierce rivalry between the Greeks and Trojans. But the reason for the final battle has been considered to be the abduction of the Spartan queen, Helen to Troy by a Trojan prince, Paris. This enraged her husband and the King of Sparta, Agamemnon; who in collaboration with his brother led the entire army of all Greek states on Troy. In spite of their numbers the Greeks were losing the battle. Finally they had an idea. They constructed a huge horse like structure that could accommodate hundreds of soldiers and then they acted as if they had retreated. In celebration of their victory, the Trojans dragged the horse inside their walls. That night those men came out of their hiding place and opened the fort's doors for the Greek army that marched in and burned down the entire city of Troy.

500BC-200BC

THE CLASSICAL GREEK CIVILIZATION

The civilization that existed in the various city states of ancient Greece like Athens, Thebes, Sparta and Corinth is referred as the Greek civilization. It became very famous for its rich culture & philosophy that left a very deep impression on European culture, language, traditions as well as ideas in the years to come. Famous philosophers like Plato & Socrates lived during this time & it could be said that arguments & discussions were in the air. In their free time most Greeks came together and indulged in discussions about various topics. Socrates was imprisoned and later killed due to his revolutionary ideas that often challenged the authority. City-states of Athens & Corinth became the center of maritime trade as well as other commercial activities in Europe. As some of these states gained superiority over others a conflict began among all these states. One of the major conflicts was the Peloponnesian war between Athens & the other Greek states. Sparta finally won this war & with this the glorious period of Classical Greece ended. After this Greece was dominated & captured by King Philip II of Macedonia; who after the annexation tried to adopt the Greek culture. Alexander the Great was the Son of Philip.



ALEXANDER THE GREAT (356-323BC)

He has often been considered the greatest warrior in the history of mankind. He set out from his small kingdom of Macedonia to become the Master of the World. He brought the Persian supremacy to an end and became the lord of Asia. He expanded his empire up to Egypt and North Africa in the south and up to India in the East. Finally he was defeated by the Indian king Porus. After his death in 323 BC, his empire disintegrated into the hands of his various Generals. Ptolemy took control of Egypt, which flourished under his successors. Alexander once quoted "There is nothing impossible to the one who will try" & his life is the finest example of this.

200 BC - 500 AD: THE ROMAN EMPIRE

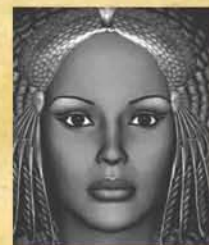
The birth of the Roman Empire can be dated back to 509 BC where on the banks of River Tiberius, two brothers, Remus & Romulus, founded the city of Rome. According to a myth, these brothers were brought up by a pack of wolves. For years after its inception, Rome functioned as a republic controlled by its Senate. Finally, in 44 BC after the death of Julius Caesar, his nephew Augustus became the first Roman Emperor. After this Rome became the largest & the most important city in the world.

JULIUS CAESAR (100-44 BC)

He was a General in the Roman army. He has been credited for Roman victory in the Punic Wars against Carthage (A southern kingdom that was the greatest rival to the Roman Empire). He was to become the first Roman Emperor but was murdered during his accession ceremony by his friends. His death raged a civil war with his nephew, Augustus on one side & Caesar's murderers on the other.

CLEOPATRA (69-30 BC):

She was one of the last Egyptian Pharaohs and has often been called the most beautiful woman ever born. Caesar fell in love with her but she betrayed him. Marc Antony, the closest ally of Caesar and most eligible candidate to the Roman throne fell for the swindle of her beauty. They both jointly ruled Egypt till they were defeated by Augustus & Egypt was merged into the Roman Empire.





0000: BIRTH OF JESUS CHRIST

Jesus Christ, the founder of Christianity was born in. He questioned the prevailing Pagan religion and stressed the existence of only one god. Christianity began to gain popularity and as a result, the Roman Empire began to persecute the Christians. Even then, Christian faith spread to various

corners of the World.

GLADIATORS

Gladiator sport was the favorite pastime of the Roman people. Many slaves were brought from different corners of the Empire & they were supposed to fight each other in gigantic arenas like the colosseum. This brutality of the Romans was avenged by a slave named Spartacus, who freed himself and others from the Roman clutches & proclaimed that slaves should be freed & are eligible to equal rights. For the next three hundred years, Rome grew to become the most powerful kingdom in the world and the center of trade and commerce.



305 AD

The Roman Empire had expanded beyond limits impossible to manage. For administrative & political ease the Emperor Diocletian divided the empire into two separate empires, the eastern & the Western, each ruled by a separate king.

313 AD

The Eastern emperor Constantine the Great passed the Edict of Milan that allowed people to legally practice Christianity as a faith.

476 AD

The Barbaric tribes from the North like the Goths & the Franks had been continuously attacking the Western Roman Empire. The place of the monarchy had since long been only that of a figurehead. Finally the Roman Empire fell & Rome was burned down by the attacking tribes. After this various parts of Europe were controlled by various tribes like the Franks of France.

600 AD: RISE OF BYZANTINE EMPIRE

Even after the collapse of Rome in the west, a new power was breeding in the East at Constantinople under the deep influence of Greek culture. Christianity was the main religion of the Empire. These emperors were never at good terms with the Muslim rulers in Asia & often indulged in conflicts with them. This empire lasted till 1453 AD, when the Muslim Turks took over Constantinople.

800 AD: THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE

In Western Europe, a new Christian empire was breeding under the leadership of a king named Charlamange in Germany. He was coronated by the Pope. This empire lasted till the 19th century & played an important role in the Crusades. So it was called the Holy Roman Empire.

1054 AD: SPLIT OF THE ROMAN CHURCH

On account of the theological & political differences arising between The East & The West, the Christian church

disintegrated into the Roman Catholic Church and the Greek Orthodox Church.

1066 AD: NORMAN CONQUEST OF ENGLAND

William the Great of Normandy in France conquered territory in England & in this way English culture was deeply influenced by French ideas as well as the French language.

1215AD: THE MAGNA CARTA

It was the first document forced onto an English King by a group of his subjects in an attempt to limit his powers by law and protect their privileges. Under this no freeman could be punished except under the law of the land. So it can be considered the first ever attempt to provide the people with constitutional rights.

1095-1291 AD: THE CRUSADES

In the importance of the Roman Catholic Church in European politics increased. At the same time the dominance of Muslim emperors was increasing not only in the Mediterranean but also in parts of Europe like Spain. The Muslim Turks had captured the Holy land of Jerusalem and disallowed pilgrims from visiting it. As a result, inspired by the Pope, Christian kingdoms in Europe led by the Franks & the Holy Roman Empire in Germany sent their men to free the pious land of Jerusalem & these missions were called the Holy wars or the Crusades. Even though these wars were meant to fight the Turks, unity of the Christians broke down and they ended up plundering each other's kingdoms. For example the fourth crusade ended with the sacking of Constantinople. Many of the European cities like Venice prospered due to the spoils of these raids. They accumulated huge wealth by plundering other lands during the Crusades.

13th CENTURY-15th CENTURY AD

THE DARK AGES

The Middle Ages in Europe are better known as the Dark Ages as they were dormant times for scientific innovation & new thinking. The society was unusually bent towards religion. The Pope commanded the loyalty of the people. Apart from this, around 1350 the Black Death or the Plaque proved to be a setback that killed one third of the population of Europe. As a result, the economy failed to grow during this time.

1337-1453 AD

THE HUNDRED YEAR'S WAR

This was an internal power conflict between the French royalty and a faction of royal lineage supported by England. Finally the English, who claimed the throne, were defeated and banished.

JOAN OF ARCS (1412-1431AD)

During the Hundred Years war, Joan who was the daughter of a peasant she had god in her dream who told her about how England can be defeated. Following this, Joan led the French army to victory becoming a French war heroine and earned her title. Later during the Dark ages she was framed to be a witch and burned to death.

1453 AD

THE RISE OF TURKS

The Turkish Empire under the Ottoman Sultans was strengthening in various areas of Asia Minor & Turkey. Finally after the capture of Constantinople, they laid the foundation of an empire that was to exist till the 20th century.

15th CENTURY-17th CENTURY AD

THE RENAISSANCE

It means 'Rebirth' & refers to the rebirth of knowledge & free thinking that had lost its importance due to the dominance of religion. Newer & better ideas spread into various fields like literature, art, science, philosophy, politics & religion etc. In art, various painters like Michelangelo, Leonardo Da Vinci, and Bernini etc. introduced new liberalist ideas & concepts. For example, Michelangelo painted the ceiling of the Sistine Chapel with naked bodies of humans; such ideas were often proved to be offensive to the Church. Similarly, Nicholas Copernicus gave the first map of the Solar System with the Sun at its center & Charles Darwin gave the Theory of Evolution. Many of these scientific breakthroughs were contradictory to the ideas & theories promoted by the Catholic Church. This initially led to differences of opinion that later took the form of conflicts between the new thinkers and Church that was not ready to give up its orthodox ideas. The people were gradually losing their confidence in the Church due to its corrupt & unjust practices. Finally in 1517, a clergyman named Martin Luther King gave shape to



this movement against the church by hanging a declaration of new ideas on his church door called the '95' thesis that became the basis of the Protestant reformation movement. Various other Protestants like John Calvin, Zwingli etc. propagated the movement through Europe.

THE AGE OF DISCOVERY

This was a very important aspect of the Renaissance era. After the Muslim capture of Constantinople, the trade with Asia came to a standstill & so many sailors and explorers set out to find a sea route to the East. In 1498, Vasco Da Gama made his way to India through the Cape of Good Hope on the southern tip of Africa. Columbus discovered the American continent in 1492. In this way, trade with Asia, Africa & America contributed significantly to the economy & later led to the colonization of these lands by European settlers.

LEONARDO DA VINCI (1452-1519 AD)



He was an Italian polymath: painter, sculptor, architect, musician, scientist, mathematician, engineer, inventor, anatomist, geologist, cartographer, botanist and writer. Some of his most famous works include the design of the helicopter, The Mona Lisa, The Vitruvian man, & the Last Supper.

MICHEL ANGELO (1475-1564 AD)



He was an Italian Renaissance painter, sculptor, architect, poet, and engineer. He has often been called the Renaissance man. Few of his most famous works are the sculpture of David, the Wall of the Sistine Chappel, The Last Judgement etc.

SIR ISAAC NEWTON (1643-1727 AD)



He was an English scientist, who has been considered to be the greatest physicist and mathematician of all times due to his contribution to the Theory of gravitation as well as the various fields of mathematics especially Calculus.



WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE (1564 - 1616 AD)

He was an English poet and playwright, widely regarded as the greatest writer in the English language. He is often called England's national poet and the "Bard of Avon". His surviving works consist of about 38 plays like "Julius

Caeser", "The Merchant of Venice", 154 sonnets, two long narrative poems, and several other poems.

1642-1651 AD: THE ENGLISH CIVIL WAR

During the reign of Charles I, the Parliamentarians executed the king and established a Commonwealth of England under the leadership of Oliver Cromwell. During this time, UK was ruled by the Parliament but due to internal power conflicts, the Commonwealth later became the protectorate with Cromwell as the Lord Protector. Cromwell's death left the army leaderless and the parliament in a state of despair. Finally, Charles II returned as the monarch of England but the system of government followed thereon was a Parliamentary Monarchy, giving equal power to the king as well as the Parliament. Though this revolt was unsuccessful, it has a very important role in the story of liberty & democracy.

1789-1799 AD

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION

The French society was divided into various classes. The poor were oppressed and were forced to live in terrible conditions when the royalty was enjoying luxuries. The

economy was suffering from a depression and the king Louis XVI was inefficient and unconcerned with the condition of his subjects. In response to such callous attitude of the king, the French workers and farmers united and decided to bring the monarchy to an end. In 1789, they stormed a prison fortress called Bastille, this marked the beginning of the revolution & finally 3 years later, they overthrew Louis and executed him. After this a weak governing body was established to look after the affairs. Seeing an opportunity, Austria & Prussia waged war on France. Initially the French won, but soon their position became worse off. This led to a period of distrust & terror and finally resulted in a civil war. This power struggle took the lives of many people & the guillotine became the symbol of the period.



1799 AD: NAPOLEON COMES TO POWER

In this period of distress, a young general named Napoleon took over the control of the ailing French state. He brought order in the state affairs & was proclaimed the French emperor. Under his leadership, France fought various European powers & attained a dominant position in Europe. His position weakened after his Russian

invasion, in which he faced a major defeat. As a result he was exiled in an island called Elba. He soon escaped to fight his final battle at Waterloo against the allied forces of England & Austria, which he lost.

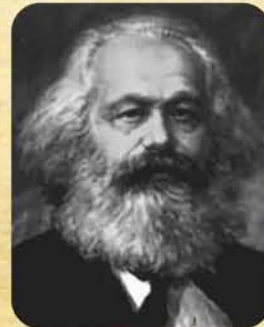
19th CENTURY AD

THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION

This period witnessed major changes in various industrial technologies used in manufacturing goods transport, mining etc. During this time the total income of the world increased by 60 times. Manual labor intensive technology was replaced by automation. James Watt discovered the Steam engine that found various applications in textile & other industries. George Stephenson introduced the first railway engine called 'The Rocket'. This gave Europe an edge in industrial production. The growth of Europe was also fuelled due to colonization as their colonies gave them a ready market to sell their products.

1848: THE BIRTH OF SOCIALISM

Karl Marx and Frederick Engels in the book "The Communist manifesto" laid down the idea of Socialism. Marx believed that human history is full of class struggles between the poor and the rich. Capitalism that was born out of the industrial revolution led to a situation in which the poor were getting poorer and the rich richer, so he gave the way out of these problems through Socialism. This theory lays stress on the



idea of unionism to give a say to the workers in company management and to distribute resources equally according to the need of every person and not as per their ability.

1871: UNIFICATION OF ITALY

Influenced by the French revolution & other nationalist sentiments, the Italian people wanted a unified nation of their

own. The major opposition was the Austrian empire that held the northern part of Italy. Finally under the leadership of Garibaldi & Mazzini, Italy was united. Victor Emanuel II, an associate freedom fighter became the first king of unified Italy.

1871: UNIFICATION OF GERMANY (FRANCO-PRUSSIAN WAR)

Due to breakdown of certain diplomatic communication between France & Prussia, the French declared war on Prussia, as a result the other German territories agreed to help. Finally the Germans won & this gave birth to a unified Germany under the rule of King Wilhem I of Prussia. Otto Von Bismarck, a minister of Prussia, oversaw the unification became the First German Chancellor.

1914-1918: THE FIRST WORLD WAR

This military conflict involving all major military powers of the time, centered in Europe is called the Great War or the First World War. It was fought between two military groups, the allied powers that consisted of England, France, Russia etc & the Central powers that comprised of Germany, Austria & the ottoman empire of the Middle East. The immediate cause for the war is considered to be the assassination of

the crown prince to the throne of Austria. As a result a major conflict arose that took the lives of millions of young soldiers. Finally, the Central powers lost their dominance and began to fall apart. In 1917, Russia left the war & the US took its place driving the Germans out of their captured lands. Finally the German forces surrendered & the allied forces won the war.



1917: THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION

The Russian empire under the Tsar Nicholas II was actively involved in the war,

when a revolution to dethrone the monarch & convert Russia into a sovereign state took place. It was a communist revolution, led by Vladimir Lenin and influenced by the Socialist ideas of Karl Marx. It took place on 7th November & in its aftermath, the Tsar was banished & Russia left the war after a peace treaty with Germany. The other leaders of the movement were Joseph Stalin, Trotsky etc. After the death of Lenin, Stalin developed the mechanism to support socialism through central planning and strict regulation of the markets.

1919: THE VERSAILLES TREATY

This Treaty was signed with Germany, as per which it was held responsible for the war and was forced to pay a sum equivalent to 31.4 billion marks as war damages to all the nations involved. This treaty also gave birth to the League of Nations to maintain peace in the world.

1933: ADOLF HITLER COMES TO POWER

In the aftermath of the First World War, the German economy was in a very poor condition tarnished under the burden of debt & with very high inflation. Hitler used this sorry state of affairs to gain the popularity of the people & blamed the Jews and other minorities for the problems. His party the National Socialist German workers party or The NAZI was often involved in acts of violence against the Jews. He became the chancellor of Germany & soon a dictator.

ALBERT EINSTEIN (1879-1955 AD)

He was a German-Swiss theoretical physicist, philosopher and author who has often been called the Father of Modern physics credited for the Theory of Relativity & the Photoelectric effect. His famous equation of $E=MC^2$ contributed greatly to the invention of the Nuclear bomb.

1939-1945: THE WORLD WAR II

In early September of 1939, Hitler's Germany captured Poland and soon declared war on England & France. This evolved into a global conflict with USA, Britain, France & Russia (The allied forces) on one side and the Axis powers comprising of Japan, Germany & Italy on the other. As the war continued, Germany captured major part of Europe including France, Czechoslovakia etc. Germany was fighting on three fronts, the Eastern front with Russia, on the Western front with England & in North Africa with USA. Soon the game changed and German armies were forced to retreat as they started losing out in North Africa & in the east. The final blow to Hitler came in 1944, when thousands of allied troops landed on the French coast at Normandy and started marching inwards to vacate the French territory from German occupation. Then in 1945 when the allied armies were at the walls of Berlin, Hitler committed suicide and with this the war in Europe came to an end. With this the European territory was divided into two parts, the Communist Eastern part under Soviet Russia and the Western part that supported the allies. The World War II took the lives of about 73 million soldiers and civilians.



BENITO MUSSOLINI (1883-1945AD)

He was an Italian politician who led the National Fascist Party and is credited with being one of the key figures in the creation of Fascism. He came to power in Italy and supported Hitler in the War.



SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL (1874-1965)

He was a British politician and statesman known for his leadership of the United Kingdom during the Second World War (WWII). He is widely regarded as one of the great wartime leaders.

1957: THE TREATY OF ROME

This treaty marks the establishment of the European Union. It was first signed by only 6 nations: West Germany, France, Italy, Belgium, Luxembourg & Netherlands. It aimed to prevent internal conflicts between these nations & also to increase economic co-operation.

1991: THE FALL OF THE BERLIN WALL

During the Cold war, the Soviets had constructed this wall to separate western Germany from the Eastern part that was under their control. Then after the fall of Soviet Union under Gorbachev, this wall was brought down as a sign of peace between the US and USSR. This reunified Germany.

2002: THE INTRODUCTION OF THE EURO

The European Union evolved into a major organization with many member nations. Finally 12 countries that were EU members accepted a common currency.

2004: THE UNION GROWS

The EU saw its biggest enlargement to date when Malta, Cyprus, Slovenia, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, the Czech Republic, Slovakia, and Hungary joined the Union. Currently, the EU is the most powerful union in the world with 27 member countries and a GDP of 16.5 Trillion USD.





Europe is a great peninsula running west from Asia. Europe, in turn, has a number of large peninsulas of its own, including the Iberian, Balkan, Italian, and Scandinavian. Europe and Asia are often referred to as a single continent, called Eurasia, because there is no clear-cut dividing line between them.

Europe is bounded on the north by the Greenland, Norwegian, and Barents seas. The eastern boundary is usually placed at the Ural Mountains and the western shore of the Caspian Sea. On the south the continent is bounded by the Caucasus region and the Black Sea, Sea of Marmara, and Mediterranean Sea. On the west are the Atlantic Ocean and its various bays and seas. The coast, about 25,000 miles (40,000 km) long, is extremely irregular and dotted with many islands.

Northern Norway, Sweden, Finland, and Russia lie within the Arctic Circle having possibilities to see Midnight Sun and Aura Borealis. The prime meridian (0° longitude) runs through Great Britain, France, and Spain.

GEOGRAPHICAL GROUPINGS OF COUNTRIES OF EUROPE

Baltic States: Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania

Benelux or the Low Countries: Belgium, the Netherlands, and Luxembourg

British Isles: The United Kingdom, the Isle of Man, and the Republic of Ireland

Nordic countries: Sweden, Norway, Finland, Denmark, Iceland

Scandinavia: Sweden, Norway, Denmark

Alpine countries: The states which have the Alps as a prominent part of their geography. Austria, Switzerland (Swiss Alps), Liechtenstein, Slovenia, Germany (Bavaria) France and Italy.

Danubian countries: The states that lie along the River Danube. Austria, Bulgaria, Croatia, Germany, Hungary, Moldova, Romania, Serbia, Slovakia, and Ukraine.

Visegrad Group: A Central European group representing a historical alliance. Poland, Czech Republic, Slovakia, Hungary.

Mediterranean Nations: Mediterranean nations are those nations bordering the Mediterranean Sea. Excluding African countries these are the following: Spain, France, Italy, Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Montenegro, Albania, Greece, Turkey, Cyprus, and Malta and the British territory of Gibraltar.

PENINSULAS

Balkan Peninsula: The Balkan peninsula is located in southeast Europe and is generally considered to comprise the countries: Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia (southern part), Greece, Republic of Macedonia, Montenegro, Romania, Serbia, Slovenia and Turkey.

Iberian Peninsula: Located in southwestern Europe this peninsula Contains Spain, Portugal, Gibraltar, and Andorra

Apennine or Italian Peninsula: Located in the south of Europe, the Italian peninsula contains the states of Italy, San Marino and the Vatican City

Scandinavian Peninsula: Located in the north of Europe, Sweden, Norway, and part of Finland.

GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE



MOUNTAINS

Alps: Located in south-central Europe, they extend for almost 700 miles from the coastline of southern France (near Monaco) into Switzerland, northern Italy and Austria, then southeast through Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina as the Dinaric Alps. They end in Albania on the rugged coastline of the Adriatic Sea. Known for stunning scenery, glaciers, lakes and valleys and the best skiing conditions on the planet, they're the source of many rivers and tributaries including the Danube, Po, Rhine and Rhone. The highest point is Mont Blanc at 15,771 ft. (4,807 m)

Apennines: The source of almost all rivers in Italy including the Arno, Tiber, and Volturno, the Apennines Mountains 830 miles (1,350 km) in length, form the backbone of the country, and run the entire length of the Italian Peninsula, ending on the island of Sicily. The highest point is Mt. Corno at 9,560 ft. (2,914 m).

Caucasus Mountains : Stretching from the Black Sea to the Caspian Sea, these volcanic mountains have many peaks above 15,000 ft. (4,572 m). The highest point (and the highest point in Europe) is located here; Mt. Elbrus at 18,506 ft. (5,642 m).

Massif Central : This mountainous plateau of southeastern France is the source of the Allier, Creuse and Loire. It's about 32,189 sq. miles (85,001 sq. km) in size, and the highest point is Puy de Sancy at 6,186 ft. (1,885 m).

Pyrenees: These mountains form the natural border between France and Spain and extend for about 270 miles from the Bay of Biscay to the Mediterranean Sea. The highest point is Pico de Aneto at 11,168 ft. (3,404 m)

COUNTRY	HIGHEST PEAK	HEIGHT
Europe Continent	Mt. Elbrus (Russia)	5642 m.
Austria	Grossglockner	3788 m.
Britain	Ben Nevis	1344 m.
Switzerland	Monte Rosa (Swiss – Italian Border)	4634 m.
	The Dom (Swiss Territory)	4545 m.
France	Mont Blanc	4810 m.

RIVERS

Europe's longest River is The Volga, which runs for almost 3,700 kms in central and western Russia before emptying into the Caspian Sea. Europe's second longest river, The Danube, runs through the heart of the continent. The Danube is Europe's second longest river after the Volga. It is classified as an international waterway. The river originates in the Black Forest in Germany passing through four Central and Eastern European capitals. A third prominent river is The Rhine, which winds through west-central Europe for 1,320 kms. before emptying into the North Sea. Rhine near

Switzerland Creates One of the other Major River is The Rhone is 813 kms. long which begins high in Swiss Alps, this fast moving river flows into the eastern end of Lake Geneva, then south through south-eastern France, emptying into the Mediterranean Sea.

Britain : Longest River is The Severn at 354 kms long beginning in Wales and merging into Atlantic Ocean near Bristol. Other Major River Includes The Thames flowing through London and Oxford and the Trent and Mersey rivers which flows through central England.

France: The Loire is the longest river in France. It rises in the Cévennes (South- Central France) and flows for over 1,000 km until it reaches the Bay of Biscay at St Nazaire. The Seine is a major river and commercial waterway within the regions of the Île-de-France and Haute-Normandie in France flows through Paris.

Netherlands: The Amstel is a river in the Netherlands which runs through the city of Amsterdam. The river's name is derived from Aeme stelle, old Dutch for "area abounding with water".

Germany: One of the Major River which flows through Germany is Rhine which flows through Cologne, Dusseldorf and Black Forest Region. Its main tributaries The Neckar River flows through Heidelberg & Stuttgart and The Main River which flows through Frankfurt. The Middle Rhine flows through the Rhine Gorge, a formation which was created by erosion. The gorge is quite deep and is the stretch of the river

which is known for its many castles and vineyards. It is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and known as "the Romantic Rhine", with more than 40 castles and fortresses from the Middle Ages and many quaint and lovely country villages.

Switzerland: One of the Major Rivers following through Switzerland is Rhine which also creates Magnificent Rhine Falls at Schaffhausen near Zurich which is a largest falls in Europe. Other Notable rivers are The Limmat River which flows through Zurich and The Aare River through Bern.

Austria: The Danube is the main river flowing through Austria and its Capital Vienna. The Rhine flows on Austria – Swiss Border.

Italy: The Po is one of the largest rivers in Italy and it flows through some of the important cities across Italy such as Turin, Ferrara and Piacenza. This river measures 607 kms. Approx in length and 1,650 feet at its width. The Tiber is the third-longest river in Italy, rising in the Apennine mountains in Emilia-Romagna and flowing 406 kms. through Umbria and Lazio to the Tyrrhenian Sea & Rome. The Arno is a major river of Tuscany Region of Italy flowing through Florence.

LAKES

The Caspian Sea is the largest inland body of water in the world. The largest lake within the boundaries of Europe is Russia's Lake Ladoga. Other large European lakes include Lake Geneva, Lake Lucerne and Lake Zurich in Switzerland; Constance on the border of Switzerland, Germany, and Austria; Lake Como, Garda, and Maggiore in Italy, Lake Windermere in Britain and Lake Titisee in the Black Forest Region of Germany.

BLACK FOREST - GERMANY

The Black Forest is a wooded mountain range in South - Western Germany. It is bordered by the Rhine valley to the west and south. The highest peak is the Feldberg with an elevation of 1,493m. The name Schwarzwald, i.e. Black Forest, goes back to the Romans who referred to the thickly forested mountains there as Silva Nigra, i.e. "Black Forest," because the dense growth of conifers in the forest blocked out most of the light inside the forest.

GLACIERS

Glaciers are slowly moving mass or river of ice formed by the accumulation and compaction of snow on mountains or near the poles. There are many Glaciers worth knowing in Europe. Stubai Glacier in Austria in Alps, Mer de Glace located on norther slopes of Mt. Blanc, Alps Range in France. In Germany On the flanks of the Zugspitze Mountain are three glaciers, including the two largest in Germany: the Northern Schneeferner with an area of 30.7 hectares and the Höllentalferner with an area of 24.7 hectares. The third is the Southern Schneeferner which covers 8.4 hectares. The Aletsch Glacier or Great Aletsch Glacier is the largest glacier in the Alps. It has a length of about 23 kms. and covers more than 120 sq. kms. in the eastern Bernese Alps in the Swiss. The Aletsch Glacier is composed by three smaller glaciers meeting at Concordia, where its thickness is estimated to be near 1 km (3,300 ft). It then continues towards the Rhone valley before giving birth to the Massa River. The whole area, including other glaciers is part of the Jungfrau-Aletsch Protected Area, which was declared a UNESCO World Heritage site in 2001.



HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR

HOLIDAY?



We work hard in our profession for long and we all need vacation and days off when we can spend time with our family, see the new world and relax. Every individual has a different perception of his holiday. Some may opt for adventure activities while others want to pamper themselves with world's most exotic spas and massages, while others want to just relax and laze around.

Vacations are important to us and our families, be it a small break or a month long tour. We want every vacation to be the best and most enjoyable. We have constraints of budget and time, but in spite of that we want our holidays to be the most memorable ones. The most important question is how to choose a vacation to suit you? We would like to give you following Tips.

EXPECTATIONS

Please ask yourself and your family some simple questions

- Do you want a Sightseeing Vacation where you want to Explore new Places, See new Attractions and Meet new People?
- Are you ready to have an active holiday where in you will be doing sightseeing for full days, in most of your holiday?
- Are you ready to wake up early in order to do the most of the Sightseeing or Excursion trip you are doing?
- Are you ready to follow the time Schedule religiously in order to cover maximum possible Sightings in depth?

If Yes To Above You May Choose USA, Europe, Singapore, Hongkong, China Etc.

OR,

If you have an idea of a perfect vacation where in you:

- If you have an idea of a perfect vacation where in you: Just want to relax.
- Spend time with your family and be close to them and stay away from the World.
- Do not intend to do much sightseeing, exploration of the destination.

If yes than Exotic Islands, Luxury Resorts, Cruises and Destinations like Mauritius, Maldives, Sri Lanka, Bintan, Bali and Langkawi are some of examples to choose your holiday from.

INTEREST

- History and Architecture?
- Explore untouched Scenic Beauty?
- Adventure and Excitement?
- Beaches or Water Activities?
- Enjoy Wild Life?

Basically it will vary from country to country and many countries can offer to many different interests. But some countries like Egypt and Europe have lot of History and Architecture, while countries like Australia and New Zealand offer Great Adventure and Kenya offers Great Wildlife and so on.

It will be of great help to yourself, if you plan your vacation keeping in mind your own interest.

BUDGET

This is the most important. Please do not keep it so less that you compromise on hotels, sightseeings, meals etc. for just for a few thousand rupees you miss something very important.

At the same time please do not overstretch your budget

that it pinches you during your tour, where you have gone to enjoy, relax & not to worry about the money you have spent.

TIME

It is always better to see one destination in full, than to see many destinations partly. So the number of days available to you should be such that it can do justice to the destination you are visiting.

SEASON

Check the climate & season, whether it suits your body & temperament. This is important & never neglect it.

ANALYZE

All of your tour or vacation is composed of following Five Elements.

- Transportation (includes Air, coach, train etc.)
- Sightseeing • Hotels • Food • Guide

Before deciding the tour, please do depth analysis and understanding of the above five elements.

Flamingo has developed a Holiday Matrix which can help you in deciding your vacation. Please ask our Team Members to show if you are interested!!!

WAYS OF TRAVEL

There are two ways of Travelling

1. With Escorted Group Tours (GIT)
2. On Free Individual Basis (FIT)

We have tried to give some pros and cons which can help you decide for the option you would like to choose.

ESCORTED GROUP TOURS

ADVANTAGES

- 1) You are traveling with a group of Indians or many a times Gujaratis, so you feel more safe, secured & carefree.
- 2) The Tour is well planned in advance and tried to include many possible Sightseeing.
- 3) You do not need to worry about planning for the next day or what to do during your free time.
- 4) Due to the identical nature of co-passengers you will make lots of friends and most of the time it's a family atmosphere.
- 5) Meal part is taken care in your tour and most meals will be Indian / Vegetarian.
- 6) Normally it's a Value for Money, all including Tour Package, You can know exactly what budget would be required before the Tour starts.

DISADVANTAGES

- 1) You will have to strictly follow the timings keeping in mind your co-passengers, Inclusions in the Itinerary.
- 2) Itinerary, Timings, Pace of the tour is all decided by keeping general interest in mind. We sincerely regret if you have specific interest or requirement, it will not be honored or followed before or on the Tour even if you are a group of 15 or 20 persons traveling together. As all the services are pre decided and pre booked well in advance.
- 3) As all European Tours include the maximum sightseeing in minimum days. Therefore the pace of tour is very fast and fixed time is given to each sightseeing and each place. On the tour there will be days when you will have

early wake ups and as the European tour is a coach tour, it will involve good amount of time traveling by coach.

- 4) The Hotels are pre-decided keeping in mind overall comfort, price and convenience. Individual Passengers lifestyle and specific likings are not given preference or consideration here.
- 5) In case of any delays due to illness or any unforeseen circumstances which are beyond control, co-passengers have to cooperate.
- 6) Be friendly with your co-passenger because in case if you have any dispute with your co-passenger, you are with them throughout the tour.

FREE INDIVIDUAL TRAVELLER (FIT) TOURS

ADVANTAGES

- 1) You can tailor make your holiday to suit your requirements keeping in mind your likings, Your Budget, No of Days etc.
- 2) You have liberty to choose your own hotels which suits your life style, habits and taste. You also have a choice for location of your Hotel.
- 3) The pace of travel and the duration of tour can be decided by you.
- 4) You can try local meals, fast food and varieties.
- 5) You are not worried about other co-passengers or groups members. You are with your own family or friends so you have the freedom to do what you like.
- 6) You get more chance to interact with local population and can feel like a local man.

DISADVANTAGES

- 1) Price may be little higher, If you compare apple to apple with Group Tours.
- 2) You may not get Indian Meals nearby your hotel location. You may have to walk upto Indian Restaurants or you may have to hire a taxi or take a bus or train to go to restaurants.
- 3) For Sightseeing you will be taking either private sightseeing tour which are costly or by Seat in Coach or take Hop on Hop Off Bus Pass. Many times pick up and drop off points of these sightseeing and bus are not from your hotel and you will have to make your own way to departure points of these tours.
- 4) You have to be always very active about what is next? Because though all the components are planned, you

have to reconfirm the same at every point of time.

- 5) In case of any eventuality, you are alone and you don't have any group to support you or guide you.

POINT TO BE NOTED FOR EUROPE TOUR

ESCORTED GROUP TOURS

DISTANCES AND JOURNEYS

As the European Tours are done by coach, touring long distance is really unavoidable especially traveling from city to city. One has to sit in a coach for good amount of time and possibly many days will include long travel depending on the itinerary you choose. Though coaches are comfortable and Air conditioned, one has to be mentally and physically be prepared for it.

COACH AND COACH CAPTAIN

- It is strictly not allowed to eat, drink or smoke inside the Coach.
- Coach Captains are bound by European laws and restrictions about driving hours per day and per week. All itineraries are planned as per them. Therefore it is absolutely essential for passengers to follow the time very strictly and punctually.
- In some Coaches an emergency washroom is available. Keeping in mind hygiene standards it can be used only in case of severe emergency. We try to make sufficient stops to ensure the comfort of our passengers.
- Seating in the coach will be on first come first serve basis.

BAGGAGE

- On the tour luggage allowance in the coach will be one handbag and one suitcase per person.
- **Portage in Any of Tours is not included. It will be passenger's responsibility to carry their bags to and from the Coach and their room.**
Taken by the consulates is based on public holidays, peak season for the consulate and it also depends on case.

TYPES OF CITY TOURS

PANORAMIC CITY TOUR

Panoramic Tour is a brief tour of the city which is mostly done by sitting in Coach. Very few Photostops are given during the tour. The Tour will be conducted by a Tour Manager unless mentioned that the tour is a guided tour than local registered tour guide will accompany on the Tour.

ORIENTATION TOUR

Good coverage of City by stopping at many Landmarks of the City. You will have time to click pictures but will not have time to visit inside. The Tour will be conducted by Tour Manager unless mentioned that the tour is guided tour than local registered tour guide will accompany on the Tour.

- Where entrance is included will be clearly mentioned in the itinerary. If not mentioned, the visit will be from outside only.

GENERAL

- In most cases, passengers will meet the tour manager directly at the destination and will not be accompanied by the tour manager on their travel from/to home.
- Tour Managers reserve the right to do changes in the itinerary for the benefit of the passengers and to ensure the tour runs smoothly. These changes are usually due to unexpected delays which often occur.
- Occasionally it may be the case the Tour Manager will be changed while on tour which is usually due to Operational reasons.
- Please note that in Many European Cities, it is not allowed to give any commentary or to speak while registered Local Guides are doing the commentary.

TIPPING

- Tipping is compulsory in Europe.
- You will have to pay EUR 3.00 per person per day for the Duration of your tour. Kindly pay the same on arrival to the Tour Manager. (Applicable on both adult and child)

HOTELS & ROOMING

CONFIGURATION

- Unlike Asian or other countries most of the hotel rooms in Europe are relatively small and not all hotels have air-conditions or fan due to climatic conditions.
- You will find a list of Hotels which we usually use in the Itinerary section, but final hotel names will be given before one week of departure date only.

- Please note that hotels chosen are usually not in the City Centre.
- Flamingo will reserve a similar category of substitute hotel in case of unseen circumstances or unavailability or due to any other reason.
- Most of the Hotels will accommodate up to 3 persons in room. If you are a family of four we can provide Double room with one extra bed and 4th person (Must be child) will have to share bed with parents. Also please note that four persons is congested as all room sizes small in Europe.
- Most hotels have more twin rooms. Double rooms are available upon request but not guaranteed. If the Double room is not available a Twin room will be given.
- Please note that size of the Double and Tripple rooms are usually the same. In Tripple room third bed is typically a roll-away bed or extra bed.
- Please note that standard check in time is 1500 Hrs and Check out is 1100 hrs in Europe. (It may vary from Hotel to Hotel).

FERRY CROSSINGS

We travel on an Overnight ferry to Cross the English Channel which will be from Harwich to the Hook of Holland.

- You have Meals on board at the ferry which will be according to the Cruise Policy.
- You will be provided with standard Inside Cabin where there will be a bunk bed.

FOOD AND WATER

BREAKFAST

Your breakfast is normally a continental breakfast which usually will have Tea or Coffee, Juices, Cereals, Milk, Breads, Butter, Jam.

LUNCH & DINNER

All our Lunches and Dinners will be pure vegetarian meals. Your typical meal will consist of a Soup or Starter (limited) Two Main Veg Dishes, Naan or Roti, Dal, Rice, Salad and Sweet or Ice Cream.

- At Mt. Titlis, Jungfrauoch and Cruise they have meals as per their policy.
- If you are non vegetarian please request us at the time of booking.
- Drinking water will not be provided during the tour because tap water is suitable for drinking.

SPECIAL REQUESTS

In many cases, Flamingo works with intermediary agents (Airline, Hotels, Transport Companies etc...) to arrange your Holiday. Special requests in regards to the service provided by the intermediaries such as meals or seat requests in the airline etc. has to be informed well in advance to us. We will try to ensure that intermediaries are advised for request. Please note that we cannot guarantee the request and passenger should confirm their request with the concerned intermediary themselves before their departure. Flamingo will not be held responsible for non availability for any of these requests. **Please note that in case of Group departures Seat Request is not possible.**

DEVIATIONS FROM THE GROUP OR DIRECT JOINING

- If you are joining the Group later or not returning back with the group you will have to pay additional charges for the difference of Group Fare and Individual Fare.
- Please note you will not be provided any transfer to and from the airport or any other point and no cost reduction will be given for the same, if you are joining or deviating from the group.

WHEELCHAIRS

Unfortunately the coaches we use do not cater to wheelchair users. However it is possible to bring foldable type of wheelchairs which can be kept in the baggage lockers of the Coach. Although, passenger needs to be enough physically fit to board and disembark the coach on his own. It is also must that a capable person is accompanying such a passenger on the Tour to push their wheelchair. Hotels can be requested to give the suitable equipped room but the same can only be on the request basis and therefore cannot be guaranteed.

VISAS

- The most important point for Europe tours are Visas. Please note that granting of visas is absolutely in the hands of concerned consulates. Flamingo cannot do anything in this matter.
- Visa requirements vary between country to country & time to case of individual customers.
- Please clearly note that obtaining visas on time is totally

between the customers & consulates. Flamingo cannot do anything in this regards, it is acting merely as a submitting agent.

- Another important point is as a tour operator, we have to book all the services before one gets their visas, so there will be cancellation for the same in case you may not be granted the visas or there is a delay in your Visas. We kindly request you to read the booking and cancellation procedure very carefully before booking the Tour.
- Please note that consulate do call for some additional documents over and above the normal Visa Requirements.
- Many times passengers are required to go in person for a personal interview if asked by consulate and/or for Biometrics. Consulates are situated in Mumbai or Delhi or any other cities. Please note that passengers will have to go at their own expense and on their own.

MEDICAL INSURANCE

- Normal Insurance for the duration of the Tour is Included in your tour cost.
- However Senior Citizens above the age of 60 years need to pay an extra premium amount. Kindly consult our sales staff for the same.
- Passengers over the age of 70 Years will be required to submit all the medical reports as per their Insurance Company's regulation. And extra premium asked by insurance company will be borne by passenger.
- The insurance policy can be extended at an extra cost for passengers who are staying longer.
- Passengers who are not holding Indian Passports for them Medical Policies cannot be issued for which reduction of the cost will be given.

FREE INDIVIDUAL TRAVELLER

If you decide to travel on your own, keep in mind the below point for your comfortable and enjoyable holiday. You can choose from the following options to travel & do sightseeing.

TRAVEL AROUND

Airport to hotel transfers and vice-versa can be arranged either on a private basis or on a SIC (Seat In Coach) basis, depending on your requirement. Intercity transfers can be either

- 1) On the basis of a minivan with drivers.
- 2) On Eurail, Bus, Internal Airlines or Ferries

Option 1 is more costly but more safe and comfortable as opposed to Option 2

Option 2 is economical but a little adventurous.

- Most of the time you will have to make your own way to the Train or Bus Station with your luggage.
- If you are traveling by train there are chances that you will not get direct trains to your destination or you will have to change the train or platform with your luggage.
- If you choose to fly no frill airline please keep in mind that they will not fly out from a regular city airport. The airport might be further away from the city.
- If you choose to cross The English channel by ferry from Calais or Dover or vice-versa please note that though it is cheaper, it will take a long time.

SIGHTSEEING

ON SEAT IN COACH BASIS

Seat in Coach Transfers depart only at fixed times and stop at different hotels enroute where other passengers may be picked up or dropped off which means it can be time consuming. You will be traveling with other passengers and passengers of different nationalities which is a good chance to interact with people from different parts of the world. You need to exchange Tour Vouchers for your original tickets before joining the Tour from concerned office.

PRIVATE

You can also choose to do sightseeing by private vehicle. Please note

- You will be given a car as per your group or family size.
- The driver cum guide who will be doing your tour will be either European or Indian.
- As they are driving and giving commentary, it sometimes will not be very fluent and as informative as guide.

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS

Hop on Hop off Bus tours have designated routes covering famous landmarks of the City. You can hop on and hop off the bus as many times as you like for the duration of your ticket. The bus usually has audio commentary, and they do cover an extensive part of the city. As the bus stops on particular sightseeing you will have to see the attraction by yourself. Please note that even though you have one day pass services ends of the pass with the last service of the bus.

APARTMENTS

The new concept for Free Individual Traveler (FIT) is staying in the apartment. There are various types of apartments available. Please note following when you book your apartment.

- Biggest advantage of apartment is that available for longer duration of stay. Therefore no hassle for check in and check out and packing.
- Apartments are comparatively more economical than similar category of the hotels.
- Usually apartments are fully furnished and equipped with basic kitchen facilities which make apartments very convenient and economical especially for the vegetarian travellers as they can cook their own food if they wish.
- Apartment Standard Check in 1600 Hrs Standard Check out 1000 Hrs.
- Please note that apartments are self catering apartments and the same does not have TV & Phone facilities in the apartments. Services for the TV can be available by paying extra charges.
- Being self catering apartment cleaning facilities & change of linen & towel in the apartment are not available. The same can be obtained by paying additional charges.
- When you check in after 1900 hrs reception of the apartment generally close down. Your keys will be with the key holder and details of the same will be in your apartment voucher.
- Please note that all apartments do have only one washroom / bathroom.
- No Breakfast will be served in the apartment.



ITINERARY:

DAY 1 : INDIA – LONDON

Arrive London International Airport. Make your own way to your Hotel. Check in and Day at Leisure. Overnight in London.

DAY 2 : LONDON

Today morning make your own way to departure point to board your Hop on Hop off Bus. Explore London with your One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass. Familiarize yourself with city with live commentary on the bus and spend time at – Bigben, Tower of London, Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum (Entry Included), St. Paul's Cathedral, West Minster's Abbey, London Bridge, Buckingham Palace, Trafalgar Square, Oxford Street and London Eye (Ticket Included). You can optionally opt for a cruise on River Thames. Enjoy the structures of the 2000-year-old city. Overnight in London. (B)

DAY 3 : LONDON

Today after breakfast you can opt for Full Day Trip to Stonehenge, Oxford & Windsor Castle(0930 Hrs). Return back and make your own way to hotel. Overnight in London. (B)

DAY 4 : LONDON – PARIS

Today after morning breakfast make your way to train station to board Eurostar to Paris (2.5 Hrs). Make your own way to your Hotel and Check In. Evening Opt for Seine River Cruise. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 5 : PARIS

After morning breakfast, explore main sights of Paris with your Hop on Hop off Bus Pass. Later afternoon you may opt for Louvre Museum. Evening you have an option to go for Lido Show or Illuminations of Eiffel Tower. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 6 : PARIS

Today you have the option of full day excursion to Disneyland Paris or Opt for Half Day Tour to Versailles Gardens and Palaces. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 7 : PARIS - INDIA

Today check out and make your own way to airport to board your flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour.

INCLUDES

- 2nd Class Eurostar train ticket from London to Paris

ACCOMMODATION

- 03 Nights accommodation with Breakfast in London
- 03 Nights accommodation with Breakfast in Paris

SIGHTSEEING

- One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass London & Paris
- Entrance to Madame Tussauds Wax Museum and London Eye

** The above itinerary can be done on private basis by minivan as well.*

** For more details on the same please refer to our website.*

LONDON & PARIS

6 NIGHTS / 7 DAYS



HIGHLIGHTS OF SWITZERLAND & PARIS

BY
VAN



7 NIGHTS / 8 DAYS

(Hotel Stay)

ITINERARY:

Day 1: INDIA -PARIS

Arrive at Paris international airport. Meet your driver at the arrival and transfer to hotel. Arrive at your hotel and check in. Evening you can do cruise on Seine River. Later Visit main sights of Paris Illuminated by Night in your vehicle. Overnight in Paris. **(B)**

Day 2: PARIS

After morning breakfast explore main sights of Paris with your driver. Visit the landmarks of Paris like Arc De Triomphe, Concorde Square, The Invalids, The Alexander Bridge, The Opera House and Champs Elysees. Next opt for a visit to the fascinating Eiffel Tower to have a bird's eye view of Paris. (Eiffel Tower Tickets are not included in the Tour Cost and the same has to be paid directly). In the Evening you have an option to go for Lido Show(not included in tour cost). Overnight in Paris. **(B)**

Day 3: PARIS

After morning breakfast Depart for full day excursion to Disneyland Paris. Your ticket entitles you either for Walt Disney Studios where you can discover the magical world of cinema and television or Walt Disney Studios Park where you can enjoy thrilling rides. OR If you wish to see past glory of France and are interested in History you may choose to take an Excursion to Versailles Palaces and Gardens. Overnight in Paris. **(B)**

Day 4: PARIS – ENGELBERG

After morning breakfast, depart for Engelberg(700 Kms). The journey takes around 8 Hrs. Arrive at Engelberg and Check in to your hotel. Overnight in Engelberg. **(B)**

Day 5: ENGELBERG- INTERLAKEN - ENGELBERG

After breakfast, depart for Interlaken (85 Kms). The journey takes around 1Hr 30 Mins. You have to reach at Lauterbrunnen from there take a cogwheel train to Jungfrau. On the way visit Trummbach Glacier Falls (Entrance not Included). Later reach Jungfrauoch- Top of Europe. You can opt for your lunch on Top. Visit Ice Palace and enjoy snow activities on top. Return back to Lauterbrunnen in the evening in train and then drive back to Engelberg. Overnight in Engelberg. **(B)**

Day 6: ENGELBERG (MT.TITLIS)

After breakfast, depart to visit Mt Titlis today. Start your Fun filled day by taking three stages of cable cars to go up to Mt. Titlis 3020 meter above the sea level. Your Mt. Titlis ticket also includes the Ice Flyer to take you up to the

Glacier Park where you can enjoy snow activities on the top. Then proceed back and drive to Bern. Arrive Bern – The capital City. You have free time to explore Bern or you may opt for Audio tour of Bern. Later drive back to Engelberg. Overnight in Engelberg. **(B)**

Day 7: ENGELBERG - ZURICH

After morning, breakfast check out and depart for Zurich. On arrival depart for Orientation tour of Zurich – The Swiss Financial Center. Evening drive to Schaffhausen to view magnificent to Rhine Falls. Return back to Zurich and overnight in Zurich.

Day 8: ZURICH-INDIA

After breakfast say goodbye to Switzerland with wonderful memories of your trip. Transfer to airport to catch a flight back home.

INCLUDES:

- Vehicle as per itinerary

ACCOMMODATION:

- 03 Night accommodation with breakfast in Paris
- 03 Night accommodation with breakfast in Engelberg
- 01 Night accommodation with breakfast in Zurich

SIGHTSEEING:

- Switzerland: Excursion to Mt. Titlis and Jungrau
- Paris: Orientation tour of Paris
- Full day Disneyland (1Day-1Park)

We recommend to hire local guides for the tours as drivers are not Authorized or trained to give commentary. There will be additional charges to hire local guides.

ITINERARY:

DAY 1: INDIA –ZÜRICH - LUCERNE

Arrive Zurich and transfer yourself to station located underground for your train to Lucerne by validating your Swiss Rail Pass. Arrive in Lucerne and transfer yourself to your hotel and check in (Standard check in time is 1500 Hrs). Evening enjoy Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne for beautiful view of the city. Overnight in Lucerne.

DAY 2: LUCERNE – ENGELBERG (MT. TITLIS) - LUCERNE

Take a train to Engelberg (1 Hr). Small town in a valley surrounded by mountains. Start your Fun filled day by taking three stages of cable cars to go up to Mt. Titlis 3020 meter above the sea level. Your Mt. Titlis ticket also includes the Ice Flyer to take you up to the Glacier Park where you can enjoy snow activities on the top. Return back to Lucerne by late afternoon. Explore Lucerne visit the Kapell Brücke Bridge and Lion Monument. Best Way to explore the city is to opt for a 40 minute nonstop train tour with audio guide. Next visit to very famous Transport Museum of Switzerland. Overnight in Lucerne. (B)

DAY 3: LUCERNE – INTERLAKEN (JUNGFRAUJOCH, TRUMMELBACH FALLS) - LUCERNE

Visit Interlaken on the Scenic Golden Pass Train (Reservation required). Sit back and enjoy the scenery – the journey takes about 2 hours. Later take a train to Lauterbrunnen where you can stop and take a Post bus to see Trummelbach Glacier Falls (Entrance Not Included). Later take a cog wheel train upto the Junfraujoch – Top of Europe. Visit Ice Palace and enjoy snow activities on top. Return and Overnight in Lucerne. (B)

DAY 4: LUCERNE –ZÜRICH -LUCERNE

After morning breakfast transfer to Zurich (1 Hr). Arrive Zurich and opt for Trolley Experience – a unique city tour in tram with audio guide goes on for 2 Hrs. Later take a train to Schaffhausen and post bus to Rhine Falls. Visit one of the largest falls in Europe. Return and overnight in Lucerne. (B)

OR

DAY 4: LUCERNE – MT. RIGI – BERN - LUCERNE

Mount Rigi is known as 'Queen of Mountains' is very easy access from Lucerne (FREE WITH SWISS RAIL PASS). Take 60 Minute Boat Ride and 30 Minute Cogwheel train ride up to the Summit where you can have a beautiful panoramic view of Alps, looking out over 13 lakes across all Central Switzerland. Later afternoon take a trip to Bern—The Capital City (1 Hr). Opt for a audio tours available from Tourist Office or Railway Station. Return back to Lucerne and Overnight in Lucerne. (B)

DAY 5: LUCERNE -PARIS

In the morning after check out take a train to

Basel/Bern/Geneva/Zurich to board a train to Paris. Arrive at Paris station and Transfer yourself to Hotel and Check in (Standard check in 1400 Hrs). In the evening depart yourself to departure point of cruise and Illumination tour of Paris. After finishing the tour return back to hotel on your own. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 6: PARIS

After breakfast use your one day Hop on Hop off bus pass to explore Paris to your interest. Make your way to boarding point of Hop on Hop off Bus. Visit the main landmarks of Paris like Arc De Triomphe, Concorde Square, The Invalids, The Alexander Bridge, The Opera House and the world famous Champs Elysees street. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 07: PARIS

After morning breakfast, transfer yourself to Disneyland Paris to enjoy full Day fun filled excursion. Your ticket entitles you to visit either park or studio. Make your way back to city. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 8: PARIS – INDIA

After breakfast say goodbye to Paris with wonderful memories of your trip. Transfer to airport to catch your flight back home. (B)

INCLUDES:

- Swiss Rail Pass – 2nd Class Saver , 4 Days Consecutive
- 2nd Class one way Train from Lucerne to Paris.

ACCOMMODATION:

- 4 Nights accommodation with breakfast in Lucerne
- 3 Nights accommodation with breakfast in Paris

SIGHTSEEING

(seat in Coach Basis)

Switzerland

- Mt. Titlis with Ice Flyer
- Mt. Jungfraujoch
- Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne

Paris

- Paris L'Open Tour (Hop On Hop Off Bus Pass)
- Cruise & Illumination Tour Of Paris
- Disneyland Paris 1 Day / 1 Park

GLIMPSE OF SWITZERLAND & PARIS

7 NIGHTS / 8 DAYS

BY RAIL



SIMPLY SWITZERLAND

4 NIGHTS / 5 DAYS

(Apartment Stay)



ITINERARY:

DAY 1: INDIA – ZURICH- ENGELBERG

Arrive at Zurich international airport. Transfer yourself to station located on the airport. Validate your Swiss Rail Pass and take a train to Engelberg. Arrive and Check in to your apartment. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Engelberg.

DAY 2: DAY TRIP TO MT TITLIS

Start your Fun filled day by taking three stages of cable cars to go up to Mt, Titlis 3020 meter above the sea level. Your Mt. Titlis ticket also includes the Ice Flyer to take you upto the Glacier Park where you can enjoy snow activities on the top. Later depart for Lucerne by late afternoon. Evening go for Lake Lucerne Cruise. (FREE WITH YOUR SWISS RAIL PASS). Return back to Engelberg and overnight in Engelberg.

DAY 3: DAY TRIP TO MT JUNGRAU

Today depart for your visit to Mt Jungfrau. Take a train to Lauterbrunnen where you can stop and take a Post bus to see Trummbach Glacier Falls (Entrance not Included). Later take a cog wheel train upto the Jungfrauoch – Top of Europe, the highest railway

station in Europe. Return back to Engelberg and overnight in Engelberg.

DAY 4: DAY TRIP TO BERN & MT.RIGI

After morning breakfast, take a train to Lucerne. Mount Rigi is known as 'Queen of Mountains' is very easy access from Lucerne. Take 60 Minute Boat Ride and 30 Minute Cogwheel train ride up to the Summit where you can have a beautiful panoramic view of Alps, looking out over 13 lakes across all Central Switzerland. Later afternoon take a trip to Bern—The Capital City (1 Hr). Opt for audio tours available from Tourist Office or Railway Station. Return back to Engelberg and overnight in Engelberg.

DAY 5: ENGELBERG - ZURICH - INDIA

Return back to India or depart for the next destination with wonderful memories of your tour.

INCLUDES:

Swiss Rail Pass – 2nd Class Saver, 4 days consecutive

ACCOMMODATION:

4 Night accommodation in Engelberg

SIGHTSEEING:

- Excursion to Mt Titlis
- Excursion to Mt Jungrau



ITINERARY:

DAY 1: INDIA – ZURICH- LUCERNE/ INTERLAKEN/ ENGELBERG

Arrive at Zurich international airport. Transfer yourself to station located on the airport. Validate your Swiss Rail Pass and take a train to Lucerne/Interlaken/ Engelberg depending on the choice of your apartment. Arrive and Check in to your apartment. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight.

DAY 2: DAY TRIP TO MT TITLIS

Today take a train to Engelberg. Engelberg is a small town in a valley surrounded by mountains. Start your Fun filled day by taking three stages of cable cars to go up to Mt, Titlis 3020 meter above the sea level. Your Mt. Titlis ticket also includes the Ice Flyer to take you upto the Glacier Park where you can enjoy snow activities on the top. Later depart for Lucerne by late afternoon. Evening enjoy Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne for beautiful view of the city. Return back and overnight. (B)

DAY 3: DAY TRIP TO MT JUNGRAU

Today, depart for your visit to Mt Jungfrau. Take a train to Lauterbrunnen where you can stop and take a Post bus to see Trummbach Glacier Falls (Entrance not Included). Later take a cog wheel train upto the Jungfraujoch – Top of Europe, the highest railway station in Europe. Enjoy fantastic views and opt for snow activities on top. Return back and overnight. (B)

DAY 4: DAY TRIP TO BERN & MT.RIGI

Mount Rigi is known as 'Queen of Mountains' is very easy access from Lucerne (FREE WITH SWISS RAIL PASS). Take 60 Minute Boat Ride and 30 Minute Cogwheel train ride up to the Summit where you can have a beautiful panoramic view of Alps, looking out over 13 lakes across all Central Switzerland. Later afternoon take a trip to Bern—The Capital City (1 Hr). Opt for audio tours available from Tourist Office or Railway Station. Return back and overnight. (B)

DAY 5: DAY TRIP TO GENEVA & MONTREUX

Today morning take a train to Geneva. Arrive at Geneva and you can opt for a Guided City Tour of Geneva. Visit the main landmarks of Geneva Floral Clock, United Nations, Jet d'Eau and many more. Later take a train to Montreux where you can opt for a visit to medieval Chillon Castle (Free with Swiss Rail Pass). Return back and Overnight. (B)

DAY 6: DAY TRIP TO LUGANO

Visit by train The Italian side of Switzerland Lugano. It is a Swiss town with an Italian flavour. You can either opt for Cruising along the Lake Lugano or explore the city by taking a 40 minute train ride. Later take a train to Melide for Swiss Miniature where you can see 120 top Swiss attractions in Miniature!!! Return back and Overnight. (B)

DAY 7: DAY TRIP TO ZURICH

Today morning take a train to Zurich. Arrive Zurich and opt for Trolley Experience – a unique city tour in tram with audio guide goes on for 2 Hrs. Later take a train to Schaffhausen arrive and take post bus to Rhine Falls visit the largest falls in Europe. Return back and overnight. (B)

DAY 8: LUCERNE/INTERLAKEN/ENGELBERG – ZURICH – INDIA

After breakfast depart and take a train to Zurich early in the morning for your flight back to India. (B)

INCLUDES:

Swiss Rail Pass – 2nd Class Saver, 8 days consecutive

ACCOMMODATION:

- 7 Night accommodation in Lucerne/Engelberg/Interlaken

SIGHTSEEING:

- Excursion to Mt Titlis
- Excursion to Mt Jungfrau
- Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne

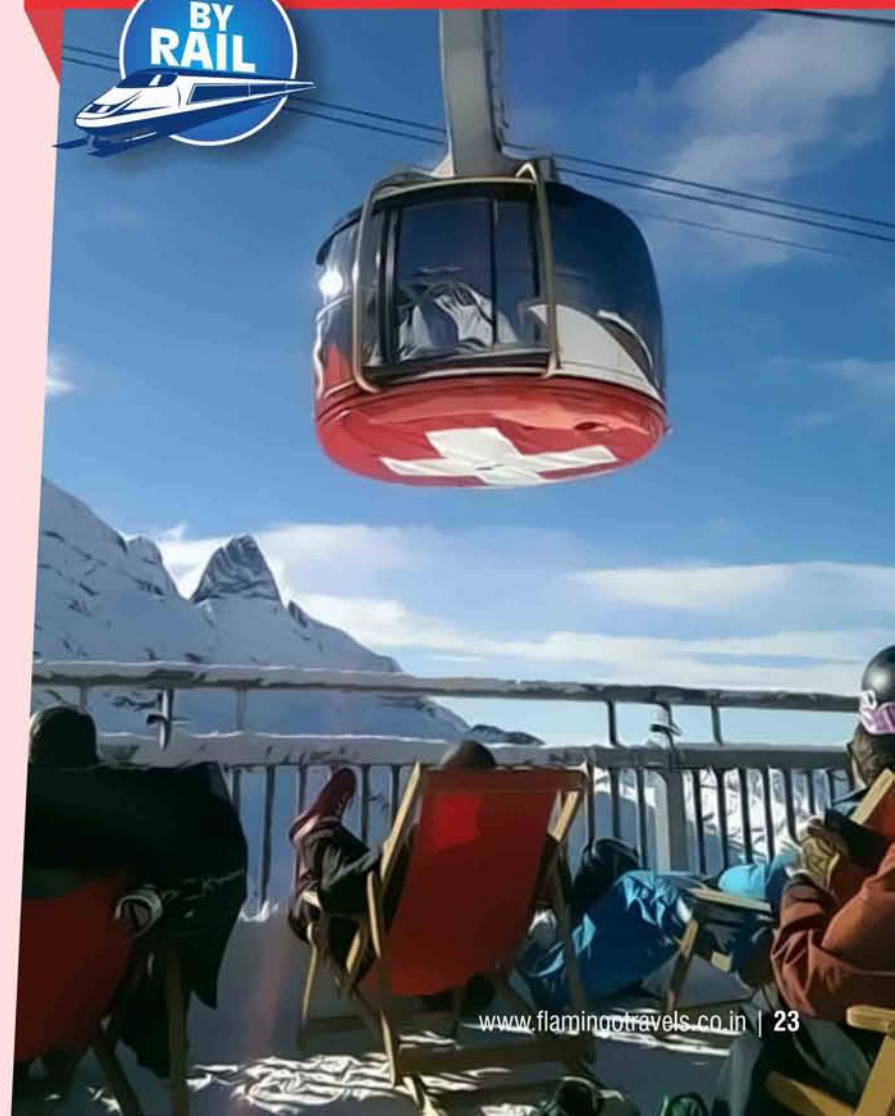
BENEFITS OF SWISS RAIL PASS

- Free Excursion to Mt. Rigi
- Free entry to Ballenberg Open Air Museum (Interlaken)
- Free Lake Lucerne Cruise
- Free Entry to Chillon Castle
- 25% - 75% Discounts on all the Mount Excursions and Cable Ways
- Free entry to more than 400 museums in Switzerland
- Attractive Discounts on Shopping in Dining in Switzerland.
- Children under 16 years of age accompanying parents at all the time travels ABSOLUTELY FREE on Swiss Rail.
- The above offers are from Swiss Travel system and are Subject to change without prior notice.

SCINTILLATING SWITZERLAND

7 NIGHTS / 8 DAYS

(Apartment Stay)



EXTENSION TO PARIS

3 NIGHTS / 4 DAYS



ITINERARY:

DAY 1 : PARIS

After breakfast check out and make your own way to station to board a train from Basel/Bern/Geneva/ Zurich to Paris. Arrive Paris station and make your own way to Hotel and Check in (Standard check in 1400 Hrs). Evening make your own way to departure point of cruise and Illumination Tour of Paris. Make your own way to hotel. Overnight in Paris



DAY 2 : PARIS

After breakfast use your One Day Hop on Hop off bus pass. Make your way to boarding point of Hop on Hop off Bus. Visit the main landmarks of Paris like Arc De Triomphe, Concorde Square, The Invalids, The Alexander Bridge, The Opera House and Champs Elysees. Next opt for a visit to the fascinating Eiffel Tower to have a bird's eye . In the evening you can opt to do Lido Show. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 3 : PARIS

After morning breakfast, depart for a Full Day fun filled excursion to Disneyland Paris. Your ticket entitles you either for Walt Disney Studio s where you can discover the magical world of cinema and television at Walt Disney Studio Park. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 4 : PARIS

Today after breakfast check out and transfer your self to airport for flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour.(B)

INCLUDES:

- 2nd Class Train Ticket from Geneva / Zurich / Basel / Bern to Paris

ACCOMMODATION

- 03 Nights accommodation in Paris with Breakfast

SIGHTSEEING (SIC Basis)

- One Day Hop On Hop Off Bus Pass,Paris
- Cruise and Illumination Tour of Paris
- Disneyland 1 Day/1Park

ITINERARY :

DAY 1: LUCERNE – PARIS

After Morning breakfast, check out and take a train to from Basel/Bern/Geneva/Zurich to Paris. Arrive Paris and meet your driver outside the baggage hall and Transfer to for Hotel Check in. Evening we transfer to take a cruise on Seine River. Later visit main sights of Paris Illuminated by Night. Overnight in Paris .



DAY 2: PARIS

After Morning breakfast explore main sights of Paris with your driver. Visit the Landmarks of Paris like Arc De Triomphe, Concorde Square, The Invalids, The Alexander Bridge, The Opera House and Champs Elysees. Next opt for a visit to the fascinating Eiffel Tower to have a bird's eye . In the evening you can opt to do Lido Show. Overnight in Paris (B)

DAY 3: PARIS

After Morning breakfast depart for full day excursion to Disneyland Paris. Your ticket entitles you either for Walt Disney Studio s where you can discover the magical world of cinema and television at Walt Disney Studio Park. Overnight in Paris (B)

DAY 4 : PARIS

Today after breakfast check out and depart to airport for flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour.(B)

INCLUDES:

- 2nd Class Train Ticket from Geneva / Zurich / Basel / Bern to Paris
- Vehicle as per Itinerary
- One way Hotel to Airport transfer in Paris

ACCOMMODATION

- 3 Nights accommodation in Paris with Breakfast

ORIENTATION TOURS (BY DRIVER WITHOUT COMMENTARY)

- Orientation Tour of Paris
- Paris by Night

ENTRANCES

- Siene River Cruise
- Full day Disneyland (1Day-1Park)

We recommend to hire local guides for the tours as drivers are not Authorized or trained to give commentary. There will be additional charges to hire local guides.

ITINERARY:

DAY 1: LUCERNE/PARIS – MILAN

After breakfast, check out and transfer yourself to take a train to Milan from Switzerland and take a flight if coming from Paris. Arrive Milan and transfer on your own to your Hotel. Evening you can opt for Milan City tour. Overnight in Milan.



DAY 2: MILAN - VENICE

After breakfast check out and depart for Venice. Arrive Venice and store your bags at Hotel in Mestre area and then depart to Tronchetto by train or bus to take vaporetto to St. Marks Square. There is also train from Mestre to take you to St. Marks Square. Arrive and walk to the meeting point of your Walking Tour of Venice. Later you have an option to opt for a Gondola Ride on beautiful canals of Venice. Return back to your hotel on your own. Overnight in Venice. (B)

DAY 3: VENICE – FLORENCE

After breakfast transfer yourself to train station to board a train to Florence (2.30 Hrs). Arrive and make your own way to Hotel. (Standard check in time is 1400 Hrs). Store your bags and you can opt for an excursion to Leaning Tower of Pisa by using Italian Rail Pass. Return back to Florence and Overnight. (B)

DAY 4: FLORENCE - ROME

After breakfast check out and store your bags and make your own way to departure point of Walking Tour of Florence. Later take your bags and transfer on your own to station to take a train to Rome. (1.30 Hrs). Arrive, transfer to Hotel. Check in. Overnight in Rome. (B)

DAY 5: ROME

After breakfast depart for your Hop on Hop off Tour. Make sure to visit Trevi Fountain, the Pantheon, Colosseum, Circus Maximus, Roman Forum, Victor Emmanuel Monument, Vatican City Including Vatican Museums, Sistine Chapel and St. Peter's Basilica. Make sure to opt for an Audio Guide inside the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel. Evening Opt for Time Elevator Show. Overnight in Rome. (B)

DAY 6: ROME - INDIA

After breakfast check out and say goodbye to Italy and transfer yourself to airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your Tour. (B)

INCLUDES:

- 3 Days Italian Flexi Rail Pass 2nd Class Saver (3 Days in 2 Months)

ACCOMMODATION

- 01 Night accommodation in Milan with Breakfast
- 01 Night accommodation in Venice with Breakfast (Mestre Area)
- 01 Night accommodation in Florence with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Rome with Breakfast

SIGHTSEEING (ALL ON SEAT IN COACH BASIS):

- Rome: One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass
- Florence: Walking Tour of Florence
- Venice: Walking Tour of Venice

Train from Switzerland to Milan and / or flight from France is not included

ITINERARY:

DAY 1: LUCERNE/PARIS – MILAN

After breakfast, check out and depart for to take a train to Milan from Switzerland and take a flight if coming from Paris. Arrive Milan. Upon arrival in Milan meet your driver and explore Italy by van. Transfer to your hotel and check in. (Standard Check in time is 1400 Hrs). Later depart for Panoramic Tour



of Milan. You may opt for a visit to The Scala where the famous painting "The Last Supper" by Leonardo Da Vinci is housed. Please note that advance booking for tickets is MUST here. Later return back to Hotel and Overnight in Milan.

DAY 2: MILAN – VENICE

After morning breakfast we drive to Venice (299 Kms / 4 Hrs) Arrive and transfer to Tronchetto where you have to take Veporetto to St. Marks Square. On arrival at St. Marks Square you have to walk to departure point of your Walking Tour of Venice to meet your Local Guide to start the Tour. Later you can opt for a Gondola Ride to experience the charm of Venetian Canals. Return back to Tronchetto on your own. Picked up by your car and return to your Hotel. Overnight in Venice. (Please note that Veporetto to/ from St. Marks Square is on your own and tickets have to be purchased directly. (B)

DAY 3: VENICE – FLORENCE

After breakfast check out and drive to Florence (265 Kms / 3 Hrs). Arrive and transfer to your Hotel. Check in. Later transfer to Piazza Della Signoria to begin your Walking Tour of Florence with local Guide. Visit the main monuments of Florence and marvel at its art. Return back to your Hotel. Overnight in Florence. (B)

DAY 4: FLORENCE – PISA – ROME

After morning breakfast we drive to Pisa (101 Kms / 1.30 Hrs). Arrive and Free time at Leaning Tower of Pisa. Later we depart for Rome (380 Kms / 3.40 Hrs). Arrive and transfer to your Hotel. Check in. Evening depart for a Time Elevator Show. Overnight in Rome. (B)

DAY 5: ROME

Today morning after breakfast depart for Panoramic Tour of Rome. Later afternoon you will be transferred to Vatican City. Here you can opt for a visit to Vatican Museum, Sistine Chapel and St. Peter's Basilica. Late evening you may choose to go on Illumination Tour of Rome. Overnight in Rome. (B)

DAY 6: ROME - INDIA

After breakfast transfer to airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

Transfer to departure point of your tour are your own

EXTENSION TO ITALY

5 NIGHTS / 6 DAYS



INCLUDES:

- Vehicle as per Itinerary
- One way Hotel to Airport Transfer in Rome

ACCOMMODATION

- 1 Night accommodation in Milan with Breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Venice Mestre Area with Breakfast
- 1 Nights accommodation in Florence with Breakfast
- 2 Nights accommodation in Rome with Breakfast

ORIENTATION TOUR BY DRIVER (NO COMMENTARY)

- Orientation Tour of Rome with transfer to Vatican
- Illumination Tour of Rome
- Walking Tour of Florence with Local Guide
- Walking Tour of Venice with Local Guide
- Half Day Pisa Tour
- Orientation Tour of Milan

ENTRANCES

- Time Elevator Show

EXTENSION TO AUSTRIA

5 NIGHTS / 6 DAYS



ITINERARY:

DAY 1 : LUCERNE -INNSBRUCK

After breakfast check out and transfer yourself to board a train to Innsbruck via Zurich OR flight from Paris. Arrive in Innsbruck and transfer to hotel. Check - in or else store your luggage in the hotel and transfer yourself to departure point of the Walking Tour of Innsbruck and see the highlights of the city.

Later we suggest taking a trip to Swarovski Crystal World – magical world of Crystals. Overnight in Innsbruck. (B)

DAY 2 : INNSBRUCK - SALZBURG

After morning breakfast, check out and make your way to train station to board a train to Salzburg (3Hrs). Arrive in Salzburg. Transfer on your own to Hotel. Check in. In the evening opt for Mozart's Musical Concert with Dinner one of the best way to enjoy music of this world renowned composer. Overnight in Salzburg. (B)

DAY 3 : SALZBURG

After breakfast begin your discovery of Salzburg with "The Sound of Music

Tour". Enjoy a wonderful ride with breathtaking views of the landscapes where the opening scenes of the movie were shot. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure or Opt a Visit to Mozart's birth & living place or Salzburg Mozart City Tour. Overnight in Salzburg. (B)

DAY 4 : SALZBURG – VIENNA

After breakfast, check out and make your own way to train station to take a train to Vienna. Arrive Vienna and transfer to your Hotel and check in (Standard Check in time is 1400 Hrs). Day is free at leisure. Overnight in Vienna.(B)

DAY 5 : VIENNA

After morning breakfast make your own way to departure point of City Tour of Vienna with Historical Schonbrunn Palace. Afternoon is free to explore the city to your interest. Overnight in Vienna. (B)

DAY 6 : VIENNA - INDIA

After breakfast say goodbye to Austria and transfer to airport to board your flight back home with wonderful memories of your trip. (B)

INCLUDES:

- Austrian 2nd Class Saver Flexi Pass (3 days in 1 Month)

ACCOMMODATION:

- 01 Night accommodation in Innsbruck with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Salzburg with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Vienna with Breakfast

SIGHTSEEING (ALL ON SEAT – IN COACH BASIS):

- Half Day Vienna City Tour with Schonbrunn Palace
- Half Day Sound of Music Tour
- One Hour Walking Tour of Innsbruck

** Train from Switzerland to Austria and / or flight from France not included.*

ITINERARY:

DAY 1 : LUCERNE – INNSBRUCK

Take train to Zurich by using your swiss rail pass.

Arrive Zurich main station & take a train to Innsbruck. Meet your driver and explore Austria by van. Store your bags & depart to Golden Roof, landmark of Innsbruck. Free time at Golden Roof and Alstaad, the Old Town of Innsbruck. Later we depart for the Wattens where the headquarters of The Swarovski Crystal World is located. Explore the museum halls to admire some amazing work of Crystals. Arrive and check into the hotel. Evening opt for Tyrolean folk show. Overnight in Innsbruck.

DAY 2 : INNSBRUCK – SALZBURG

After breakfast check out and depart for Salzburg via Krimml (97 Kms / 1.5 Hrs), home to highest falls in Austria Krimmler Falls. Visit to The Krimmler Falls. Later we depart for The Eisreisenwelt Ice Caves (75 Kms / 1 Hr) Here you may opt a visit to largest caves in the world. Later depart to Salzburg (101 Kms / 1.20 Hrs). Arrive and Check into the Hotel. Overnight in Salzburg. (B)



DAY 3 : SALZBURG

After breakfast begin your discovery of Salzburg with "The Sound of Music Tour". Enjoy a wonderful ride with breathtaking views of the landscapes where the opening scenes of the movie were shot. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure or Opt a Visit to Mozart's birth & living place or Salzburg Mozart City Tour. In the evening we recommend you opt for a Mozart Dinner Concert, one of the best ways to enjoy music of this renowned music composer. Overnight in Salzburg. (B)

DAY 4 : SALZBURG - VIENNA

After breakfast check out and transfer to Vienna. Enroute we visit The Hallein Salt Mines (29 Kms / 25 Mins) to get up and close with Salt Mining History of the region. Later depart for Vienna (363 Kms / 4 Hrs). Upon arrival at Vienna transfer to hotel. Check - in and Evening at leisure to explore this beautiful city or to explore some of the finest museums of Vienna. Overnight in Vienna. (B)

DAY 5 : VIENNA

Today morning after breakfast we depart on The City Tour of Vienna with Schonbrunn Palace. Later afternoon is free. You have a choice to opt for an entertaining evening at Vienna Prater or Serene Journey on the Danube River Cruise or Scenic exploration of Vienna Woods. Overnight in Vienna. (B)

DAY 6 : VIENNA - INDIA

After breakfast say goodbye to Austria and transfer to airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your trip. (B)

INCLUDES:

- Vehicle as per itinerary
- One way Hotel to Airport transfer in Vienna on Private Basis

ACCOMMODATION

- 01 Night accommodation in Innsbruck with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Salzburg with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Vienna with Breakfast

ORIENTATION TOUR – BY DRIVER (NO COMMENTARY)

- City Tour of Vienna with Schonbrunn Palace (2.5 Hrs approx)
- Sound of Music Tour in Salzburg (2 Hrs approx)

ENTRANCES

- Entrance to Swarovski Crystal World
- Tyrolean Folklore Show
- Krimmler Falls
- Hallein Salt Mines
- Entrance to Schonbrunn Palace city

** Train from Switzerland to Austria and / or flight from France not included.*

We recommend to hire local guides for the tours as drivers are not Authorized or trained to give commentary. There will be additional charges to hire local guides.

ITINERARY :

DAY 1: LONDON

Arrive at London International Airport. Transfer yourself to hotel and check in (Standard check in time is 1400 Hrs). Rest of the day is free at Leisure. Overnight in London.

DAY 2: LONDON

After breakfast make your own way to departure point of your Hop On Hop Off Bus. Explore London with your one Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass. Familiarize yourself with city with live commentary on the bus and spend time at – Bigben, Tower of London, Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum (Entry Included), St. Paul's Cathedral, West Minister's Abbey, London Bridge, Buckingham Palace, Trafalgar Square, Oxford Street and London Eye (Ticket Included). You can optionally opt for a cruise on River Thames. Enjoy the structures of the 2000-year-old city. Overnight in London. (B)

DAY 3: LONDON

Day is free at leisure. or you can opt for day trip to Windsor Castle. Overnight in London. (B)

DAY 4 : LONDON - INDIA

After morning breakfast check out and transfer to London International airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

INCLUDES :

Accommodation

- 3 Nights accommodation in London with breakfast

Sightseeing

- One Day Hop On Hop Off Bus Pass, London
- Entrance to Madame Tussauds Wax Museum and London Eye

Flight from Switzerland/France to London will be additional.



ITINERARY:

DAY 1: LUCERNE - LONDON

Arrive at London International Airport. Transfer to your hotel and check in (Standard check in time is 1400 Hrs). Rest of the day is free at Leisure. Overnight in London

DAY 2: LONDON

After breakfast depart for London City Tour which includes Bigben, Tower of London, Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum (Entry Included), St. Paul's Cathedral, West Minister's Abbey, London Bridge, Buckingham Palace, Trafalgar Square, Oxford Street and London Eye (Ticket Included). You can optionally opt for a cruise on River Thames. Enjoy the structures of the 2000-year-old city. Overnight in London. (B)

DAY 3: LONDON

Today after breakfast, depart for Windsor Castle visit the beautiful Castle (Entrance not Included), onto Oxford visit this beautiful university town. Visit the main sights of Oxford. Later depart for Shakespeare's birth place Stratford – Upon – Avon. You can opt for a visit to Shakespeare's House which is now converted to Museum (Entrance not Included). Return back to London. Overnight in London. (B)

DAY 4 : LONDON - INDIA

After morning breakfast check out and transfer to London International airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

INCLUDES :

Accommodation

- 3 Nights accommodation in London with breakfast

Sightseeing

- City tour of London
- Entrance to Madame Tussauds Wax Museum and London Eye
- Day trip to Windsor Castle and Oxford university

Entrance of Windsor Castel to be paid directly

Flight from Switzerland/France to London will be additional.

We recommend to hire local guides for the tours as drivers are not Authorized or trained to give commentary. There will be additional charges to hire local guides.



EXTENSION TO LONDON

3 NIGHTS / 4 DAYS



SCANDINAVIAN WONDER



10 NIGHTS / 11 DAYS

Day 1 INDIA – STOCKHOLM

Arrive at Stockholm international airport. Transfer to your hotel and check in. Today you can visit the oldest part of Stockholm Gamla Stan, the tiny adjacent island, of Riddarholmen - The old town centre and the most popular of all Stockholm sights. Overnight in Stockholm.

Day 2 STOCKHOLM

After morning breakfast, depart and reach the departure point of Stockholm City Walking Tour of including visit to City Hall known as symbol of Stockholm and architectural masterpiece where Nobel peace prize dinner concerns are held. Later opt for a visit Vasa Museum where you will explore the beautiful Vasa Ship sank on her maiden voyage in 1628. Later afternoon you can opt to visit Drottningham Palace where the Royal Family lives which surrounded by beautiful gardens. Overnight in Stockholm. (B)

Day 3 STOCKHOLM – BERGEN

Today after breakfast, transfer to airport on your own and depart for your flight to Bergen (Not included in tour cost). Arrive at Bergen and check in to your hotel. Surrounded by seven hills and seven fjords Bergen is a beautiful city. Arrive and transfer to your Hotel on your own and check in. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Bergen. (B)

Day 4 BERGEN

Today after breakfast, depart for Bergen City Tour by using your Hop On Hop Of Bus pass. Make sure to visit Bryggen, the UNESCO World Heritage-listed site. Bryggen and buzzing harbour as its centre piece, Bergen

climbs the hillsides with hundreds of timber-clad houses. Later you can opt to go for a funicular ride up to the top of Fløyen Mountain for magnificent views of the city. Overnight in Bergen. (B)

Day 5 BERGEN – CRUISE - BALESTRAND

After morning breakfast, make your own way to take a Cruise from Bergen Port to Balestrand. Arrive at Balestrand and check in to your hotel. Balestrand is known for wonderful light and breathtaking nature. Artists from all over the world have traveled here for inspiration, and traces of both English and German architecture can be seen in the many villas. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Balestrand. (B)

Day 6 BALESTRAND – FLAM – OSLO

After breakfast, make your own way to depart for your cruise to Flam. Arrive at Flam and transfer to Flam railway station to take a Scenic Flamsbana to Myrdal. Arrive at Myrdal and take a train to Oslo via Geilo. Arrive at Oslo and transfer to your hotel. Later check in to your hotel. Overnight in Oslo. (B)

Day 7 OSLO

After morning breakfast, make your own way to depart for Oslo City Tour which covers Viking Ship Museum (Entrance included), Vigeland Park, Polarship Fram Museum and Kon – Tiki Museum (Optional). Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Oslo. (B)

Day 8 OSLO- OVERNIGHT CRUISE – COPENHAGEN

After breakfast, check out from hotel. Morning is free at leisure to explore on your own. later afternoon board a DFDS Scandinavia Seaways (Overnight Ferry) OR similar to Copenhagen. Overnight in Cruise. (B)

Day 9 COPENHAGEN

Breakfast on board and check out. Arrive at Copenhagen and transfer to your hotel on your own and check in. Later you can opt to visit beautiful Tivoli Gardens. Here you may opt for number of exciting rides or relax or do picnic in the gardens. Return back to your hotel on your own. Overnight in Copenhagen. (B)

Day 10 COPENHAGEN

After breakfast make your own way to the departure point of Half Day City Tour of Copenhagen. Start the tour with visit to the statue of The Little Mermaid which sits on a rock in the harbour which based on a tale by Hans Christian Andersen. Later drive to Amalienborg Palace, home of Danish Royal Family. Later pass by main monuments of the city, Chistianborg Palace, Parliament House, Nyhavn -

Harbor in Copenhagen. Overnight in Copenhagen. (B)

Day 11 COPENHAGEN – INDIA

After breakfast, depart for your flight back to India with wonderful memories of your trip. (B)

Accommodation:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Stockholm with breakfast
- 2 Nights accommodation in Bergen with breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Balestrand with breakfast
- 2 Nights accommodation in Oslo with breakfast
- 1 overnight DFDS cruise from Oslo to Copenhagen
- 2 Nights accommodation in Copenhagen with breakfast

Inclusion:

- Guided city tour of Stockholm with Entrance to City Hall
- Hop on Hop off bus pass in Bergen
- Guided city tour of Oslo with Entrance to Viking Ship Museum
- Guided city tour of Copengahen
- One way cruise from Bergen to Balestrand
- One way cruise from Balestrand to Flam
- Scenic train journey on Flamsbana from Flam to Myrdal
- One way train ticket from Myrdal to Oslo via Geilo

PRE- TOUR EXTENSION TO HELSINKI

DAY 1: INDIA – HELSINKI

2 Nights / 3 Days

Arrive at Helsinki international airport. Transfer to your hotel on your own and check in. Evening day is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight on Helsinki.

DAY 2: HELSINKI – OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO STOCKHOLM

After breakfast, depart and reach the departure point of Helsinki City Tour. Make sure to visit the main highlights of the city such as Glass Palace, TempPELLIAUKIO church, the market square and the national museum. Later in the evening depart for your overnight cruise to Stockholm. Overnight in Stockholm.

Includes :

- 1 Night accommodation in Helsinki with breakfast
- One way overnight cruise from Helsinki to Stockholm

Exclusions:

- Internal flights
- Extension to North Cape – KEEP AS IT IS

EXTENSION TO NORTH CAPE

3 Nights / 4 Days

DAY 1: OSLO -ALTA

After breakfast, depart to the Oslo airport for your flight to Alta. Transfer to your hotel and check in. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Alta. (B)

DAY 2: ALTA – HONNINGSVAG

After breakfast depart for the Norwegian Coastal Steamer Hurtigruten. This tour is called the world's most beautiful sea voyage. You will travel east through Mageroyssund sound to Honningsvåg. Honningsvåg has become a major fishing port and the capital of the North Cape region. At midday you arrive at Honningsvåg, which is the only town at the North Cape Island. Transfer to your hotel and check in. Afternoon free for leisure. In the evening you can board the public bus leaving from the town center to North Cape. Enter the North Cape hall. There are several shops, a wide screen movie, a post office for special North Cape stamps and many other things. Don't miss to go out to the famous North Cape cliffs and look at the end of the world and weather permitting, see the sun that never sets. After midnight the same bus leaves from North Cape back to Honningsvåg. Overnight in Honningsvåg. (B)

DAY 3: HONNINGSVAG-ALTA

After breakfast depart to Alta by local bus (4 hours drive). Arrive Alta and transfer to your hotel and check in. Rest of the day is free to explore. Overnight in Alta. (B)

DAY 4: ALTA-OSLO

After breakfast take a walk from the hotel to see the Rock Carvings. The Alta rock carvings are a UNESCO World Heritage Site. They are 6000 to 25000 years old from the late Stone Age and the early Bronze Age. The carvings have everyday motifs: animals such as bears, moose and reindeer, hunting situation and boats are the most common figures in procession and magical symbols. In the afternoon transfer to the airport for your flight back to Oslo. Arrive Oslo and join your Scandinavia Tour. (B)

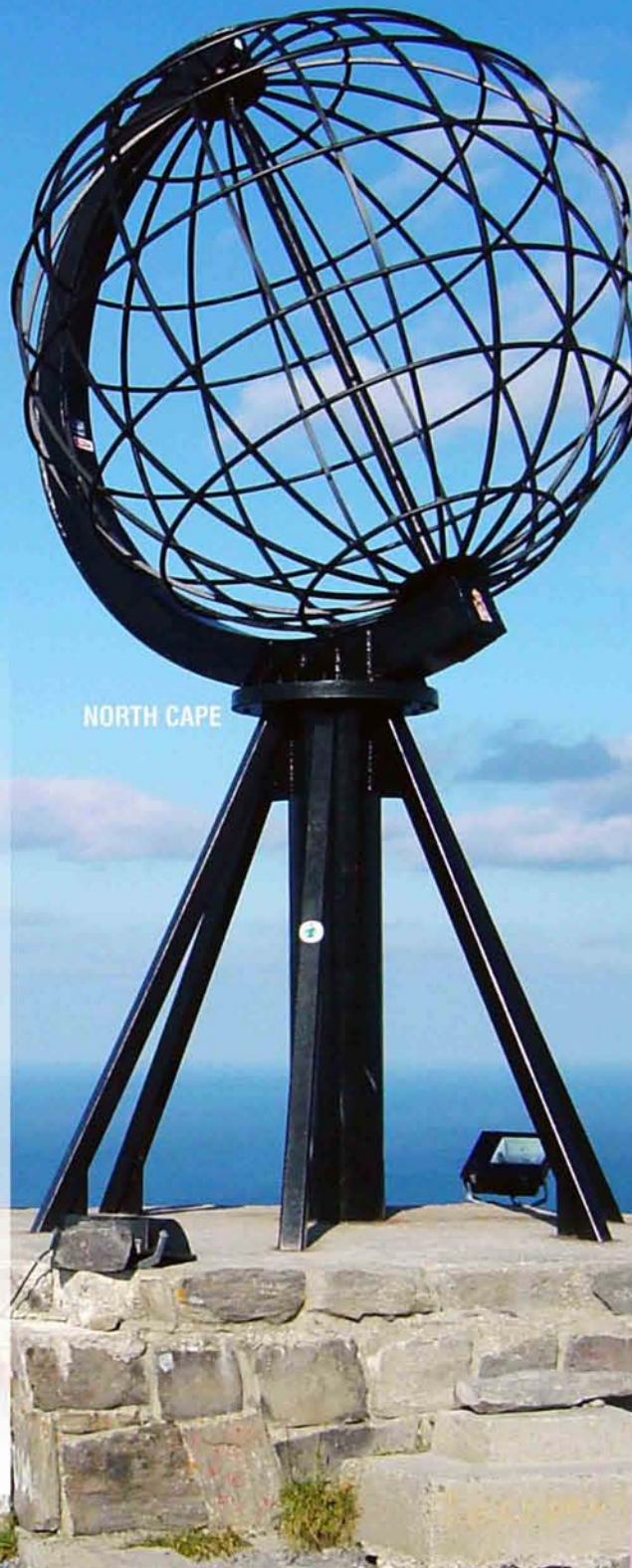
INCLUSIONS :

Accommodation:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Alta with breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Honningsvåg with breakfast
- One way bus transfer from Honningsvåg to Alta

Exclusions:

- Internal flights from Oslo to Alta and Alta to Oslo



SCENIC SCANDINAVIA



10 NIGHTS / 11 DAYS

DAY 1 : INDIA – STOCKHOLM

Welcome to Stockholm to start your exciting journey through Scandinavian Countries with us. Stockholm is the most modern capitals of Scandinavia. It is called beauty on water is situated on an archipelago of 14 islands sure to leave you amazed. Upon Arrival at Stockholm airport and transfer to Hotel. Check in. Later we depart for Gamla Stan. The oldest part of Stockholm is Gamla Stan (the Old Town) and the tiny adjacent island, of Riddarholmen - The old town centre and the most popular of all Stockholm sights. We have a photo stop here. Overnight in Stockholm.

DAY 2 : STOCKHOLM

Buffet Breakfast at Hotel. Depart for Half day Guided city tour of Stockholm including visit to City Hall known as symbol of Stockholm and architectural masterpiece where Nobel peace prize dinner concerns are held. Later we depart to visit Vasa Museum where you will explore the beautiful Vasa Ship sank on her maiden voyage in 1628. After visit to Vasa Museum we shall stop at Fjällgatan situated up at the edge of a cliff with a spectacular view over Stockholm. Later afternoon visit the Drottningham Palace where the Royal Family lives which surrounded by beautiful gardens. After finishing the visit drive to Royal Palace which king uses for official meetings, have no less than 608 rooms. Overnight in Stockholm. (B)

DAY 3 : STOCKHOLM – BERGEN

Today after breakfast, depart for your flight to Bergen (Not included in cost). Arrive at Bergen and check in to your hotel. Surrounded by seven hills and seven fjords Bergen is a beautiful city. Arrive and transfer to your Hotel. Store

your bags and depart for Guided City Tour of Bergen. First we will drive to Bryggen, the UNESCO World Heritage-listed site. Bryggen and buzzing harbour as its centrepiece, Bergen climbs the hillsides with hundreds of timber-clad houses. Later we take funicular ride up to the top of Fløyen Mountain for magnificent views of the city. Later check in to Hotel. Overnight in Bergen. (B)

DAY 4 : BERGEN- GEIRENGER

After breakfast, depart for drive to Geiranger. Enroute be amazed at beautiful scenery, glaciers and mountains around you. Geiranger is a town situated on Geirangerfjord which is one of the most beautiful Fjord in Norway. Visitors are delighted with breathtaking views of the Geirangerfjord. Arrive Geiranger and transfer to your hotel and check in. Overnight in Geiranger. (B)

DAY 5 : GEIRENGER

After breakfast start the day with visit to the Norwegian Fjord Centre which describes the history of the mountains, the fjords and the local people here. Later we drive to The Trollstigen Mountain Road which is one of Norway's most dramatic and most visited attraction. Later we transfer back to Geiranger. Overnight in Geiranger.(B)

DAY 6 : GEIRENGER- FLAM

Today after Buffet Breakfast at hotel check out and drive to Gudvangen, from where our scenic Journey of Norway in Nutshell Tour Starts. It takes you on a journey through some of the most beautiful scenery in Fjord Norway, and includes breathtaking experiences on the Journey along the Cruise and a Train. We board a cruise from Gudvangen to Flam to explore some of spectacular Fjords. Arrive Flam and Check into Hotel. Rest of the day is free to enjoy this beautiful Town. Overnight in Flam. (B)

DAY 7 : FLAM – MYRDAL – GEILO – OSLO

After Breakfast we start our day by boarding one hour Scenic Train journey on Flamsbana. The Flåm Railway, which passes through the beautiful, narrow Flåm valley, is regarded as a masterpiece of Norwegian engineering. You will ascend from height of 2 meter above sea level to height of 866 meter covering approximate distance of 14 Kms. One the way enjoys the breathtaking scenery with waterfalls, fjords, mountains, valleys and town situated in Flåm valley. As we arrive at Myrdal station situated on the hill we take another train to Geilo. Arrive and drive to Oslo.

Arrive and Check into Hotel. Overnight in Oslo. (B)

DAY 8 : OSLO- OVERNIGHT CRUISE

After breakfast, depart for a Half Day Guided Tour of Oslo. Today visit The Viking Ship Museum. Displays the large Viking ships Oseberg, Gokstad and Tune. The three ships are the best preserved Viking ships known. Later drive to Holmenkollen Ski Jump which is newest and most modern ski jump in Norway. Here we take you to the top to have beautiful views around and afterward be fascinated by sculpture art of Gustav Vigeland while you visit Vigeland Sculpture Park. The park contains 192 sculptures with more than 600 figures, all modeled in full size showcasing human emotions beautifully. Later depart for Oslo port to board a ferry to Copenhagen, Denmark. Overnight on cruise.(B)

DAY 9 : COPENHAGEN

Breakfast on board and check out from cruise. Arrive at Copenhagen and drop your bags at hotel (Standard check in time in 1400 hrs). Copenhagen has been the seat of the oldest kingdom in the world, and grandeur finds its expression in the city's royal residences. Later depart for visit of Beautiful Tivoli Gardens. Here you may opt for number of exciting rides or relax or do picnic in the gardens. Later transfer to hotel and check in. Overnight in Copenhagen. (B)

Day 10 : COPENHAGEN

After breakfast depart for Half Day Guided City Tour of Copenhagen. We start our tour with visit to the statue of The Little Mermaid sits on a rock in the harbour which based on a tale by Hans Christian Andersen. Later we drive to Amalienborg Palace, home of Danish Royal Family. We have a small photo stop before we proceed to pass by main monuments of the city, Christianborg Palace, Parliament House, Nyhavn - Harbor in Copenhagen. Later we transfer to restaurant for Indian Dinner. Overnight in Copenhagen.(B)

DAY 11: COPENHAGEN-INDIA

After breakfast check out (Standard check out time is 1100 Hrs) and later transfer to airport for your flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour.

Note: Only breakfast is included in the above itinerary. We can manage to stop for lunch and dinner with the above itinerary.(B)

Accommodation:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Stockholm with breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Bergen with breakfast
- 2 Night accommodation in Geiranger with breakfast
- 1 Nights accommodation in Flam with breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Oslo with breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in overnight cruise with breakfast from Oslo to Copenhagen
- 2 Nights accommodation in Copenhagen with breakfast

Inclusion:

- Guided city tour of Stockholm with Entrance to City Hall and Vasa Museum
- Guided city tour of Bergen with funicular ride up to the top of Fløyen Mountain
- Norway in Nutshell tour
- Guided city tour of Oslo with Viking Ship Museum
- Guided city tour of Copenhagen
- Scenic train journey on Flamsbana from Flam to Myrdal
- One way train ticket from Myrdal to Geilo

ITINERARY:

DAY 1 INDIA – VIENNA

Arrive at Vienna International Airport and transfer to your Hotel and check in (Standard Check in time is 1400 Hrs). Day is free at leisure. Overnight in Vienna.

DAY 2 VIENNA

After morning breakfast depart for City Tour of Vienna with Historical Schonbrunn Palace. Afternoon is free to explore the city to your interest. Overnight in Vienna. **(B)**

DAY 3 VIENNA - PRAGUE

After morning breakfast transfer yourself to station to take a train to Prague (4.30 Hrs). Arrive and transfer yourself to your hotel. Check in. Later day is free at leisure. Today opt for Folklore Show with Dinner to get feel and insight of Czech Culture. Overnight in Prague. **(B)**

DAY 4 PRAGUE

Today morning after breakfast make your way to start your Grand City Tour of Prague, best way to explore this beautiful historic city. After completion of City Tour you can opt for a Vltava River Cruise. There are options available such as with Tea/Coffee Cruise and Dinner Cruise. Overnight in Prague **(B)**

DAY 5 PRAGUE

After morning breakfast you can opt for a Full Day Tour to famous Spa Town like Karlovy Vary or Czesky Krumlov Castle Or If you wish to stay in the city you may wish to explore Prague Castle by opting Walking tour of Prague castle or if you are the one interested in history Jewish Quarter Walking tour is must do. Overnight in Prague **(B)**

DAY 6 PRAGUE – BUDAPEST

After breakfast make your own way to station to take a

train to Budapest (7 Hrs). Arrive Budapest and transfer yourself to your Hotel. Check in. Later day is free to explore this beautiful city to your interest. Later you may opt for a Budapest Night Stroll with Boat Cruise. Overnight in Budapest. **(B)**

DAY 7 BUDAPEST

After morning make your own way to departure point of Budapest City Tour. Rest of the day is free to explore. You can opt for a Half Day Trip to Bratislava. Overnight in Budapest **(B)**

DAY 8 BUDAPEST - INDIA

After morning breakfast transfer yourself to airport to catch a flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. **(B)**

INCLUDES :

- 5 Days 2nd Class Saver Flexi East European Pass
- Vienna Airport to Hotel and Budapest hotel to Airport Transfers on SIC Basis

Accommodation

- 02 Nights accommodation in Vienna with Breakfast
- 03 Nights accommodation in Prague with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Budapest with Breakfast

Sightseeing (Seat in Coach Basis)

- Vienna: City Tour of Vienna with Schonbrunn Palace
- Budapest: City Tour of Budapest
- Prague: Grand City Tour of Prague

**Please Note for all the sightseeing's you have to TRANSFER ON YOUR OWN to the departure point of your sightseeing and also return to your hotel on your own after completion of the sightseeing.*

**Extension to Salzburg and Innsbruck is Possible*

AMAZING EASTERN EUROPE



7 NIGHTS / 8 DAYS

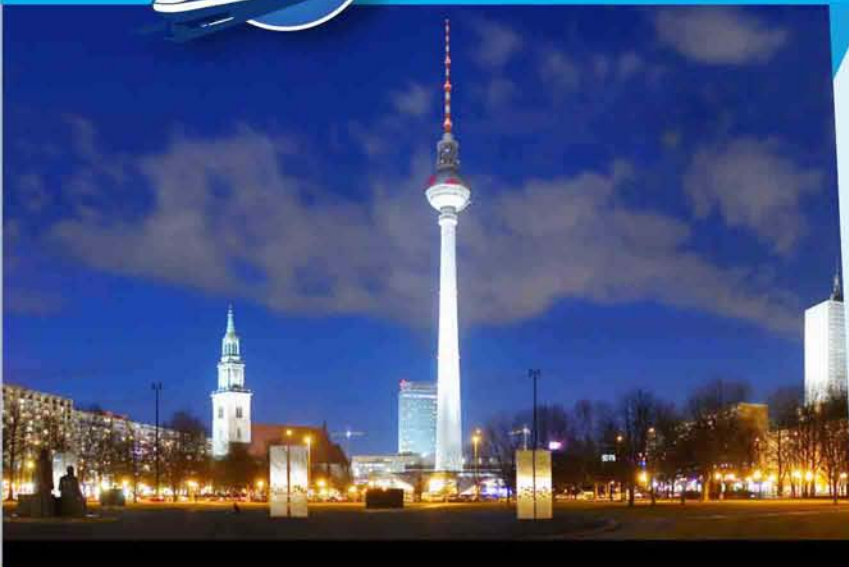
SCHONBRUNN PALACE, VIENNA



BEST OF EASTERN EUROPE



10 NIGHTS / 11 DAYS



DAY 1: INDIA- VIENNA

Arrive at Vienna international airport. On arrival, make your own way to your hotel and check in. Evening is free at leisure. Overnight in Vienna.

DAY 2: VIENNA

After morning breakfast make your own way to departure point of City Tour of Vienna with Historical Schonbrunn Palace. Make sure to visit the Vienna State Opera, City Hall and Hofburg Palace, once home to Marie Antoinette. Later depart to visit The Schönbrunn palace, the summer residence of the Habsburg monarchs, and get free time to stroll its gardens or relax at the café. Overnight in Vienna.(B)

DAY 3: VIENNA - PRAGUE

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the train station for your train to Prague (4.3 Hrs). Arrive at Prague and make your own way to your hotel and check in. later make your own way to the departure point of your Prague city tour. After completion of city tour you can opt for a Vltava River Cruise. Or you can opt for Folklore show with dinner to get insight of Czech Culture. Overnight in Prague. (B)

DAY 4: PRAGUE

After morning breakfast, you can opt for a Full Day Tour to famous Spa Town like Karlovy Vary. This world famous spa town has been known for centuries for it's 12 medicinal mineral springs which you will have the chance to taste. The best know is the Vridlo (Geyser) which shoots it's curative waters to a height of 12m! In Karlovy Vary you can find historical and modern colonnades and can admire the locally manufactured Moser glass and Thun porcelain. Overnight in Prague.(B)

DAY 5: PRAGUE – WARSAW

After morning breakfast, make your own way to Prague airport for your flight to Warsaw. Arrive at Warsaw and make your own way to your hotel and check in. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Warsaw.(B)

DAY 6: WARSAW

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the departure point of Warsaw City Tour. Make sure to visit famous landmarks, cultural centers and busy market squares of the city. Overnight in Warsaw.(B)

DAY 7: WARSAW - KRAKOW

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the station for your train to Krakow. Arrive at Krakow and make your own way to your hotel and check in. Later day is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight in Krakow.(B)

DAY 8: KRAKOW- OVERNIGHT TRAIN TO BUDAPEST

After morning breakfast, check out and store your bags. Later make your own way to the departure point of Krakow Walking city tour. See the beauty of the Old Town with its original Medieval street layout, marvelous architecture, and unique atmosphere that distinguishes Krakow from the rest of Poland. As the former capital of Poland, it has a rich history which is still visible in its

architecture today. Later in the evening after picking up your bags make your own way to the take an overnight train to Budapest.(B)

DAY 9: BUDAPEST

Arrive at Budapest and make your own way to your hotel and check in. day free at leisure. Later you may opt for a Budapest Night Stroll with Boat cruise. Overnight in Budapest.(B)

DAY 10: BUDAPEST

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the departure point of Budapest City Tour. Later day is free at leisure. In the evening you may Opt for traditional hungarian folk show. Overnight in Budapest.(B)

DAY 11: BUDAPEST – INDIA

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the airport for your flight back to India with wonderful memories of your trip.(B)

INCLUDES :

ACCOMMODATION:

- 02 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Vienna
- 02 Night accommodation at Hotel in Prague
- 02 Night accommodation at Hotel in Warsaw
- 01 Night accommodation at Hotel in Krakow
- 01 Overnight on train from Krakow to Budapest
- 02 Night accommodation at Hotel in Budapest

SIGHTSEEING (SIC BASIS)

- Vienna: Guided city tour of Vienna
- Prague: Guided city tour of Prague
- Warsaw: Guided city tour of Warsaw
- Krakow: Guided city tour of Krakow
- Budapest: Guided city tour of Budapest

INCLUDES:

- All sightseeing as mentioned in the itinerary on seat in coach basis.
- 2nd class one way train from Vienna to Prague
- 2nd class one way train from Warsaw to Krakow
- One way 2nd class overnight train from Krakow to Budapest

Flight from Prague to Warsaw is not included

ITINERARY:

DAY 1: INDIA-ISTANBUL

Arrive at Istanbul Ataturk Airport. Transfer to the hotel. Rest of the day free at leisure. Overnight at Hotel in Istanbul.

DAY 2: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. Morning take a half-day city tour which includes Visit to St.Sophia (closed on Mondays), Byzantine Hippodrome, in which stand the obelisk brought from Egypt by Theodosius and the Serpent Column taken from Delphi by Constantine. Blue Mosque, which has six minarets and a middle dome of 109 feet and Grand Covered Bazaar (closed on Sundays) dating back to 15th century. It covers over 4,000 shops under one roof. Afternoon free at leisure. After completing the tour if you wish to get dropped at Grand Bazaar, then the coach will drop you at Grand Bazaar. Later return back to your hotel on your own. OR else after the tour, coach will drop you at your hotel. Overnight at hotel in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 3: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. In the afternoon depart for half-day city tour which includes visit to City Walls, Golden Horn and cable car to Pierre Loti Hill. Then, Bosphorus Cruise along the Bosphorus, the winding strait separating Europe & Asia. Bosphorus coastline is a delightful mixture of the past and the present where one can enjoy the grand splendour and quaint beauty of the ancient wooden mansions, palaces of marble, fortresses, and small fishing villages. Rumeli Fortress and Leander's Tower. Overnight at Hotel in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 4: ISTANBUL- KAYSERI OR NEVSEHIR- CAPPADOCIA

After breakfast at hotel transfer to Ataturk Apt for early morning flight to Kayseri. Upon arrival meet with assistant and drive to Cappadocia. Arrival visit to Red Valley which is one of the most beautiful trekking valleys in Cappadocia. Explore the famous rock-cut churches and hiking for 5km through the valley. After hiking, resting in Old Cavusin Village where is one of old Greek Villages in Cappadocia. The village is known with its houses and churches of the Christian clergymen. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Kaymakli Underground City, the place early Christians hid from persecutors. Finally visit to Pigeon Valley. Transfer to the hotel and check-in. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Cappadocia. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 5: CAPPADOCIA

Breakfast at hotel. Morning visits to Derwent Valley which has various types of fairy chimneys. Pasabaglari (Monk's Valley) with some other types of fairy chimneys. Avanos Region, known with its pottery, a craft dating back to Hittite period. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Goreme Open-Air Museum, which is full of pink, rose and white tapering columns. These tall free standing cones of stone curve and twist as if pulled from earth like taffy. Others are tall like fairy chimneys. The caves were settled in the 4th century as monasteries. Visit some caves on the cliffs to see Byzantine frescoes decorating early Christian churches. Stop at Citadel of Uchisar and Esentepe for beautiful view of Cappadocia. You will also have chance to take photo in these places. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Cappadocia. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 6: CAPPADOCIA- KAYSERI OR NEVSEHIR - ISTANBUL -ATHENS

Breakfast at hotel. Transfer to Airport to take a domestic flight to Istanbul. Upon arrival at Istanbul Ataturk Airport directly taking international flight to Athens. Arrive at Athens International Airport. Transfer to your hotel and check in. Overnight in Athens. (B)

DAY 7: ATHENS

After breakfast depart for the Full Day Tour to Aegina, Hydra Poros. Depart from marina Trocadero to Hydra. Enjoy free time for a walk or a swim. At afternoon embarkation and sail for Aegina past through Poros and seashore of Peloponissos. Late afternoon arrive to Aegina where you have time for a swim. Optional excursion, by bus, to the fine preserved Temple of Afea Athena. Return back to hotel. Overnight in Athens. (B)

DAY 8: ATHENS

After breakfast depart for city tour of Athens. Visit all of the famous Athens sites on a City Tour (on SIC BASIS) including the Temple of Olympian Zeus, Hadrian's Arch and the famous Acropolis. Return back to hotel. Overnight in Athens. (B)

DAY 9: ATHENS – INDIA

After breakfast check out & make your way to board a flight back to India. (B)

INCLUDES:

All transfer, Sightseeing and entrance as mentioned in the itinerary on seat in coach basis.

ACCOMMODATION:

- 03 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Istanbul

GLIMPSE OF TURKEY & GREECE



8 NIGHTS / 9 DAYS



- 02 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Cappadocia
- 03 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Athens

SIGHTSEEING (SIC BASIS)

Istanbul: 2 Half day city tours of Istanbul with entrance to Hagia Sophia, Blue Mosque, and Bosphorus Cruise

Cappadocia: 2 Full day city tour in Cappadocia with visit to Red Valley, Pigeon Valley, Derwent Valley, Avanos Resgion, Goreme Open Air Museum

Athens: Athens city tour with visit of Temple of Olympian Zeus, Hadrian's Arch and the famous Acropolis, Full day tour Aegina, Hydra and Poros

MEALS:

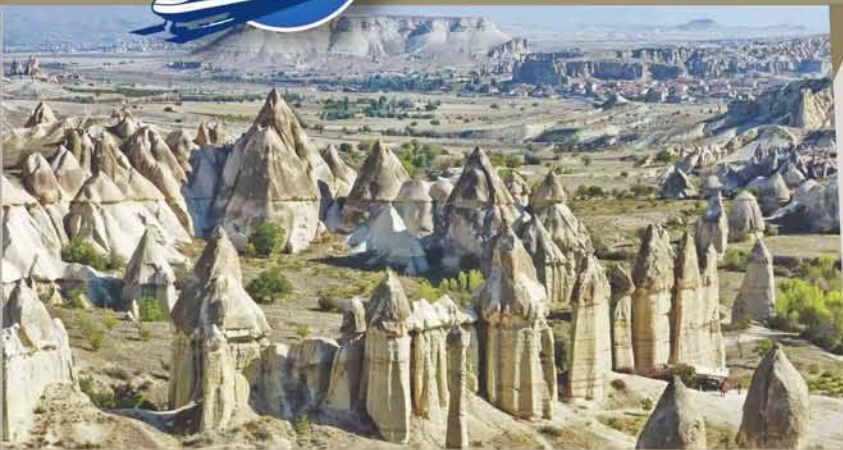
- 8 Breakfast
- 02 Local Lunch
- 02 Local Dinner

Flights from Istanbul-Kayseri, Kayseri-Istanbul, Istanbul-Athens are not included

HIGHLIGHTS OF TURKEY & GREECE

BY
RAIL

15 NIGHTS / 16 DAYS



DAY 1: INDIA-ISTANBUL

Arrive at Istanbul Ataturk Airport. Transfer to the hotel. Rest of the day free at leisure. Overnight at Hotel in Istanbul.

DAY 2: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. Morning take a half-day city tour which includes Visit to St. Sophia (closed on Mondays), Byzantine Hippodrome, in which stand the obelisk brought from Egypt by Theodosius and the Serpent Column taken from Delphi by Constantine. Blue Mosque, which has six minarets and a middle dome of 109 feet and Grand Covered Bazaar (closed on Sundays) dating back to 15th century. It covers over 4,000 shops under one roof. Afternoon free at leisure. After completing the tour if you wish to get dropped at Grand Bazaar, then the coach will drop you at Grand Bazaar. Later return back to your hotel on your own. OR else after the tour, coach will drop you at your hotel.

Overnight at hotel in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 3: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. In the afternoon depart for half-day city tour which includes visit to City Walls, Golden Horn and cable car to Pierre Loti Hill. Then, Bosphorus Cruise along the Bosphorus, the winding strait separating Europe & Asia. Bosphorus coastline is a delightful mixture of the past and the present where one can enjoy the grand splendour and quaint beauty of the ancient wooden mansions, palaces of marble, fortresses, and small fishing villages. Rumeli Fortress and Leander's Tower. Overnight at Hotel in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 4: ISTANBUL- KAYSERI OR NEVSEHIR- CAPPADOCIA

After breakfast at hotel transfer to Ataturk Apt for early morning flight to Kayseri. Upon arrival meet with assistant and drive to Cappadocia. Arrival visit to Red Valley which is one of the most beautiful trekking valleys in Cappadocia. Explore the famous rock-cut churches and hiking for 5km through the valley. After hiking, resting in Old Cavusin Village where is one of old Greek Villages in Cappadocia. The village is known with its houses and churches of the Christian clergymen. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Kaymakli Underground City, the place early Christians hid from persecutors. Finally visit to Pigeon Valley. Transfer to the hotel and check-in. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Cappadocia. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 5: CAPPADOCIA

Breakfast at hotel. Morning visits to Dervent Valley which has various types of fairy chimneys. Pasabaglari (Monk's Valley) with some other types of fairy chimneys. Avanos Region, known with its pottery, a craft dating back to Hittite period. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Goreme Open-Air Museum, which is full of pink, rose and white tapering columns. These tall free standing cones of stone curve and twist as if pulled from earth like taffy. Others are tall like fairy chimneys. The caves were settled in the 4th century as monasteries. Visit some caves on the cliffs to see Byzantine frescoes decorating early Christian churches. Stop at Citadel of Uchisar and Esentepe for beautiful view of Cappadocia. You will also have chance to take photo in these places. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Cappadocia. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 6: CAPPADOCIA-KONYA - PAMUKKALE

Breakfast at hotel. Later drive to Konya. En route visit 13th century Sultanhanı Caravanserai built on the famous silk route. In Konya visit to Mausoleum of Mevlana, the

worldwide famous mystic and Karatay Theological School with its beautiful tiles. Continue to Pamukkale. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Pamukkale. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 7: PAMUKKALE - APHRODISIAS - KUSADASI

Breakfast at hotel. In the morning visits to Pamukkale Cotton Fortress, ancient city of Hierapolis with the Theatre, Apollo Temple and magnificent Necropolis, the graveyard. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Aphrodisias, an ancient city dedicated to the goddess of love, Aphrodite, and famous for its sculpture school. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Kusadasi. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 8: KUSADASI-EPHESUS - KUSADASI

Breakfast at hotel. In the morning depart for a tour to Ephesus Antique City (Hillside Houses are excluded). Ephesus, Roman capital of Asia Minor. Visit the ruins of Odeon, Hercules Gate, the temple of Hadrian, the magnificent library, Agora and the fantastic Greco-Roman theatre. After lunch visits to House of Virgin Mary, Selcuk Ephesus Museum and St. John Church. After the tour back to the hotel. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Kusadasi. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 9: KUSADASI IZMIR - ISTANBUL - ATHENS

Breakfast at hotel. Transfer to Izmir Airport to take a domestic flight to Istanbul. Upon arrival at Istanbul Ataturk Airport directly taking international flight to Athens. Arrive at Athens International Airport. Transfer to your hotel and check in. Overnight in Athens. (B)

DAY 10: ATHENS

After breakfast depart for the Full Day Tour to Aegina, Hydra Poros. Depart from marina Trocadero to Hydra. Enjoy free time for a walk or a swim. At afternoon embarkation and sail for Aegina past through Poros and seashore of Peloponnissos. Late afternoon arrive to Aegina where you have time for a swim. Optional excursion, by bus, to the fine preserved Temple of Afea Athena. Return back to hotel. Overnight in Athens. (B)

DAY 11: ATHENS-SANTORINI

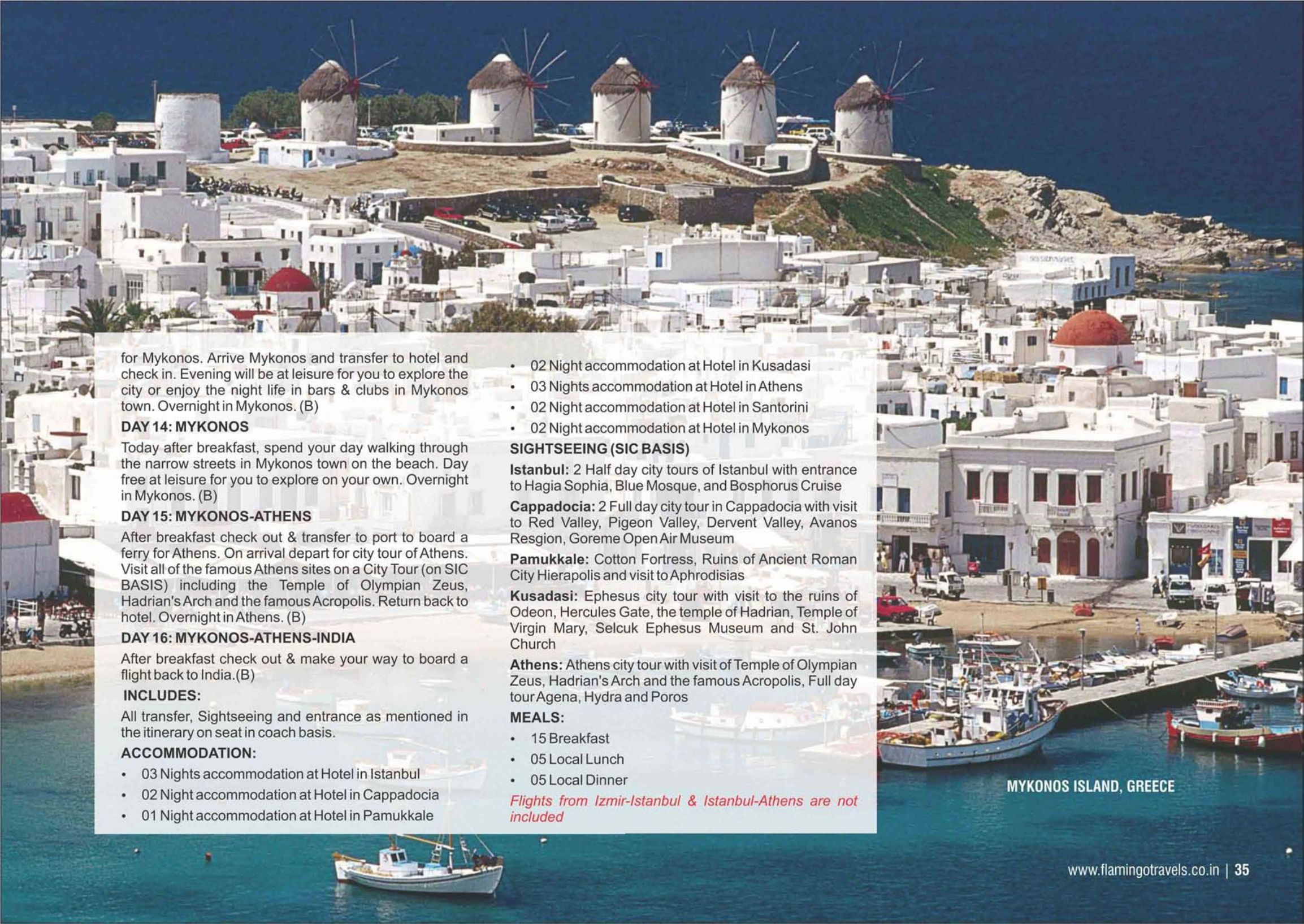
After morning breakfast check out & transfer to Port. Arrive Santorini and transfer to hotel. Evening is free to explore on your own. Overnight in Santorini. (B)

DAY 12: SANTORINI

After breakfast, explore the beautiful island of Santorini. Day free at Leisure. Overnight in Santorini. (B)

DAY 13: SANTORINI-MYKONOS

After breakfast, check out and transfer to port to catch ferry



for Mykonos. Arrive Mykonos and transfer to hotel and check in. Evening will be at leisure for you to explore the city or enjoy the night life in bars & clubs in Mykonos town. Overnight in Mykonos. (B)

DAY 14: MYKONOS

Today after breakfast, spend your day walking through the narrow streets in Mykonos town on the beach. Day free at leisure for you to explore on your own. Overnight in Mykonos. (B)

DAY 15: MYKONOS-ATHENS

After breakfast check out & transfer to port to board a ferry for Athens. On arrival depart for city tour of Athens. Visit all of the famous Athens sites on a City Tour (on SIC BASIS) including the Temple of Olympian Zeus, Hadrian's Arch and the famous Acropolis. Return back to hotel. Overnight in Athens. (B)

DAY 16: MYKONOS-ATHENS-INDIA

After breakfast check out & make your way to board a flight back to India. (B)

INCLUDES:

All transfer, Sightseeing and entrance as mentioned in the itinerary on seat in coach basis.

ACCOMMODATION:

- 03 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Istanbul
- 02 Night accommodation at Hotel in Cappadocia
- 01 Night accommodation at Hotel in Pamukkale

- 02 Night accommodation at Hotel in Kusadasi
- 03 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Athens
- 02 Night accommodation at Hotel in Santorini
- 02 Night accommodation at Hotel in Mykonos

SIGHTSEEING (SIC BASIS)

Istanbul: 2 Half day city tours of Istanbul with entrance to Hagia Sophia, Blue Mosque, and Bosphorus Cruise

Cappadocia: 2 Full day city tour in Cappadocia with visit to Red Valley, Pigeon Valley, Dervent Valley, Avanos Resgion, Goreme Open Air Museum

Pamukkale: Cotton Fortress, Ruins of Ancient Roman City Hierapolis and visit to Aphrodisias

Kusadasi: Ephesus city tour with visit to the ruins of Odeon, Hercules Gate, the temple of Hadrian, Temple of Virgin Mary, Selcuk Ephesus Museum and St. John Church

Athens: Athens city tour with visit of Temple of Olympian Zeus, Hadrian's Arch and the famous Acropolis, Full day tour Agena, Hydra and Poros

MEALS:

- 15 Breakfast
- 05 Local Lunch
- 05 Local Dinner

Flights from Izmir-Istanbul & Istanbul-Athens are not included

MYKONOS ISLAND, GREECE



AUSTRIA

Austria was a cultural stronghold of old Europe. The historic treasures of the former Hofburg Empire, the sounds of the Mozart & Strauss or the Alps which offers summer hikes & winter time skiing and the Danube River Cruises are some of the major attractions to visit here.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Republic of Austria
 CAPITAL : Vienna
 CURRENCY : EURO (€) (1.00 EUR = Rs.75.00 Approx)
 POPULATION : 8.5 Million Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : German (Official)
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-4	1
FEB	-3	3	
MAR	1	8	
APR	6	15	
MAY	10	19	
JUN	14	23	
JUL	15	25	
AUG	15	24	
SEP	11	20	
OCT	7	14	
NOV	3	7	
DEC	-1	3	

VIENNA

Vienna is capital and the largest city of Austria. It is famous for its cultural events, imperial sights, coffee houses, cozy wine taverns, and the very special Viennese charm.

SCHONBRUNN PALACE & ZOO: Schönbrunn, the former summer residence of the imperial family, is considered one of the most beautiful baroque palaces in Europe. **Shonbrunn Zoo** is also must to visit.

IMPERIAL PALACE: The great empire of the Hofburg was ruled from the Imperial Palace. In Imperial Palace there are various attractions such as Imperial Apartments, **Sisi Museum**, Imperial Silver Collection, Austrian National Library, **Spanish Riding School**, churches and many more...

The Spanish Riding School in Vienna

with its famous Lipizzan ballet can be experienced live in the baroque ambience of the Imperial Palace.

THE PRATER: Vienna's Prater has attractions from the Giant Ferris Wheel to nostalgic ghost trains, merry-go-rounds, go-cart rings, arcades, and stands for games of skill to ultra-modern rides. Also there are restaurants, cafés, snack bars, and beer gardens.

OPERA HOUSE: The Vienna State Opera is one of the premier opera address in the world where you can enjoy a great variety of operas on the highest artistic level. The density of performances puts the Vienna State Opera in the first tier among opera houses.

MUSEUMS IN VIENNA: Vienna is a museum City. Some of the famous museums are Sisi Museum (In Imperial Palace), Museum of Fine Arts, KunstHausWien, The Albertina Museum, Belvedere Museum, Sigmund Fraud Museum (Here you will see an exhibition documenting the

life and work of the founder of psychoanalysis Dr.Sigmund Freud).

EXCURSIONS FROM VIENNA

DANUBE VALLEY & DANUBE CRUISE: Cruising down the Danube around beautiful Wachau Valley is a wonderful experience. Vineyards, ruined castles and medieval towns line the river Danube's most picturesque stretch between Krems and Melk. It's a short day trip from Vienna.

VIENNA WOODS: The Vienna Woods, to the west of Vienna, is a favourite weekend destination for the Viennese. Crossed by numerous walking and cycling tracks, the wooded hills covering an area of 1250 sq. km. are a perfect place for recreation.



DONNERBRUNNEN|FOUNTAIN, VIENNA



INNSBRUCK

MARIA THERESIEN STRASSE, INNSBRUCK

INNSBRUCK

The capital of Tyrol Region, Innsbruck is one of Europe's most beautiful city. The city lies at a meeting place of the Valley of the Inn and the Sill Gorge. Innsbruck is famous for its astonishing beauty, snowcapped peaks, winter Olympics and Swarovski Crystals.

GOLDEN ROOF: Made up of over 2500 Gilded tiles which shine like real gold over the city (they are actually made of copper with a gold coating) which was built by the Emperor Maximilian I.

TYROLEAN FOLK SHOW: Traditional Austrian Dance show which is sure to leave you spellbound.

SWAROVSKI CRYSTAL WORLD: Headquarters of Swarovski Crystals. Inside visit the museum to explore the fine art of Crystal World.

MARIA THERESIEN STRASSE : Is the main street of Innsbruck.

EXCURSIONS FROM INNSBRUCK

STUBAI GLACIER: Situated at the head of the Stubai Valley, the Stubai Glacier is the largest ski area in the Innsbruck area. It is also one of the most popular all-year around ski destinations in Europe.

MIRABELL GARDENS & PALACE, SALZBURG



SALZBURG

Salzburg is the capital city of Salzburg Region. Salzburg is best known as the birthplace of Mozart and the home to the movie *The Sound of Music*. The picturesque old town is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

MOZART'S BIRTHPLACE & LIVING PLACE: A visit to Salzburg isn't complete without a visit to the childhood home of Salzburg's most famous music composer Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart. The house in which Mozart was born in 1756, and the one he used to live and work in later hosts popular museum today.

MIRABELL GARDENS AND PALACE: The Park and Garden of Mirabell ranks among the most famous gardens from the Baroque age in Europe.

HELLBRUNN PALACE: Hellbrunn Palace is most famous for its magnificent gardens. One of the many delights of the castle gardens is the Mechanical Theater, a miniature model of a Baroque city complete with water powered moving people and organ music by Mozart.

EXCURSIONS FROM SALZBURG

GROSSGLOCKNER: Austria's most popular attraction, The Grossglockner high alpine road is a road up to the glacier. With 3798 meters, Grossglockner is the highest mountain of Austria and one of the Highest in Europe.

EISRIESENWELT (WORLDS LARGEST ICE CAVES) : Approx 48 kms south of Salzburg is the 'World of the Ice Giants' the largest known ice caves in the world.

SALT MINES: Visitors walk to the mine entrance and board an electronic train that goes deep into the caverns. An underground museum traces the history of salt mining back into ancient times.

ZELL AM SEE (Near Salzburg)

Zell am See is a unique resort - a lakeside town with Lake on one side and Mountains on the other side. It's charming old center that seems more geared to summer than winter visitors.

ST. WOLFGANG (Near Salzburg)

St. Wolfgang is a 2,794 inhabitants in the Salzkammergut region of Upper Austria, named after Saint Wolfgang of Regensburg. The complete name of the town is Sankt Wolfgang im Salzkammergut. It is a popular skiing resort during the winter.

GRAZ

The Styria's capital Graz, whose roots date back to the Roman age, lies on both sides of the River Mur. Town is well known for its striking buildings and architectural highlights.

LINZ

Linz, the provincial capital of Upper Austria, is the third-largest city in the country after Vienna and Graz. It's the biggest port on the Danube. The city is situated near Czech border and in 2009 was a European capital of culture.

KRIMMLER WATERFALLS



Krimml & Krim

A small town in Salzburgerland, home to Krimmler Waterfalls. The Falls with a total height of 1247 feet, form the highest waterfall in Austria. The falls are formed from the Krimmler Ache river and are located near the village of Krimml in the High Tauern National Park in Salzburgerland.

CITY BREAKS

VIENNA

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES:

- 3 Nights accommodation in Vienna with Breakfast
- One Way Airport to hotel Transfer on Private Basis
- Half Day City Tour with Schonbrunn Palace on SIC Basis
- Grand Danube River Cruise

**Apartment Stay Options are available*

INCLUDED TOURS DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

HALF DAY CITY TOUR WITH SCHONBRUNN PALACE (3 HRS)

Drive pass the main landmarks of Vienna Ringstrasse, Vienna's main boulevard, State Opera, the Museums of Fine Art and Natural History, the Parliament building and many more before visit to the famous Schonbrunn Palace where we take a tour of some of the most magnificently decorated rooms.

Operates : Daily at 0945 Hrs & 1445 Hrs
From : Sudtiroler platz

VIENNA CRUISE (1 Hr)

You will have unique opportunity to experience the most impressive sights of Vienna, while enjoying the Cruise.

Operates: Daily
From: Central Vienna

OPTIONAL TOURS - VIENNA

(Seat in Coach Basis)

HALF DAY EXCURSION TO VIENNA WOODS & MAYERLING (4 HRS)

We take you to the southern part of Vienna Woods, passing by the roman city of Baden, before we reaching Mayerling, where we visit the convent. The former hunting-

lodge of Crownprince Rudolph. We continue with a visit to the Abbey of Heiligenkreuz where we will see the tomb of the Babengerd Family. Finally we will visit the 'Seegrotte' for a boat ride.

Operates: Daily at 0945 Hrs
From: Sudtiroler platz

GIANT FERRIS WHEEL (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Take a ride on Vienna's Giant Ferris Wheel and admire the beauty of the Austrian capital from 200 feet high.

Operates: Daily From 1000 Hrs until 2145 Hrs

FULL DAY EXCURSION TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (12 HRS)

There will be a walking tour of the Old Town passing by Wenceslas Square, Tyn Cathedral, the Old Town Hall with it's famous Astronomical Clock and Charles Bridge. Finally, drive to the castle area and visit the castle where

inside passing by Saint Vitus Cathedral and the well known Golden Lane.

Operates: Wed & Fri at 0715 Hrs
From: State Opera House

FULL DAY EXCURSION TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (12 HRS)

Later visit the Fishermen's Bastion with Mathias Church. You will also have the opportunity to stroll around the castle area. We then pass by the impressive House of Parliament and Heroes Square.

Operates: Daily (Except Wed & Fri) at 0715 Hrs
From: State Opera House

EXCURSION TO DANUBE VALLEY (WACHAU) (8 HRS)

This is a full day excursion to the magnificent Danube Valley, the 'Wachau' (**Unesco World Heritage**). We reach Melk for a visit of the impressive Baroque Benedictine Abbey, located high above the Danube. We then return to Vienna passing by the medieval village of Durnstein and the charming town of Krems.

Operates: Daily at 0945 Hrs
From: Sudtiroler platz

SCHONBRUNN CONCERT (1.40 HRS)

This classical concert takes place in the Orangerie of Schonbrunn Palace. The concert is in two halves with the orchestra playing Mozart in the first half and Strauss in the second. The orchestra comprises 18 musicians with a conductor (from November to March only 6 - 8 musicians), 2 opera singers and a pair of ballet dancers.

Performed: Daily at 2030 Hrs
At: Schonbrunn Palace

**Similar Concert also being held at Wiener Kursalon.*

GRAND DANUBE RIVER CRUISE (3.20 Hrs)

Spend an unforgettable evening in Vienna on this Danube River Cruise! Enjoy the breathtaking views of Vienna and Austrian landscape at sunset.

Operates : Daily at 1930 Hrs
From : Central Vienna

Vienna Card

The Vienna Card allows visitors to discover the city for 72 hours by underground train, bus or tram. And also offers huge benefits on sightseeing.

GRAND DANUBE RIVER CRUISE, VIENNA



SALZBURG

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Salzburg with breakfast
- Half Day Sound of Music Tour
- Half Day Salzburg City Tour

**Apartment Stay Options are available*

INCLUDED TOURS DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

SOUND OF MUSIC TOUR (4 HRS)

This popular tour guides you around the locations made famous by the film, 'Sound of Music'. Relive the true story of



ICE CAVES, SALZBURG

the Von Trapp family which was filmed as the 'Sound of Music' in the Salzburg area. The highlights and film locations of the 'Sound of Music', such as the beautiful gardens in Hellbrunn (where Liesl and Rolf sang 'I am 16 going on 17'), and the wedding church in Mondsee are a treat for all fans of the film.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs & 1400 Hrs
From: Salzburg Sightseeing Office

SALZBURG MOZART CITY TOUR (1.5 HRS)

This tour is the best way to see all the important sights of the city within 1.5 hrs: Mirabell Palace, Mozarteum (University of Music), Marionette Theatre, Mozart's Residence, Trinity Church, Hellbrunn Palace (short stop), Palace of Frohnburg, Nonnberg Abbey, Siegmunds Gate, Festival Halls, Horse Pond, Getreidegasse, Blasius Church and Mozart Square.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs & 1500 Hrs
From: Salzburg Sightseeing Office

**Entrance to above sites is not included in the tour*

OPTIONAL TOUR - SALZBURG

(Seat in Coach Basis)

ICE CAVE TOUR (5.5 HRS)

Travel along majestic Alpine roads to the largest ice caves and underground glacier in the world. Tour takes you along the scenic Salzach Valley to Werfen, where the fortress of Hohenwerfen has protected the pass since the 11th century.

Operates: Daily at 1300 Hrs
From: Salzburg Sightseeing Office

**The average temperature in the summer is 0 degrees Celsius.*

SALT MINES (4 HRS)

We drive from Vienna to Salt Mines. Before entering the mine you will dress like a miner (protective clothing provided) and then travel by miner's train into the heart of the mountain. You are accompanied through the tunnel by miners and also get interesting information to the extraction of the so-called 'white gold' by the Archbishop Wolf Dietrich

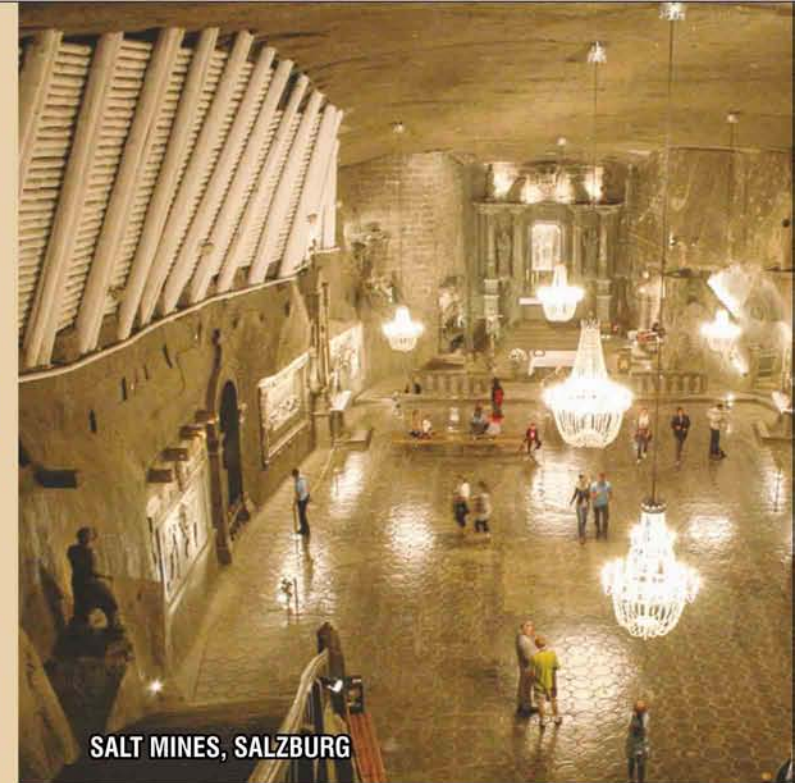
(1587-1612) personally on a screen. Then you will have a short trip on a boat across an underground lake.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs & 1400 Hrs
From: Salzburg Sightseeing Office

**Not suitable for Child under the age of 4.*

BAVARIAN ALPS

On this our first stop will be at the King's Lake, Königssee, known as 'The prettiest lake in Germany' and part of the Berchtesgaden National Park. Enjoy this short break to



SALT MINES, SALZBURG

marvel at the scenery, the Bavarian mountains towering above you and proving a magnificent backdrop to the lake. We then drive to the town of Berchtesgaden, nestled in the foothills of the surrounding mountains. Enjoy your free time strolling around the centre, historical buildings, churches and perhaps a local specialty or two!

Operates: Daily at 1400 Hrs
From: Salzburg Sightseeing Office

MOZART DINNER CONCERT (2 HRS 30 MIN) (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Dine at Europe's oldest restaurant, Stiftskeller St. Peter, while listening to the music of W. A. Mozart. Imagine the joy of living in Mozart's Salzburg with its colourful costumes and the culinary joys. Be a guest of Mozart!

Performed: Daily at 2100 Hrs
At: St Peter's Stiftskeller Restaurants

EAGLES NEST (4 HRS)

The Kehlsteinhaus (In English-speaking countries also known as the Eagle's Nest) is a chalet-style structure erected on a subpeak of the Hoher Göll known as the Kehlstein. The Kehlsteinhaus was intended as a 50th birthday present for Adolf Hitler to serve as a retreat, and a

place for him to entertain visiting dignitaries. Located at an elevation of 1.834 meters (6.017 ft), the "Eagle's Nest" offers a stupendous view across the Bavarian Mountains and the Salzburg Alps. The Obersalzberg, the starting point for the busses up to Eagle's Nest, is just 45 minutes away from Salzburg town center.

Operates: Daily at 0846 Hrs
From: Salzburg Sightseeing Office

Salzburg Card

Your ticket to the 'Stage of the World'. Salzburg Card gives free admission to most of the sights in the City of Mozart, free use of the public transportation network and numerous other plus Points and Advantages.

INNSBRUCK

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Innsbruck with Breakfast
- Walking Tour of Innsbruck
- Half Day Swarovski Crystal World

INCLUDED TOURS DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

WALKING TOUR OF INNSBRUCK (1 HR)

By taking this walking tour you will get a first impression about history, art and the city's main attractions, such as The Old Town, The Golden Roof, St.Jacobs Cathedral, Hofburg Palace (Outside) and Hofkirche.

Operates: Daily at 1400 Hrs
From: Innsbruck Sightseeing Office

SWAROVSKI CRYSTAL WORLD (4HRS Approx)

Board a coach from Innsbruck (30 minutes drive), you will be taken to the world famous Swarovski Crystal World, situated in Wattens. The water spouting Giant (a remarkable huge face sculptured on top of a rock) will amaze you with his sparkling eyes! Inside the Giant, a whole crystal world awaits you.

Operates : Daily at 0900 Hrs, 1100 Hrs, 1300 Hrs & 1500 Hrs
From : Innsbruck Sightseeing Office

OPTIONAL TOUR – INNSBRUCK

(Seat in Coach Basis)

TYROLEAN FOLKLORE SHOW INCLUDING DRINK (1.5 HRS) (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Enjoy a typical Tyrolean evening with an authentic folk music. See the dancers and shoe slapping and listen to the Tyrolean songs and yodelling.

Performed: Daily at 2000 Hrs
At: Tyrolean Show

Innsbruck Card

The Innsbruck Card gets you admission to Innsbruck's most important sights for little money. Also free excess to public transportation.

SWAROVSKI CRYSTAL WORLD, WATTENS

HIGHLIGHTS OF AUSTRIA



6 Nights / 7 Days

DAY 1 INDIA – VIENNA

Arrive at Vienna International Airport and transfer to your Hotel and check in (Standard Check in time is 1400 Hrs). Day is free at leisure. Overnight in Vienna.

DAY 2 VIENNA

After morning breakfast make your own way to departure point of **City Tour of Vienna with Historical Schonbrunn Palace**. Afternoon is free to explore the city to your interest. Overnight in Vienna. (B)

DAY 3 VIENNA - SALZBURG

After morning breakfast, check out and make your way to train station to board a train to Salzburg (3Hrs). Arrive in Salzburg. Transfer on your own to Hotel. Check in. In the evening opt for Mozart's Musical Concert with Dinner one of the best way to enjoy music of this world renowned composer. Overnight in Salzburg. (B)

DAY 4 SALZBURG

After breakfast begin your discovery of Salzburg with **"The Sound of Music Tour"**. Enjoy a wonderful ride with breathtaking views of the landscapes where the opening scenes of the movie were shot. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure or Opt a Visit to Mozart's Birth & Living place or Salzburg Mozart City Tour. Overnight in Salzburg. (B)

DAY 5 SALZBURG - INNSBRUCK

After breakfast check out and transfer yourself to train station to board a train to Innsbruck (2Hrs). Arrive in Innsbruck and transfer to hotel. Check in or else store your luggage in the hotel and transfer yourself to departure point of the **Walking Tour of Innsbruck** and see the highlights of the city. Later we suggest taking a trip to Swarovski Crystal World – magical world of Crystals. Overnight in Innsbruck. (B)

DAY 6 INNSBRUCK - VIENNA

After breakfast check out and transfer yourself to train station to board a train to Vienna (5 hrs). Upon arrival at Vienna make your way to hotel. Check in. Evening at leisure to explore this beautiful city. Overnight in Vienna. (B)

DAY 7 VIENNA - INDIA

After breakfast say goodbye to Austria and transfer to airport to board your flight back home with wonderful memories of your trip. (B)

INCLUDES:

- Austrian 2nd Class Saver Flexi Pass (3 days in 1 Month)
- Return Airport – Hotel – Airport transfers on private basis.

Accommodation:

- 01 Night accommodation in Innsbruck with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Salzburg with Breakfast
- 03 Nights accommodation in Vienna with Breakfast

Sightseeing (All on Seat – In Coach Basis):

- Half Day Vienna City Tour with Schonbrunn Palace
- Half Day Sound of Music Tour
- One Hour Walking Tour of Innsbruck



EXTENSION TO ZELL AM SEE

2 Nights / 3 Days

DAY 5 SALZBURG – ZELL AM SEE

After Breakfast check out and make your way to station to board a train to Zell Am See (1.40Hrs). Arrive and make your way to your hotel. Check in and Overnight. (B)

DAY 6 ZELL AM SEE

Day is free at leisure to explore this beautiful lake town to your interest. (B)

DAY 7 ZELL AM SEE – INNSBRUCK

After breakfast check out and make your way to train station to board a train to Innsbruck (2.40 Hrs). (B)

INCLUDES

- 02 Nights accommodation with breakfast.
- All require train tickets.

AUSTRIAN WONDERS



6 Nights / 7 Days

DAY 1 INDIA – MUNICH – INNSBRUCK

Arrive Munich International Airport. After finishing custom formalities meet your driver and explore Austria with your vehicle starting from Today. Depart for Innsbruck (163 Kms / 1.5 Hrs). Arrive and check into the Hotel. Evening transfer to the **Tyrolean Folklore Show**. Overnight in Innsbruck.

DAY 2 INNSBRUCK

Breakfast. Later transfer to Golden Roof, landmark of Innsbruck. Free time at **Golden Roof and Alstaad, the Old Town of Innsbruck**. Later we depart for the Wattens where the headquarters of **The Swarovski Crystal World is located**. Explore the museum halls to admire some amazing work of Crystals. Return back to Innsbruck and Overnight. (B)

DAY 3 INNSBRUCK – SALZBURG

After breakfast check out and depart for Krimml (97 Kms / 1.5 Hrs), home to highest falls in Austria Krimmler Falls. Visit to **The Krimmler Falls**. Later we depart for **The Eisriesenwelt Ice Caves** (75 Kms / 1 Hr) to explore one of the largest caves in the world. Later depart to Salzburg (101 Kms / 1.20 Hrs). Arrive and Check into the Hotel. Overnight in Salzburg. (B)

DAY 4 SALZBURG

After breakfast begin your discovery of Salzburg with **"The Sound of Music Tour"**. Enjoy a wonderful ride with

brehtaking views of the landscapes where the opening scenes of the movie were shot. Spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure or Opt a Visit to Mozart's birth & living place or Salzburg Mozart City Tour. In the evening we recommend you opt for a Mozart Dinner Concert, one of the best ways to enjoy music of this renowned music composer. Overnight in Salzburg. (B)

DAY 5 SALZBURG - VIENNA

After breakfast check out and transfer to Vienna. Enroute we visit **The Hallein Salt Mines (29 Kms / 25 Mins)** to get up and close with Salt Mining History of the region. Later depart for Vienna (363 Kms / 4 Hrs). Upon arrival at Vienna transfer to hotel. Check in and Evening at leisure to explore this beautiful city or to explore some of the finest museums of Vienna. Overnight in Vienna. (B)

DAY 6: VIENNA

Today morning after breakfast we depart on **The City Tour of Vienna with Schonbrunn Palace**. Later afternoon is free. You have a choice to opt for an entertaining evening at Vienna Prater or Serene Journey on the Danube River Cruise or Scenic exploration of Vienna Woods. Overnight in Vienna. (B)

DAY 7 VIENNA - INDIA

After breakfast say goodbye to Austria and transfer yourself to airport to board your flight back home with wonderful memories of your trip. (B)

INCLUDES :

- Vehicle as per the Itinerary
- One way Hotel to Airport transfer in Vienna on Private Basis

Accommodation

- 02 Nights accommodation in Innsbruck with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Salzburg with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Vienna with Breakfast

Orientation Tour - With Local Guide

- City Tour of Vienna with Schonbrunn Palace
- Sound of Music Tour in Salzburg

Entrances

- Entrance to Swarovski Crystal World
- Tyrolean Folklore Show
- Krimmler Falls
- The Eisriesenwelt Ice Caves
- Hallein Salt Mines
- Entrance to Schonbrunn Palace

WOLFGANG AMADEUS MOZART (1756-1791)

Born in Salzburg, he was a prolific and influential composer of the classical era. His more than 600 composition includes works widely acknowledged as pinnacle of symphonic, piano and choral music. He is the most popular classical composer. His influence on all subsequent classical music has been profound and Beethoven (1770-1827) wrote much of his early music in Mozart's shadow.

KEY DATES IN AUSTRIAN HISTORY

800 BC	Rise of Hallstatt culture.
150 BC	Noricum occupied by Romans.
AD 976-1246	Babenberg dynasty rules Eastern March of the Holy Roman Empire.
1276	Rudolf of Habsburg ruler of Austria.
1519	Charles V is elected Holy Roman Emperor.
1618-48	Thirty Years's War.
1683	Siege of Vienna.
1740-80	Reign of Maria Theresa.
1805	Napolean defeats Austrians at Austerlitz.
1815	Congress of Vienna.
1848	Revolutions throughout Habsburg Empire.
1918	Defeat in World War I brings Hofburg rule to an end. Austria declared republic.
1938	Anschluss Austria absorbed by Germany.
1945-55	Vienna occupied by Allies.
1994	Austria joins EU (European Union).
2000	Nationalist Austrians Freedom Party enters government coalition.
2004	Elfriede Jelinek receives Nobel Prize for Literature.





BRITAIN

Great Britain comprises of the combined states of England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland. The country's grandeur & greatness can be seen in its palaces, its arts & cultures, estates gardens & huge architectural structures. It was the country which ruled over or which formed colonies throughout the world. The spirit of the people who explored the new territories of the world can be understood best when you visit the interiors of Great Britain- Northern England & Lake District Area.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : United Kingdom
 CAPITAL : London
 CURRENCY : Great Britain Pound (1 GBP = INR 100 Approx)
 POPULATION : 64.1 Million Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : English
 RELIGION : Christianity/Roman Catholic/Protestant



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-3	1
FEB	-2	6	
MAR	1	7	
APR	5	13	
MAY	8	17	
JUN	11	20	
JUL	13	22	
AUG	13	21	
SEP	11	19	
OCT	8	14	
NOV	5	10	
DEC	-1	3	

ENGLAND

LONDON

London, the largest city in Europe, is home to about seven million people. Founded by the Romans nearly 2000 years ago, the city is steeped in history and culture, and even today offers visitors a multitude of exciting experiences – from art and theatre to shopping and nightlife. London is divided into two halves by river Thames.

London Eye: At 443 feet (135 m) the London Eye is the tallest observation wheel in the world with a viewing distance of upto 25 miles and the fourth tallest structure in London. You can have a very good panoramic view of the city.

Swaminarayan Mandir: Swaminarayan Mandir is the first traditional Hindu Mandir in Europe. 2,820 tonnes of Bulgarian limestone and 2,000 tones of Italian Carrara marble were shipped to India, carved by over 1,500

craftsmen and reshipped to London. In all 26,300 carved pieces were assembled like a giant jigsaw puzzle in less than three years.

Sanatan Mandir : The Shree Sanatan Hindu Mandir is a large Hindu temple in London, situated off the Ealing Road in Wembley. It was opened in the Summer of 2010, took 14 years to build, and is made entirely of imported Indian limestone. It was constructed according to the scriptures of the Hindu holy texts, and so contains no steel supports. Its site has an area of 2.4 acres.

Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum: Over the last 200 years, thousands of wax characters have been modeled. Five themed areas introduce visitors to today's celebrities and yesterday's personalities.

Lords Cricket Ground: Lords is a cricket venue in St John's Wood, London. Named after its founder, Thomas Lord, it is owned by Marylebone Cricket Club and is the

home of Middlesex County Cricket Club, the England and Wales Cricket Board, the European Cricket Council and, until August 2005, the International Cricket Council. Lord's is widely referred to as the "home of cricket" and is home to the world's oldest sporting museum.

The Big Ben: This 316ft clock-tower was completed between 1858-59. Big Ben is named after Sir Benjamin, the First Commissioner of works. Big Ben was first broadcast on New Year's Eve in 1923.

Tower Bridge: The Tower Bridge named after its two impressive towers, is one of London's best known

landmarks. This Victorian Bridge is now more than 100 years old. Designed by Wolfe Barry and Horace Jones, and completed in 1894, the middle of the bridge can be raised to permit large vessels to pass the Tower Bridge.

Buckingham Palace : Buckingham Palace is the official London residence of British Monarch. Located in the city of Westminster. The palace is currently used for state occasions and royal entertaining. The Changing of the Guards takes place inside the railings of the forecourt of Buckingham Palace. During the 45 minutes ceremony the New Guards replaces the Old Guards.

House of Parliament : This Gothic Master piece built between 1840 and 1888, the Houses of Parliament is also known as The Palace of Westminster. Its creator was Charles Barry who designed it such that it blended with the

architectural style of nearby Westminster's Abbey. Here the parliament has been located for more than 700 years.

Tower of London: A treasure house of English History, the Tower of London houses exquisite crown jewels including the Kohinoor diamond and many other British national treasures.

Oxford Street: Oxford Street has one of the highest concentrations of large shops in the world. More than 300 shops sell thousands of lines of goods. The HMV record and multimedia store at 363 Oxford Street is the oldest record shop in the entire world.

Westminster's Abbey: Westminster Abbey is the place of the coronation, marriage and burial of British monarchs except Edward V and Edward VIII since 1066.

LONDON EYE, LONDON



Trafalgar Square: London's most famous square was laid out in 1829 to 1841 to honor Nelson's victory at the Battle of Trafalgar in 1805.

St. Pauls Cathedral: St Paul's Cathedral is the seat of the Bishop of London. The present building dates from the 17th century.

Piccadilly Circus: For many years, Piccadilly Circus - at the junction of five busy streets - has been a famous London Landmark.

Museum of Natural History & Sciences: The museum is home to life and earth science specimens comprising some 70 million specimens within five main collections: Botany, Entomology, Mineralogy, Paleontology and Zoology.

Kensington Palace: This place has been a royal home for over 300 years, and parts of the palace remain a private residence for members of Royal Family today.

Hyde Park: Hyde Park is one of the largest park in central London and one of the Royal Parks of London.

Royal Botanic Garden (Kew Garden) : The Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, usually referred to simply as Kew Gardens. It is 121 hectares of gardens and botanical glasshouses. The Kew Gardens has world's largest collection of living plants.

ST. PAULS CATHEDRAL,
LONDON



EXCURSIONS FROM LONDON

Stratford – Upon – Avon: This delightful market town, steeped in culture and history, at the edge of the Forest of Arden, best known for being the birthplace of the world-famous playwright, William Shakespeare. Visit the half-timbered house where he was born in 1564, gaining a fascinating insight into his childhood.

Bath: Bath was founded by the Romans on the site of natural hot springs that rise through the rock. The town was named Aquae Sulis in honor of the Roman goddess and the waters were popularly thought to have restorative qualities.

OXFORD

Oxford, The City of Dreaming Spires, is famous in the world for its University and place in history. For over 800 years, it has been a home to royalty and scholars, and since 9th Century it is an established town, although people are known to have lived in the area for thousands of years.

Oxford & Cambridge Universities: The two oldest universities in the English-speaking world, Oxford and Cambridge are known and celebrated all over the globe. Each institution is made up of a number of separate colleges, some of which date back to the founding of the universities in the 13th century. Many of England's and the world's finest minds were educated at one or other of the universities and both towns exude a air of history and importance.

Windsor Castle: Windsor Castle is the largest inhabited castle in the world and a home of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II. You'll see the gorgeous State Apartments, created by George IV in the 1820s, with their fabulous collection of treasures. **It's a UNESCO World Heritage Site.**



WINDSOR CASTLE, WINDSOR

Stonehenge: Erected in the Bronze Age, Stonehenge remains shrouded in mystery and mysticism. It is not known to us that who built it or for what purpose or when it was built? Some believe that visitors from outer space erected the structure, for a purpose that will remain permanently alien to us.

YORK

The History of York is the History of England. 2000 years of history, award-winning attractions, quaint teashops, bustling shopping streets and an excellent array of restaurants, bistros, bars and evening entertainment. If you are looking for a cultural gateway or a romantic weekend break then visit York and be inspired.

Yorkshire Minster: York Minster is one of the great cathedrals of the world. Explore its vast spaces, filled with music and revealing the human imagination at work on glass, stone, and other fabrics.

York City Walls: The Romans built a fort on the banks of River Ouse. These walls enclosed the town of Eboracum and the fort.

Castle Howard: Castle Howard is a stately home in North Yorkshire. One of the grandest private residences in Britain, most of it was built between 1699 and 1712 for the 3rd Earl of Carlisle, to a design by Sir John Vanbrugh. Castle Howard has been the home of part of the Howard family for more than 300 years.

MANCHESTER

Manchester offers an inspirational cultural scene, superb shopping and world class sport. From fine dining and chic hotels, award winning attractions and cutting edge clubs, it's an unforgettable experience.

BLACKPOOL

Britain's favourite seaside resort, Blackpool is packed with entertainment that offers lots of excitement and fun to a holidaymaker. Must visit and do's are a stroll along the Promenade, Pleasure Beach, Sandcastle Waterworld and at the heart of the Golden Mile, the world famous Blackpool Tower, Sealife Centre and Louis Tussaud's Waxworks.

CUMBRIA – THE LAKE DISTRICT

The beauty of the Lake District has stirred the imagination of Poets and Painters for centuries, from the Romantic poets, William Wordsworth and Samuel Taylor Coleridge to landscape painters such as Turner and Kurt Schwitters. This is England's largest national park with high mountains, sparkling lakes, quaint villages, and historical monument.

Lake District National Park: The largest of England's national parks. It has England's tallest mountain, Scafell Pike and its largest Lake, Windermere.

Lake Windermere: The largest lake in England, its shores are home to quaint towns and villages. Lake Cruises are a great way to enjoy this fabulous lake and its scenery.

Dove' Cottage and The Wordsworth Museum: The cottage was home to English Romantic poet William Wordsworth.

World of Beatrix Potter: The Lakeland tales by Beatrix Potter are brought to life here. Meet Peter Rabbit and the other characters lovingly created and drawn by Potter.

Muncaster Castle: The castle is filled with priceless antiques and surrounded by lush gardens with plants and trees from all over the world.

Hadrian's Wall: A UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of the most important Roman Monument in Britain, it was built on orders of Emperor Hadrian, to protect the Roman frontier from Celtic Tribes of North.

ISLE OF MAN

This island is located in the Irish Sea, midway between England, Scotland, Northern Ireland and Wales in some 31 miles long and 12 miles wide. Also known as 'Mann', it is a self governing kingdom with the queen as its constitutional head. The island has its own laws, traditions, culture, cuisine, postage stamp and language called - Manx.

ISLE OF WIGHT

The diamond – shaped Isle of Wight is a treasure trove of historic and prehistoric interest. Dinosaurs, Romans and monarchs have left behind a fascinating trail into the past. Given its diverse landscape that includes 60 miles of spectacular coastline, towering cliffs, picturesque coves and beautiful bays of golden sand, the island is often referred to as 'England in Miniature'.

WALES

CARDIFF

Cardiff is one of Europe's youngest capitals, with a progressive and confident personality to match. A century ago, it was the busiest coal port in the world. Today those docks have been transformed into a dazzling waterfront complex of restaurants and visitor attractions.

The Wales Millennium Centre: Wales Millennium is a centre for performing arts located on the Cardiff Bay Waterfront.

Big Pit National Coal Museum: For a unique and unforgettable experience visit Big Pit Mining Museum. Travel 300ft underground in the pit cage, to walk through underground roadways with an ex-miner as your guide.

LAKE WINDERMERE, WINDERMERE

Cardiff Castle: Long cut off from the outside world, Cardiff Castle is a collection of castle built around a lush, grassy, peacock-inhabited courtyard.

BRECON BEACONS NATIONAL PARK

The Brecon Beacons National Park covers over 500 square miles. The National Park contains a wide variety of spectacular scenery, mountains, waterfalls, lakes and caves and home to many species of bird life and wild plants.

SWANSEA

A city perfectly situated on the edge of a five-mile bay, Swansea is a vibrant, multi-cultural destination. If golden sands and clear blue water are what you need, look no further than this stunning Peninsula, Britain's first area of outstanding Natural Beauty.

SCOTLAND

EDINBURGH

Edinburgh presents a spectacular cityscape which divides into two – the historic Old Town, with its medieval cobblestone path and alleys and the elegant neo-classical facades of the Georgian New Town.

Edinburgh Castle: Edinburgh Castle is the best known and most visited historic buildings and is a **UNESCO World heritage Site**. It is a host to the very famous annual Military Tattoo, one of the most spectacular shows in the world, enjoyed by an international television audience of over 100 million.

The Scottish Parliament: Scotland's new parliament sits at the foot of Edinburgh's famous Royal Mile.

Royal Botanic Gardens: Discover the wonders of the plant kingdom in 70 acres of tranquility at Scotland's National Botanic Garden.

Museum of Scotland: This museum tells the story of Scotland's past its land, its people and its achievements.

Palace of Holyrood House: This fine baroque palace, a residence of Her Majesty the Queen, is closely associated with Scotland's history. One can visit their opulent furnishing and the Great Gallery that houses Jacob de Wet's portraits of the real and legendary kings of Scotland.

Royal Mile: Royal Mile is an ancient network of historically linked streets, where you can walk on the footsteps of some of the best known figures in Scottish history from Mary Queen of Scots to Robert Louis Stevenson.

Royal Yacht Britannia: The Royal Yacht Britannia served the Royal family for over 40 years traveling over one million miles and playing host to glittering state visits, official receptions, royal honeymooners and relaxing.

Calton Hill: Edinburgh's most memorable and baffling landmarks – a half finished Parthenon. Nearby is **Nelson Monument**, the tower designed to resemble a telescope standing on its end. The classical theme continues on the top of Calton Hill with old **City Observatory**.

Scott Monument: The Scott Monument is a Victorian Gothic monument to Scottish honour Sir Walter Scott.

INVERNESS

Inverness, the capital of the Scottish Highlands, with its spectacular scenery ranging from the heights of the Monadhliath Mountains down to Loch Ness and north to splendor of Glen Affric, is located in area of outstanding natural beauty. Inverness prides itself as the main cultural centre of the north of Scotland.

LOCH NESS & URQUHART CASTLE

Loch Ness is a very familiar name due to fairytales of the Loch Ness Monster that is said to reside under the waters. You can take a scenic boat ride on the lake as well to Urquhart Castle.

Urquhart Castle: Urquhart Castle sits beside Loch Ness in Scotland. Though extensively ruined, it was in its day one of the largest strongholds of medieval Scotland, and remains an impressive structure, splendidly situated on a headland overlooking Loch Ness.

LOCH LOMOND

Loch Lomond is a freshwater Scottish loch, lying on the Highland Boundary Fault. It is the largest Lake in Great Britain by surface area. Loch Lomond is a popular leisure destination with variety of adventure activities on the Lake and in the National Park.

URQUHART CASTLE & LOCH NESS



FORT WILLIAM

Fort William is the largest town in the highlands of Scotland only being exceeded in size by the City of Inverness. Fort William is a major tourist centre with Glencoe just to the south. It is an important centre for hill walking and climbing.

Ben Nevis: It is the highest mountain in the British Isles. It is located at the western end of the Grampian Mountains, close to the town of Fort William. Mountain Trek is very popular here.

Commando Memorial & Spean Bridge: During World War 2, Allied soldiers came to Spean Bridge for commando training. This monument was elected to commemorate the supreme

Scotland's castles. 250 feet above the plain on an extinct volcano, Stirling became the strategic military key to the kingdom during the 13th and 14th century Wars of Independence. Many important events from Scotland's past took place at Stirling Castle.

Wallace Monument: The 220ft high tower of the National Wallace Monument commemorate Scotland's great hero William Wallace, played by Mel Gibson in the Oscar-winning movie Braveheart.

GLASGOW

Glasgow is Scotland's largest city and is now recovering from decades of industrial decline. Today it's one of Europe's

world that has been unspoilt and unchanged for centuries. High mountain peaks, ridges, rushing rivers and waterfalls all merge to create a magical, mystical land waiting to be explored....

ISLE OF SKY

The sky is an island of Scotland. It is the largest island in the Inner Hebrides archipelago.

PORTREE

The term of Portree, is a base for exploring the island and it features harbourside pubs and boutiques.

THE ORKNEY ISLANDS

Orkney is an archipelago of around 70 Islands, located off the northern tip of Scotland where the North Sea and the Atlantic Ocean meet.

SOUTHERN SCOTLAND

Southern Scotland is blend of attractive landscapes and historic houses, castles and abbeys.

Eildon Hills: The three peaks of the Eildon Hills dominate the central borders of Scotland with

highest peak Mid Hill at 422m. A panorama of the Eildons called Scott's View.

Melrose Abbey: The Great Border Abbey, founded by the Cistercians in the 12th Century, and burial place of Robert the Bruce's heart, brought back from the crusades in Moorish Spain.

Rosslyn Chapel: The stunning 15th century Rosslyn Chapel, immortalised in Dan Brown's "Da Vinci Code" and here you can find out more about the myths and legends surrounding the whereabouts of the "Holy Grail".

JACOBITE STEAM RAILWAY

sacrifice of all Allied troops and today is a poignant symbol.

Road to the Isles – Jacobite Steam Railway : West of Fort William is the picturesque Road to the Isles. This route is famous for it's railway line which was used for filming 'Harry Potter' on the Jacobite Steam Train.

STIRLING

Known as "The Gateway to the Highlands", Stirling used to be the only connection to the Highlands and has therefore a significant position in history. Major battles for Scottish independence took place in and around Stirling.

Stirling Castle: Stirling Castle is the grandest of

foremost cities which host many cultural and historical attractions. Also notably Glasgow is awarded by UNESCO "The City of Music".

PERTH

Once the capital of medieval Scotland, Perth has a rich heritage that is reflected in many of its buildings. One should visit Church of St. John, Fair Maid's House, Balhousie Castle and Museum of Art Gallery.

GLENCOE

Glencoe is without doubt one of the most famous and scenic of all Scottish Glens. Here you'll find a wonderful

CITY BREAKS

LONDON

3 Nights / 4 Days

- 3 Nights accommodation in London with Breakfast
 - One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass
 - Entrance to Madame Tussaud's (Without Transfers)
 - Entrance to London Eye (Without Transfers)
- ***Apartment options for stay in London are also available.*

INCLUDED TOURS DETAILS

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS - ONE DAY

Experience the essential introduction to London aboard the hop-on hop-off sightseeing tour. Each route makes frequent stops - simply hop off where you want to, and return to the same stop to continue your tour.

Operates: Daily from 0830 Hrs until 1700 Hrs
From: Piccadilly Circus / Trafalgar Square / Bus every 10-20 minutes

ENTRANCE TO MADAME TUSSAUD'S (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

As you wander around Madame Tussauds you will stumble across an endless number of famous faces including David Beckham, President Bush, Amitabh Bachchan and many more.

Open: Daily From 0930 Hrs 1730 Hrs (During Summer)

ENTRANCE TO LONDON EYE (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Enjoy a panoramic view of London from London Eye observation wheel.

Open: Daily From 1000 Hrs 2030 Hrs (During Summer)

OPTIONAL TOURS - LONDON

(Seat in Coach Basis)

ENTRANCE TO ST. PAULS CATHEDRAL (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

St Paul's cathedral is one of the world's most beautiful and best loved buildings. St. Paul's have now added "Oculus" a New 270 degrees film experience that brings 1400 years of history to life.

Open: Mon to Sat from 0830 Hrs to 1600 Hrs

HARRY POTTER LONDON WALK (2.30HRS)

Experience the Harry Potter's magical London as we take you round the London film locations and inspirations behind the books.

Operates: Friday 1900 Hrs, Saturday 1600 Hrs & Sunday 1030 Hrs
From: Victoria Coach Station

DISCOVER WINDSOR, OXFORD AND STONEHENGE ON A FULL DAY EXCURSION (10.30 HRS)

At Windsor you will have a choice of one of the following options: Option 1 Go Inside Windsor Castle: Enjoy the spectacular State Apartments, St. George's chapel and Queen Mary's Dolls' House. Option 2 Walking Tour and Free time. Then on to Stonehenge, 40 ton rocks stand alone since their arrival 5,000 years ago. Follows a visit to Oxford. Renowned for over 900 years as a centre of academic excellence.

Operates: Daily at 0830 Hrs
From: Victoria Coach Station

**Entrance to Windsor Castle is not Included*

Entrance needs to paid additional if option 1 is chosen

FULL DAY EXCURSION TO OXFORD, STRATFORD & WARWICK CASTLE (10.30 HRS)

This full day tour includes a walking tour of the university town of Oxford, entrance to Shakespeare's birthplace in Stratford and the finest castle in England - Warwick Castle.

Operates: Daily at 0800 Hrs & 0845 Hrs
From: Victoria Coach Station

ONE DAY LONDON PASS WITH TRAVEL CARD ALL ZONE

This is a 1 day London Sightseeing Pass that includes a London Transport Travelcard for 01 Day (Zones 1-6). Discover more and pay less with the London Sightseeing Pass! Offering great value and convenience and giving you entrance to over 55 top attractions.

** Card Collection at Britain Visitor Centre only*

YORK

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in York with Breakfast
- Hop On Hop Off Bus Pass

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS - ONE DAY

Use this day ticket to explore York. Opt for visit to magnificent York Minster having priceless display of stained glass, walk in medieval streets or on the 800 year old Bar Walls, visit award-winning museums or try some of the excellent restaurants and shopping facilities that York has.

Operates : Daily from 0930 Hrs to 1630 Hrs
From : Exhibition Square, Bus every 10 - 15 Mins



STONEHENGE



WINDERMERE

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Windermere with Breakfast
- Half day - The Lake District of Beatrix Potter and William Wordsworth

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

BEST BEATRIX POTTER'S LAKELAND TOUR (4 Hrs 30 Minutes)

Embark on a cruise across the majestic lake Windermere, England's largest lake, visit Hill top farm, Beatrix potter's former home, and see the landscapes that inspire some of her books.

Operates: Daily at 1200 Hrs

From: Windermere Railway Station

**Entry fees to Hill Top not included*

**Optional cruise on Lake Windermere*

OPTIONAL TOURS – WINDERMERE

(Seat in Coach Basis)

HALF DAY LAKE DISTRICT NATURE TOUR (3 HRS)

Experience the beautiful nature of the Lake District through enchanting forest to spectacular waterfalls and stunning mountain scenery.

Operates: Daily at 1315 Hrs

From: Windermere Railway Station

**Optional steam train from Haverthwaite to Lakeside.*

**Optional cruise from Lakeside to Bowness.*

FULL DAY LAKE EXPLORER TOUR (7 HRS)

This tour is a varied and comprehensive tour of the Lake District that takes in breathtaking mountain views, sparkling lakes, short walks to waterfalls, unique refreshment stops to sample a taste of the Lake District and history in abundance.

Operates: Daily at 0915 Hrs

From: Windermere Railway Station

EDINBURGH

4 Nights / 5 Days

- 4 Nights accommodation in Edinburgh with Breakfast
- Hop on Hop off Bus Pass-One Day
- Entrance to Royal Yatch Britannia (Without Transfer)
- Full Day Tour to Lochness, Glencoe and the Scottish Highlands

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS – ONE DAY

Ticket to hop on and off the bus. Lets explore all what Edinburgh has to offer. Marvel at the impenetrable Castle Rock and hear about the attempts to capture Edinburgh Castle, see the Royal Mile which joins Edinburgh Castle to the Palace of Holyrood House

and discover the fascinating history of this amazing city!

Operates: From 0935 Hrs until 1600 Hrs
From: Waverley Bridge, Bus every 30 min

ENTRANCE TO ROYAL YATCH BRITANNIA (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

You will get to see all areas of royal yatch Britannia including The Royal Apartments, The Sun Lounge, The Royal bedrooms, The Drawing room, The State Dining Room and many others.

Open: From 1000 Hrs until 1600 Hrs

**Audio commentary is part of Entrance Ticket.*

FULL DAY TOUR TO LOCHNESS, GLENCOE AND THE SCOTTISH HIGHLANDS (12 HRS)

On this tour through misted glens and the shadows of the imposing mountains you will touch and experience the magic of the Scottish highlands. After beautiful Scenic drive to Loch Ness you can opt for a cruise. Turning south we travel under the shadow of Ben Nevis, Britain's highest mountain. Lastly we make our way towards Stirling the back drop for the Wars of Independence. As you pass under impressive Stirling Castle hear the stories of William Wallace and King Robert the Bruce.

Operates: Daily at 0800 Hrs
From: Parliament Square

**No entrances are included in the above tour. The same must be paid directly.*

OPTIONAL TOURS - EDINBURGH

(Seat in Coach Basis)

LOCH LOMOND NATIONAL PARK AND STIRLING CASTLE (9.5 HRS)

A day spent in the land of Scots heroes Rob Roy, Robert the Bruce and William Wallace, taking in the magnificent splendor of the medieval stronghold of Stirling Castle and the beautiful nature and forests of Scotland's first National Park and the east side of Loch Lomond.

Operates: Daily at 0915 Hrs
From: Parliament Square

ROSSLYN CHAPEL, SCOTTISH BORDER AND GLENKINCHIE DISTILLERY (8.5 HRS)

See the intriguing Rosslyn Chapel, experience the pretty Border town of Melrose and explore its Abbey, and then be led from the spiritual to the spiritul with a tour and a taste at a small and rare malt whisky distillery.

Operates: Wed, Thur, Fri & Sun at 0945 Hrs
From: Parliament Square

CALTON HILL, EDINBURGH

WEEK IN LONDON

7 Nights / 8 Days

DAY 1: INDIA - LONDON

Arrive at London International Airport. Transfer on your own to your Apartment / Hotel and check in (Standard Check in time at hotel is 1400 Hrs and at Apartment is 1600 Hrs). Rest of the day is free at leisure. Overnight in London.

DAY 2: LONDON

Today morning make your own way to departure point to board your Hop on Hop off Bus. Explore London with your **One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass**. Familiarize yourself with city with live commentary on the bus and spend time at – Bigben, Tower of London, Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum (Entry Included), St. Paul's Cathedral, West Minster's Abbey, London Bridge, Buckingham Palace, Trafalgar Square, Oxford Street and London Eye (Ticket Included). You can optionally opt for a cruise on River Thames. Enjoy the structures of the 2000-year-old city. Overnight in London.

DAY 3: LONDON

Today use your train pass and visit Key Garden or Hyde Park or Visit Natural History Museum to discover how the jigsaw puzzle of life fits together. Overnight in London.

DAY 4: LONDON

Today after breakfast you can opt for Full Day Trip to Stonehenge, Oxford & Windsor Castle. Return back and make your own way to hotel / Apartment. Overnight in London.

DAY 5: LONDON

Day free at Leisure or you can go for shopping on Oxford Street or Visit Kensington Palace to explore private residence of royal family for past 300 Years. Overnight in London.

DAY 6: LONDON

If you are a Harry Potter Fan explore the locations of the Film on Harry Potter London Walk or Visit the famous Sea Life Aquarium. Overnight in London.

DAY 7: LONDON

Today day is free to explore the city to your interest. You may opt for a day trip to Stratford upon Avon, birth place of famous play writer William Shakespeare or Oxford, the famous university town. Overnight in London.

DAY 8: LONDON - INDIA

Today check out and say goodbye to London and transfer yourself to airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour.

INCLUDES:

- 4 Days 2nd Class London Pass with Travelcard (Zone 1-6)
- 7 Nights accommodation in Apartment / Hotel in London

Sightseeing (On Seat – In Coach Basis)

- London Hop on Hop of Bus Pass
- Entrance to Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum and London Eye (Without Transfer)

**If you choose a stay in Hotel, breakfast will be included which will start from Day 2.*

JEWELS OF BRITAIN



7 Nights / 8 Days

DAY 1: INDIA - LONDON

Arrive at London International Airport. Transfer to your Hotel. Check In (Standard Check in time at hotel is 1400 Hrs). Rest of the day is free at leisure. Overnight in London.

DAY 2: LONDON

After breakfast make your own way to departure point of your Hop On Hop Off Bus. Explore London with your one Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass. Familiarize yourself with city with live commentary on the bus and spend time at – Bigben, Tower of London, Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum (Entry Included), St. Paul's Cathedral, West Minster's Abbey, London Bridge, Buckingham Palace, Trafalgar Square, Oxford Street and London Eye (Ticket Included). You can optionally opt for a cruise on River Thames. Enjoy the structures of the 2000-year-old city. Overnight in London. (B)

DAY 3: LONDON

Today after breakfast you can opt for full day trip to Stonehenge, Oxford & Windsor Castle. Return back and make your own way to hotel. Overnight in London. (B)

you can opt for full day trip to & Windsor Castle. Return own way to hotel. Overnight in London. (B)

OXFORD



DAY 4: LONDON – EDINBURGH

After morning breakfast check out and make your own way to station to board a train to Edinburgh (5 Hrs). Arrive Edinburgh and transfer on your own to your Hotel and Check in. Overnight in Edinburgh. (B)

DAY 5: EDINBURGH

After morning breakfast make your way to departure point for your Hop on Hop off Tour. Visit Edinburgh Castle (Entry Not Included), Royal Mile, Scotts Monument and many other famous sights of Edinburgh. Later afternoon make your way for a visit to The Royal Yacht Britannia (Entry Not Included). Overnight in Edinburgh. (B)

DAY 6: EDINBURGH

Today after Breakfast depart for a Full Day Tour to Loch Lomond National Park and Stirling Castle. Return back and Overnight in Edinburgh. (B)

DAY 7: EDINBURGH

Today after breakfast you can opt for full day tour to Lake Lochness, Glencoe & The Highlands. Return back and overnight in Edinburgh. (B)

DAY 8: EDINBURGH – GLASGOW – INDIA

After morning breakfast check out and transfer on your own to station for your train to Glasgow. (1 Hr) Arrive Glasgow and make your own way to Airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

INCLUDES

- Brit Rail Flexi Pass – 2nd Class 3 Days in 2 Months
- One Way Airport to Hotel Transfer in London on SIC Basis

Accommodation

- 3 Nights accommodation in London with Breakfast
- 4 Nights accommodation in Edinburgh with Breakfast

Sightseeing (All on Seat in Coach Basis)

London

- One Day London Hop on Hop off Bus Pass,
- Entrance to Madame Tussauds Wax Museum and London Eye (Without Transfers)

Edinburgh

- One day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass in Edinburgh
- Full day Loch Lomond National Park and Sterling Castle

**EXTENSIONS TO YORK, WINDERMERE OR CARDIFF ARE POSSIBLE WITH ABOVE ITINERARY. PLEASE REFER TO CITY BREAK PACKAGES*

EXTENSION TO ISLE OF SKYE

2 Nights / 3 Days

DAY 1: EDINBURGH - PORTREE

After Breakfast depart for Edinburgh for Isle of Skye. Today's Highlights of the tour include Glencoe, the Lochaber region around Fort William, Eilean Donan Castle (set of "Highlander") and over the sea to Skye, where you stay in the picturesque harbour town of Portree. Overnight in Portree. (B)

DAY 2: ISLE OF SKYE (PORTREE)

After breakfast full day tour exploring Skye including the wild north of the island, the Old Man of Storr, the mountain pass of the Quiraing and Skye's most westerly point at Neist. Overnight in Portree. (B)

DAY 3: ISLE OF SKYE (PORTREE) - EDINBURGH

Today after breakfast we return back through the Cuillin Mountains to the mainland, past the 5 Sisters of Kintail, on to eerie Loch Ness, the central Highlands, Pitlochry and Edinburgh. (B)

INCLUDES

- 02 Nights accommodation in Portree, Isle of Skye with Breakfast
- Sightseeing as mentioned in the Itinerary

**No Entrances are included. All has to be paid directly.*

ISLE OF SKYE



BRITISH EXPLORER



8 Nights / 9 Days

DAY 1: INDIA - LONDON

Arrive at London International Airport. Transfer to your hotel and check in (Standard check in time is 1400 Hrs). Transfer to your Hotel and check in. Rest of the day is free at Leisure. Overnight in London.

DAY 2: LONDON

After breakfast make your own way to departure point of your **Hop On Hop Off Bus Pass**. Explore London with your One Day Pass. Familiarize yourself with city with live commentary on the bus and spend time at – Bigben, Tower of London, Madame Tussaud's Wax Museum (Entry Included), St. Paul's Cathedral, West Minster's Abbey, London Bridge, Buckingham Palace, Trafalgar Square, Oxford Street and London Eye (Ticket Included). You can optionally opt for a cruise on River Thames. Enjoy the structures of the 2000-year-old city. Overnight in London. (B)

DAY 3: LONDON

Today after breakfast to meet your driver and explore Britain with your vehicle from today. Later transfer to Windsor Castle. Visit the beautiful Castle and its State Apartment (Entrance not Included), onto Oxford. Visit this beautiful university town. Visit the main sights of Oxford. Later depart for Shakespeare's birth place Stratford – Upon – Avon. You can opt for a visit to Shakespeare's House which is now converted to Museum (Entrance not Included). Return back to London. Overnight in London. (B)

DAY 4: LONDON – YORK

After breakfast check out and depart to York (315Kms / 4 Hrs Approx). Arrive York and Check into Hotel. Later depart for Orientation Tour of York. Visit the Main Landmarks of York including York Minster (Entrance not Included). Later evening is free at leisure. Overnight in York. (B)

DAY 5: YORK – HOWARD CASTLE - WINDERMERE

After breakfast depart for Howard Castle. (Entrance is Not Included). Visit this magnificent castle and depart for Windermere (122 Kms / 3.5 Hrs). Arrive Windermere and transfer to your hotel and check in. Then proceed for visit to Beatrix Potter Museum and Dove's Cottage where the

poet William Wordsworth has spent most of his life and museum exhibits artifacts of William Wordsworth (Entrances not Included). Later evening you can go for some of the very beautiful tracks that Lake District has. Overnight in Windermere. (B)

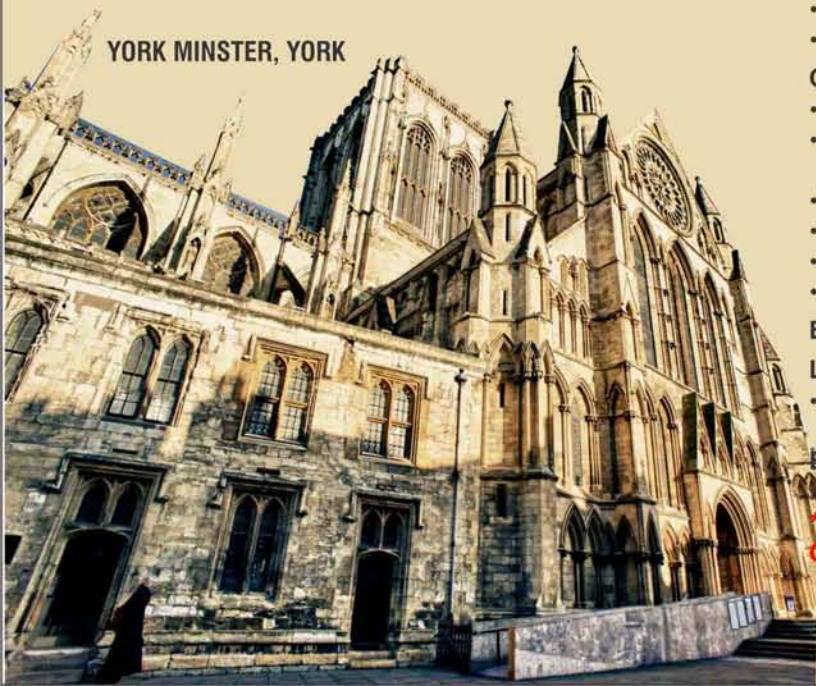
Day 6: WINDERMERE - EDINBURGH

After morning breakfast check out and depart for Edinburgh (215 Kms / 3 Hrs). Arrive Edinburgh transfer to your hotel and check in. Orientation Tour of Edinburgh. Visit Edinburgh Castle (Entry Not Included), Royal Mile, Scotts Monument and many other famous sights of Edinburgh. Later afternoon visit to The Royal Yatch Britannia. Overnight in Edinburgh. (B)

Day 7: EDINBURGH

Today after breakfast depart for full day tour to Loch Lomond National Park and Stirling Castle. Depart to Stirling Castle, where you can visit this imposing stronghold, the favourite residence of the Stuart kings, where Mary Queen of Scots was crowned. You then continue into the beautiful forest-covered hills of the Trossachs. Along the remote and spectacular drovers' road to Loch Lomond. Here you can enjoy the view of the loch or walk along part of the West Highland Way in the footsteps of Rob Roy and up through the nature reserve to enjoy spectacular views of Loch Lomond. From here you return to Edinburgh in the late afternoon. Overnight in

YORK MINSTER, YORK



Edinburgh. (B)

Day 8: EDINBURGH

Today after breakfast depart for full day tour to Lake Lochness, Glencoe & The Highlands Tour. Your tour passes through magnificent Glencoe, scene of the clan massacre of the MacDonalds by the Campbells in 1692, and on through Fort William, the beginning of the "Great Glen" and the Caledonian Canal, which you follow up to Fort Augustus, nestling on the banks of Loch Ness.

Here you can enjoy a boat trip (April to October - subject to availability) or take a wander along the lochside with spectacular views of the loch. From here you return south to Edinburgh via "Monarch of the Glen" country, stopping in Pitlochry on the way. Return back and overnight in Edinburgh. (B)

Day 9: EDINBURGH – GLASGOW – INDIA

After morning breakfast check out and transfer to Glasgow (1Hr) International airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

INCLUDES

Vehicle as per the Itinerary

One way transfer from London Airport to Hotel and from Edinburgh Hotel to Glasgow Airport

Accommodation

- 3 Nights accommodation in London with breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in York with breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Windermere with breakfast
- 3 Nights accommodation in Edinburgh with breakfast

Orientation Tour (By Drive)

- One Day Hop On Hop Off Bus Pass, London
- Day excursion to Windsor Castle, Oxford and Stratford – Upon – Avon
- Orientation Tour of York
- Orientation Tour of Edinburgh
- Tour to Lochness, Glencoe and Highlands
- Tour to Loch Lomond Park and Stirling

Entrances

London

- Entrance to Madame Tussauds Wax Museum and London Eye, London

Edinburgh

Entrance to Royal Yatch Britannia, Edinburgh

***No Entrances are included in the above mentioned Orientation Tours.**

THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION IN BRITAIN

The Industrial Revolution began in the Textile industry. In 1774 James Watt built engines to power the machine. Britain was "Workshop of the World." A new class of rich industrialist evolved, as well as managers and professionals. London became the financial capital of the world. All through the Britain, young people were involved in traveling to new places in the search of trade and wealth. They migrated to America, Australia, Africa and Asia and Great Britain established colonies. The enthusiasms was so high that young sailors will be dreaming about going on sea voyage and many rich people were putting their stake on sponsoring such voyages and establishing trade with distant countries.

KEY DATES IN BRITISH HISTORY

AD 43-410	Roman occupation of Britain.
440-50	Start of Anglo, Saxon, and Jute Invasions.
1034	Duncan I becomes first king of Scotland.
1066	William The Conqueror defeats King Harold and becomes The first Norman King of England.
1256	First Parliament to include Ordinary Citizens.
1533-34	Henry VIII forms Church of England.
1535	Act of Union with Wales.
1603	Union of English & Scottish crowns; James VI of Scotland becomes James I of England.
1642	Civil War breaks out.
1649	Charles I executed. Commonwealth declared by Parliament.
1707	Act of Union with Scotland.
1721	Robert Walpole becomes Britain's First Prime Minister.
1837-1901	Reign of Queen Victoria. Industrial Revolution leads to Growth of British Empire.
1924	First Labor Government.
1948	National Health Services introduced.
1973	Britain joins European Community.
1999	Formation of Scottish Parliament and Welsh Assembly.



BELGIUM

Belgium's history has always been linked to both commercial and cultural exchange, and much of its character is due to its role as the great meeting place of Western Europe. Its has loads to offer for those who love art, heritage, history and atmosphere.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Kingdom of Belgium
 CAPITAL : Brussels
 CURRENCY : Euro (€) (1 EUR = Rs. 75 Approx)
 POPULATION : 11.2 Million Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Dutch, French & German
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	0	5
FEB	0	6	
MAR	2	10	
APR	4	13	
MAY	8	19	
JUN	10	21	
JUL	12	23	
AUG	12	22	
SEP	10	20	
OCT	6	14	
NOV	2	8	
DEC	1	6	

BRUSSELS

Brussels is a vibrant and fascinating place, with architecture and museums to rank among the best of Europe's capitals. As the headquarters to the EU (European Union) and NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization) it is often referred to as *The Capital of Europe*.

GRAND PLACE: The Grand Place was built as a merchant's market in the 13th century. It serves as the center of the city and hosts numerous concerts and festivals including the Ommegang pageant held every July.

MANNEKEN PIS STATUE: This famous statue of a little boy peeing in a fountain is a unique Brussels icon which has been amusing visitors on the corner of Rue de L'etuve & Stroofstraat since 1619.

ATOMIUM: Built for the 1958 World Fair, the Atomium represents a molecule's nine atoms – magnified 165 billion times.

MINI EUROPE: The attraction houses over 300 doll-sized versions of the most famous European monuments including the Eiffel Tower and Acropolis. This popular family destination is located in **Bruparck**. Also found in Bruparck are an assortment of themed restaurants, and IMAX movie theater and Oceade, a tropically heated water park.

BRUGES

Bruges is an extraordinary example of medieval historic settlement. The medieval center of Bruges is remarkably well preserved, and is a UNESCO world heritage site.



MANNEKEN PIS STATUE

ANTWERP

As home to the world's fifth largest port, Antwerp is a lively cultural centre with a spirited nightlife. Its diamond industry is the world's largest, worth \$ 23 billion a year. There is also the enormous legacy of Rubens, some of whose finest works adorn Antwerp's galleries and churches.

OUR LADY'S CATHEDRAL: Amongst other treasures, the cathedral contains two of Rubens' master works: "The Elevation of the Cross" and "The Descent from the Cross".

CITY BREAKS

BRUSSELS

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Brussels with Breakfast
- Half day City Tour of Brussels

INCLUDED TOURS DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

HALF DAY CITY TOUR OF BRUSSELS (3HRS)

Visit the Old City, the world famous Grand Place and pass by the St. Michaels Cathedral and the renowned Atomium for a photo stop. Later also stop at world famous Manneken Pis statue.

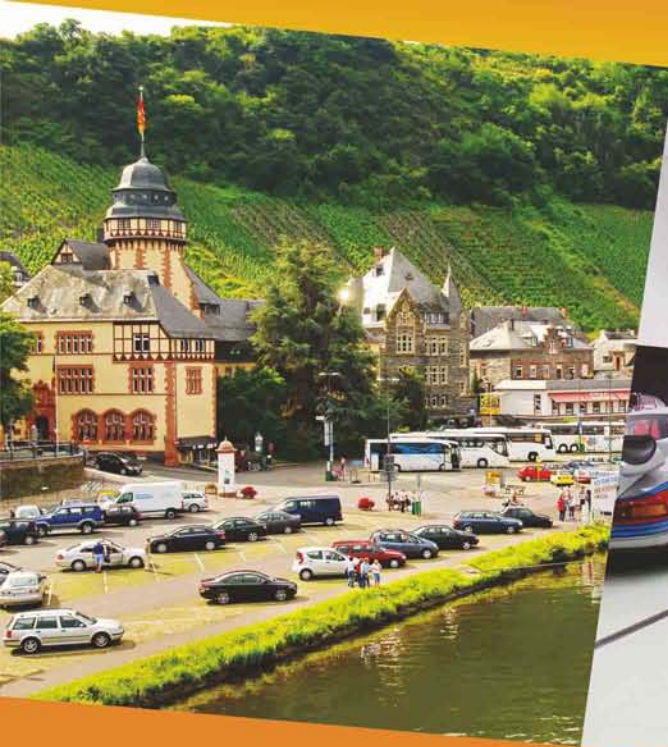
Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs
From: Brussels City Tours Official

BRUSSELS CARD

The Brussels Card is the best way to see this fascinating capital of Belgium. It offers you free entry to 26 museums, free use of public transports, discounts on attractions and exclusive shopping offers.

KEY DATES IN THE HISTORY OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG

56BC	Julius Caesar conquers the Low Countries.
963AD	Count Siegfried establishes Luxembourg.
1229	Brussels granted its first charter.
1430	Under Burgundian rule, Brussels becomes the major administrative centre of region.
1482	The region falls under Austrian sovereignty.
1519	Charles V, ruler of Burgundy, becomes Holy Roman Emperor.
1555-1794	Spanish & Austrian rule.
1794	French Republican armies take over.
1815	Belgium and Luxembourg pass to William I of Orange, King of the Netherlands.
1830	Belgium Gains independence.
1839	Luxembourg gains independence.
1914	Both countries invaded by Germany.
1940	Nazi Troops occupy both countries.
1958	EEC (European Economic Community) headquarters set up in Brussels.
1962	Act of parliament divides Belgium into Dutch and French speaking regions.
1967	NATO (National Atlantic Treaty Organization) headquarters move to Brussels.
1988	Flemish and Walloon regions of Belgium Granted fiscal autonomy.
2000	Grand Duke of Luxembourg abdicates in favour of his eldest son, Herri.



GERMANY

It is amazing to note how this country has come back after facing two World Wars. It is the powerhouse of Central Europe Geographically, Politically and Culturally. Today Germany is accessible, popular, fascinating & friendly to a tourist with Centuries worth of culture and some of Europe's most dramatic scenery.

FAST FACTS

FULL NAME OF COUNTRY : Federal Republic of Germany
 CAPITAL : Berlin
 CURRENCY : EURO (€) 1 EUR = 75 INR Approx
 POPULATION : 80.62 Million Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : German
 RELIGION : Roman Catholics/ Christianity & Protestants



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-3	2
FEB	-3	3	
MAR	0	8	
APR	4	13	
MAY	8	19	
JUN	12	22	
JUL	14	24	
AUG	13	23	
SEP	10	20	
OCT	6	13	
NOV	2	7	
DEC	-1	3	

BERLIN

Berlin has modest beginning as a trading centre in the 13th century, but over time it grew into a European Powerhouse. Since reunification in 1990 it has evolved into a dynamic and creative city.

BERLIN WALL: Think of Berlin and you think of the Wall. For 28 years Berlin existed as two cities, the physical symbol of the dislocation between the capitalist West and the communist East.

BERLIN TV TOWER : At Berlin Tv Tower one can discover Berlin at 360 degrees panoramic view. It has an almost 1.2 million visitors every year.

CHECKPOINT CHARLIE: The name was given by the Western Allies to the best-known Berlin Wall crossing point between East Berlin and West Berlin during the Cold War. After the dissolution of the Eastern Bloc and the reunification of Germany, the building at Checkpoint Charlie became a tourist attraction.

THE STORY OF BERLIN: It is a very unusual exhibition about history, you experience the city's moving history with all your senses. Visitors enter different historical worlds and go through that kind of atmosphere – from the city's

foundation to the Fall of the Berlin Wall. An additional element of the exhibition is the fully functional nuclear bomb shelter situated right underneath the building.

MADAME TUSSAUDS: Experience the exhibition of fascinating waxworks of Famous Personalities of the present and the past. Here you will stumble across an endless number of famous faces including Boris Becker, Herbert Groenemeyer, Jennifer Lopez, George Clooney and many more.

POTSDAMER PLATZ: This vibrant square is the heart and soul of the 'New Berlin', which was emerged since the fall of the wall in 1989.

BRANDENBURG GATE: The impressive and symbolic Brandenburg Gate that lay forlorn for so long in the no man's land behind Berlin Wall, is now once again renovated and accessible.

EXCURSIONS FROM BERLIN

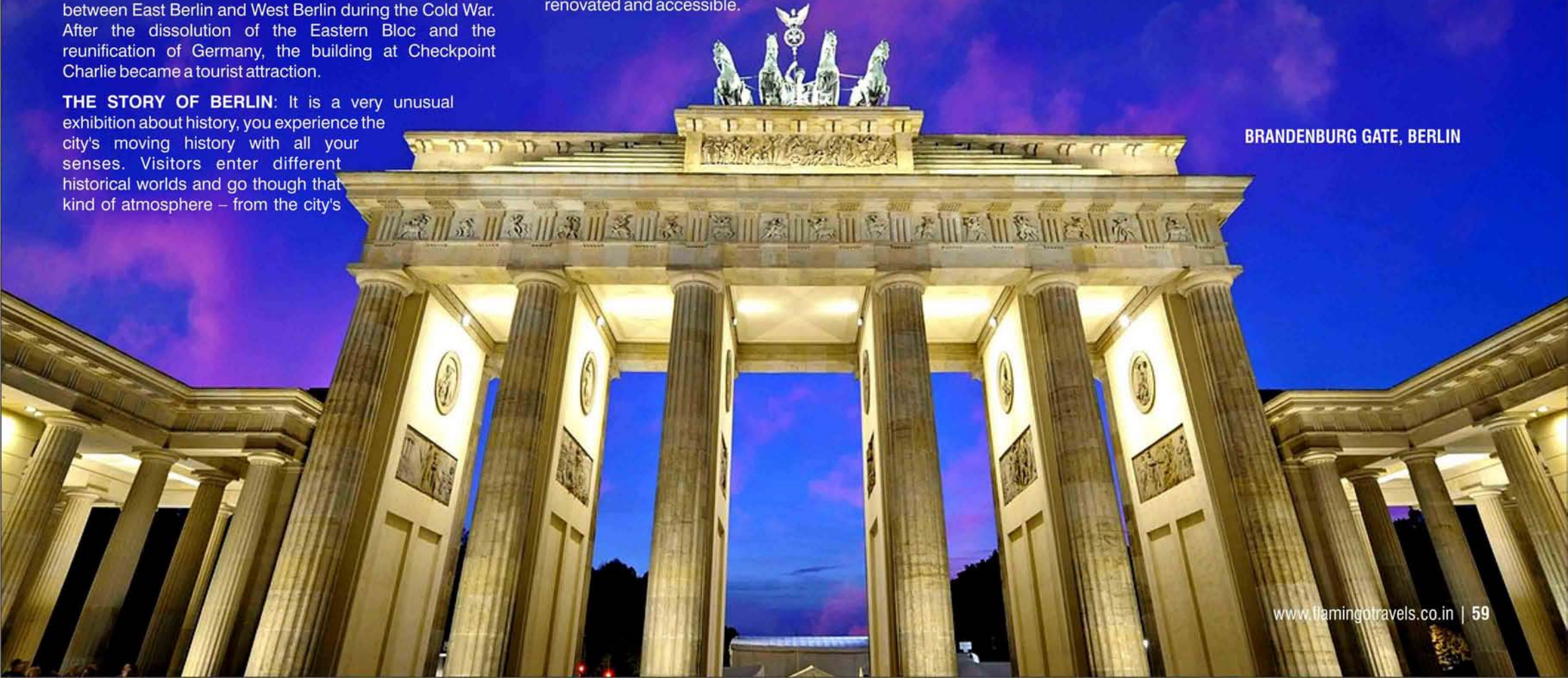
POTSDAM

One of the best excursions to do from Berlin is a visit to Potsdam, with its pleasant main shopping street and Dutch Quarter as well as Palaces and gardens of Sanssouci.

THE RHINELAND

The Rhine River always served as a major trading route, and it is also a favourite with tourists who enjoy cruising it, particularly along its scenic mid – section between Mainz and Koblenz. Journeys through steep – vine – covered hillsides dotted with romantic towns and castles and many associated with fascinating legends.

BRANDENBURG GATE, BERLIN



MUNICH

Capital of Bavaria and beer capital of Europe, Munich boasts as rich wealth of art and architecture as any of Germany's great cities. Munich has retained the air of a traditional German city and has grown in fame as keeper of Germany's folk customs and identity.

HOFBRAUHAUS: Beer has been swilled at this world – famous tavern site in the centre of Munich since it became a royal brewery in 1605. The cheerful atmosphere that reigns constantly in the establishment's different halls is helped along by the foot – tapping strains of traditional Bavarian 'oom – pah' band and drinking songs.

SEA LIFE: At the Sea Life Munich you will find spectacular freshwater and marine life displays covering a variety of habitats. A definite highlight is the spectacular 400,000 litre Mediterranean tank complete with walk through under water tunnel, which invites you to enjoy a journey through the magical world of underwater wildlife - without getting wet!

OLYMPIC PARK: Munich's massive Olympic Park was constructed for 20th Olympic Games in 1972, but remains a marvel of modern engineering.

BMW MUSEUM: It was established in 1972 shortly before the Summer Olympics opened. It deals with the history of the automobile manufacturer BMW. The museum shows BMW's technical development throughout the company's history. It contains engines and turbines, aircraft, motorcycles, and vehicles in a plethora of possible variations. One can also opt for factory visit which is situated just next door to the museum.

AUDI MUSEUM, MUNICH

NYMPHENBURG PALACE: About 8 Kms from City Centre is the interesting Schloss Nymphenburg, originally a summer home for the Munich aristocracy.

EXCURSION FROM MUNICH

AUDI MUSEUM: Visit Audi's world headquarters in Ingolstadt for the chance to experience the spirit of the Audi brand. The Audi Forums in Ingolstadt offer an attractive blend of services, events, automobile exhibitions and fascinating architecture. See the past brought to life at Audi's museum with numerous exhibits presented in their historical context.

ZUGSPITZE MOUNTAIN: Zugspitze is a highest mountain in Germany at 2,962 meters above sea level. It offers the multitude of high-alpine attractions. On top of Zugspitze, let yourself be charmed by 360° panorama across a total of 400 peaks in 4 different countries.

THE ROYAL CASTLES NEUSCHWANSTEIN AND LINDERHOF: Hidden in the seclusion of the mountains, Ludwig II built two of his dream castle Neuschwanstein and Linderhof. These two extraordinary castles are testifying to the vision of Bavaria's fairytale King.

THE DACHAU MEMORIAL SITE: Concentration Camp southwest of Munich. The Camp has now turned into a memorial museum to the prisoners.

COLOGNE

Cologne (Köln) is like a three-dimensional textbook on history and architecture. Germany's fourth-largest city, founded by the Romans in 38BC, has a long list of sightseeing and attractions.

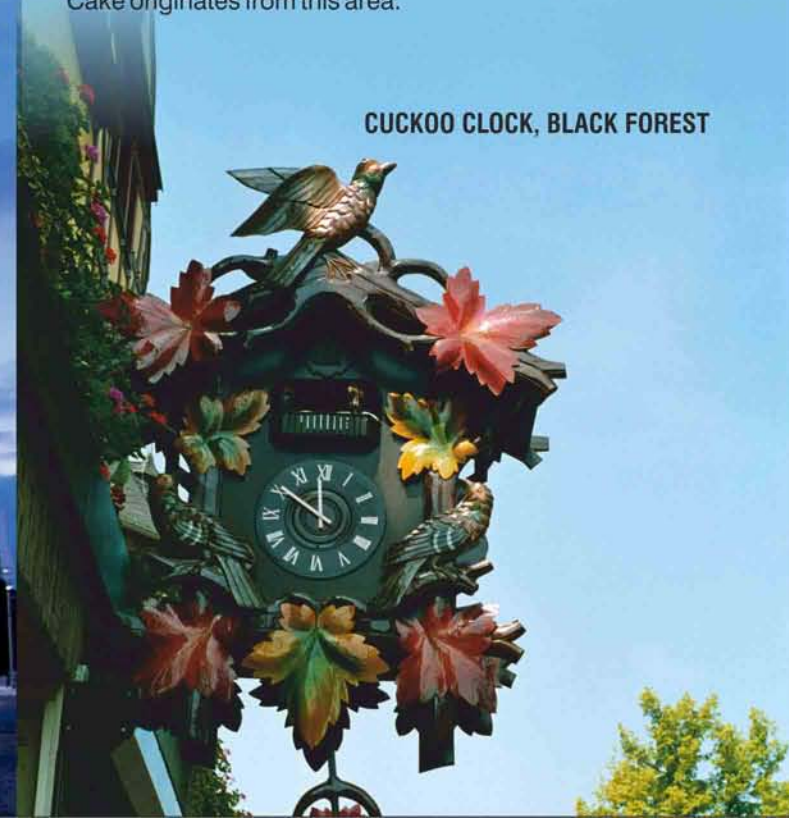
COLOGNE CATHEDRAL: Cologne Cathedral is one of the greatest Gothic cathedrals in Germany and has been Cologne's most famous landmark for centuries. Once the tallest building in the world, Cologne Cathedral still boasts the world's largest church façade.

RIVER CRUISE : There is no better way to experience Cologne's cultural heritage and centuries-old architecture than on a river cruise.

BLACK FOREST

Black Forest is located in South of Germany. The pine and birch studded mountains of the Black Forest region are alive with fairytale villages, well equipped spas and modern ski resorts. The little lakes of Titisee and Schluchsee are popular for boating, swimming and ice-skating in winter. The Cuckoo Clock and Black Forest Cake originates from this area.

CUCKOO CLOCK, BLACK FOREST



HEIDELBERG

The historic university town of Heidelberg, is known as a city of music and romance. The city is built along the banks of the Neckar River and has a colorful atmosphere lent by its beautiful Heidelberg Castle.

ALSTADT- OLD TOWN: The oldest part of the city, the Altstadt sits just below the Schloss. It extends along the river for a mile. In between there is a wonderful combination of old and new buildings, narrow streets, market squares, arts, history, science, shops & restaurants.

HEIDELBERG CASTLE: The castle ruins are among the most important Renaissance structures north of the Alps. The castle has only been partially rebuilt since its demolition in the 17th and 18th centuries. It is located 80 meters (260 ft) up the northern part of the hillside, and thereby dominates the view of the old downtown Altstadt Heidelberg.

RHINE RIVER CRUISE, BOPPRD



EXCURSIONS FROM HEIDELBERG

BADEN – BADEN

Baden-Baden is a famous spa town in Germany. It is located on the western foothills of the Black Forest, on the banks of the Oos River. The German word, 'Baden,' translates as 'to bath/bathe.' The springs of Baden-Baden were known to the Romans.

BADEN-BADEN MUSEUM: Offers exhibits on the history of the spa town from Roman times to the 19th century when Baden-Baden became world renowned as a health and gambling resort. The museum also has collections of historical toys, unusual coins and special medals.

BRAHMS' HOUSE: Where the famous composer spent his summer months between the years of 1865 to 1874.

STUTTART

Stuttgart is the capital of the state of Baden in southern Germany. It is the sixth-largest city in Germany. Stuttgart is spread across a variety of hills (some of them vineyards), valleys and parks - unusual for a German city. Often a surprise to visitors who primarily associate the city with its industrial reputation as the 'cradle of the automobile'.

MERCEDES BENZ MUSEUM: The Mercedes Benz Museum is located in Stuttgart. It has nine levels and covers a space of 16,500 square meters. The museum exhibits are the models of the Mercedes brand. Mercedes is undoubtedly one of the finest automobiles in the world. had in recent decades been transported from the main gate by a secured shuttle.

PORSCHE MUSEUM: The Porsche Museum is an automotive museum in the Zuffenhausen district of Stuttgart. The display area covers 5600 square meters featuring around 80 exhibits, many rare cars and a variety of historical models.



MERCEDES BENZ MUSEUM, STUTTART

FRANKFURT

Frankfurt is called "the Manhattan of Germany" because of its location on the Main River. The city is the financial heart not only of Germany but also for the European Union, bringing Euros into the world economy.

THE BAVARIAN ALPS

The huge province of Bavaria includes not only Alps but also Franconia, Lake Constance, and the capital city of Munich. This section explores the mountainous region along the Austrian border, a world unto itself. Many travelers think of the Alps as a winter vacationland, but you'll find that nearly all the Bavarian resorts and villages boast year round attraction.

ROTHENBURG

Rothenburg is referred to as Germany's well-preserved 'Jewel of the Middle Ages' with its fortifications, city gates, town hall and Jakobskirche (church) and altar by the famous wood-carver Tilman Riemenschneider.

CITY BREAKS

STUTTGART

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Stuttgart with Breakfast
- Walking city tour of Stuttgart

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

WALKING CITY TOUR(1.15 Hrs)

Learn about the history of Stuttgart's palaces, soak in the atmosphere on Schlossplatz Square or marvel at the glass exterior of the Museum of Art. The guided will stroll through the heart of the city which gives you fascinating insights into Stuttgart's cultural and architectural history.

Operates: Except Wed and Thurs at 1330 Hrs
From: Stuttgart Sightseeing Departure Point

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

MERCEDES BENZ MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

The Mercedes-Benz Museum is an automotive museum housed in Stuttgart. The museum provides visitors with free audio tours in a variety of languages.

Operates: Daily Except Mondays from 0900 Hrs to 1800 Hrs

Stuttgart Card

The 3 Days Stuttgart card enables you to use the public transport inside Stuttgart and to the airport. The card is valid for 3 consecutive days and offers huge benefits and discounts on Sightseeing, Museums and Neckar River Cruises.

BERLIN

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Berlin with Breakfast
- Walking Tour of Berlin

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

WALKING TOUR OF BERLIN(3.45 Hrs)

In the Walking Tour you will explore the Berlin Wall and the site of Hitler's Bunker, Checkpoint Charlie, the Reichstag with its glass dome, Victory Column, Brandenburg Gate, Potsdamer Platz with Sony Centre, the twin cathedrals on Gendarmenplatz, Jewish Synagogue and many more sights.

Operates: Daily at 1000, 1030, 1430 & 1500 Hrs
From: Walking Tour Meeting Point East / West

OPTIONAL TOURS – BERLIN

BERLIN HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS(1 day)

Berlin hop-on hop-off tour allows you to hop-on and off as many times as you like. There are 16 stops around Berlin, and buses depart every 10 minutes.

Operates: Daily : From 1000Hrs until 1600Hrs (Summer)
From: Kurfurstendamm

BERLIN EVENING CRUISE(03 Hrs)

Experience the magic of Berlin on an evening cruise through the city's waterways. As you glide along the River Spree, you'll pass all the main sights.

Operates: Daily at 1915Hrs & 1830Hrs
From: Jannowitzbrucke & Friedrichstrasse

MUSEUM – THE STORY OF BERLIN (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Visit this extraordinary Museum and Discover Berlin's Past.

Opens: 1000Hrs to 2000Hrs

THIRD REICH BERLIN(4Hrs)

This tour provides a profound history and visits the integral sites of the most defining government and figure of the 20th Century. This historical tour brings you to the heart of West Berlin in front of the bombed out Memorial Church. You will get a full description of the ferocity of the Allied bombing campaign and the defense of the Nazi Reich Capital, the Cross of Coventry and the Madonna of Stalingrad.

Operates: Mon, Wed, Fri & Sunday – 1000 Hrs , Tuesday – 0945 Hrs
From: Walking Tour Meeting Point West

BERLIN



MADAME TUSSAUDS WAX MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Experience the exhibition of fascinating waxworks number of famous faces including Boris Becker, Herbert Groenemeyer, Jennifer Lopez, George Clooney and many more.

Opens: 1000 Hrs to 1900Hrs

POTSDAM TOUR(4.30 Hrs)

Pass through old and new Potsdam with leisure time to visit Sanssouci Palace or New Palace. See the Dutch Quarter, St. Nicolas' Church, the Historic Town Hall, the old Royal Stables and Nauen gate.

Operates: Daily at 1030 Hrs

From: Berolina Departure Point

FRANKFURT

FRANKFURT

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Frankfurt with Breakfast
- Half Day City Tour of Frankfurt
- Panaroma Cruise

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

HALF DAY CITY TOUR (2 Hrs)

**Seat in coach basis*

This City Tour shows you the most interesting sights of the former Coronation city of the German Emperors and the modern European Banking Center, including the historic heart with famous old city hall, the Cathedral and St. Paul's Church.

Operates: Daily at 1000Hrs, 1300Hrs, 1630Hrs and 2000Hrs

From: ETS Greenline Office

PANORAMA CRUISE(1 Hr)

This cruise offers you beautiful views of Frankfurt, the city of contrasts, from the Main River and is a perfect way to get a first impression of the sights this city has to offer you.

Operates: Daily at 1030Hrs, 1200Hrs, 1400Hrs, 1530Hrs, 1700Hrs and 1830Hrs

From: Pier Frankfurt

OPTIONAL TOURS - FRANKFURT

WURZBURG DAY TOUR(11 Hrs)

You'll depart Frankfurt early and head along the Romantic Road, arriving in Wurzburg. Later a guided tour inside a beautiful baroque castle. Choose to take cruise on the river Main, or visit one of the city's numerous wine makers for some wine tasting.

Operates: Daily at 0800 Hrs (Summer)

From: Frankfurt Main Railway Station

FULL DAY ROTHENBURG(8.30 Hrs)

Upon arrival in Rothenburg, early afternoon, join the city walk with a local guide who will point out major sights of interest.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs (Summer)

From: ETS- greenline office

RHINE VALLEY TRIP FROM FRANKFURT INCLUDING RHINE RIVER CRUISE

The Rhine river valley of Germany is dotted with hilltop castles, rolling vineyards and romantic tours.

Operates: Daily at 0930 HRS

From: Central Frankfurt

BLACK FOREST AND STRASBOURG TRIP FROM FRANKFURT

See two countries n one day on your Black forest and Strasbourg day trip from Frankfurt! You will also visit the spa tours of Baden Baden in Germany's Black forest and the continental city of Strasbourg in Alsace, France.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs

From: Central Frankfurt

Frankfurt Card

This One Day Frankfurt Card offers you reduced admission to more than 20 museums in Frankfurt, the Zoological Garden and the Palmengarten, boat transportations, sightseeing tours at discounted rates also free local public transport within Frankfurt city area.

MUNICH

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Munich with Breakfast
- Hop On Hop Off Bus Pass

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS(1 Day)

This gives a chance to have comprehensive view of Munich and to visit the main sites.

Operates: Daily First Service : 0900 Hrs
Last Service : 1720 Hrs

From: Bahnhofspatz - Old Pinakothek- Max-Joseph-Platz - Marienplatz - Karlsplatz/Stachus

OPTIONAL TOURS - MUNICH

ENTRANCE TO BMW MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

(Seat in coach basis)

Discover the history of BMW, the famous Bavarian car manufacturer. The exhibitions in the BMW

Museum can be seen in seven exhibition houses.

Opens: Tuesday to Sunday from 1000 to 1800 Hrs

ROYAL CASTLE TOUR NEUSCHWANSTEIN AND LINDERHOF (13.30 Hrs)

This excursion shows you these two extraordinary castles, both testifying to the vision of Bavaria's fairytale King.

Operates: Daily at 0830 Hrs
From: ETS- greenline office

DACHAU CONCENTRATION CAMP (5 Hrs)

Venture out of Munich by local transport for a comprehensive small group tour through Dachau Concentration Camp and memorial site. An authorized guide will share important information concerning the desperate survivors who'd been tortured and exploited throughout the course of World War II. Today, Dachau Memorial Site is a place of memory, of pilgrimage and of education.

Operates: Daily except Mondays at 0915 Hrs ,1100 Hrs and 1230 Hrs
From: Munich Central Train Station (Hauptbahnhof)

ZUGSPITZE

You can take a train from Munich Train station to Garmisch Partenkirchen. From where you can take a Cable Car upto Germany's highest peak. Enjoy breathtaking view from the Zugspitze.

Operates: Daily from First
Train Up: 0928 Hrs
Last Train Down: 1630 Hrs

NEUSCHWANSTEIN CASTLE

BLACK FOREST

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Lake Titisee Area with Breakfast.
- Excursion to Europa Park

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

EUROPA PARK (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Experience the magic of this magical wonderland with a Lots of attractions and electrifying shows.

Opens: Daily: 0900 Hrs to 1800 Hrs

COLOGNE

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Cologne with Breakfast
- Panaroma Cruise on SIC Basis

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

PANAROMA CRUISE(1 Hrs)

This short cruise offers you beautiful views of Cologne from the river Rhine and is a perfect way to get a first impression of the sights this city has to offer you.

Operates: Daily at 1030Hrs, 1200Hrs, 1400Hrs, 1530Hrs and 1700Hrs
From: KD Landing Stages

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

COLOGNE CATHEDRAL

Visit Cologne Cathedral in Germany and has been Cologne's most famous landmark for centuries.

Opens: Daily at 0600 to 1930 Hrs
(Nov-April) & 0600 to 2100 Hrs (May – October)

GERMAN HIGHLIGHTS



6 Nights / 7 Days

DAY 1 MUNICH

Arrive in Munich, the Bavarian Metropolis, close to the Alps and in the heart of Europe. Transfer to your hotel. Leave your luggage and proceed to take the Hop-On-Hop-Off Bus tour. Overnight in Munich.

DAY 2 MUNICH

Today after breakfast you can opt for an excursion of Royal Castle Tour Neuschwanstein and Linderhof. Overnight in Munich. (B)

DAY 3 MUNICH – STUTTGART

This morning after breakfast make your own way to station to take a train to Stuttgart (2.30 Hrs) which is charmingly situated in the heart of one of Germany's largest wine growing regions. Arrive and Transfer yourself to your Hotel. Check in and Transfer on your own to Departure point of Walking Tour of Stuttgart. Get to know Stuttgart and its attractions on an enjoyable and informative **Walking Tour of Stuttgart**. The walk finishes in the city centre. Later you can make your own way to back to Hotel. Overnight in Stuttgart. (B)

DAY 4 STUTTGART

Today you have the option of visiting a museum of one of the leading automobile manufacturers of the world : Mercedes Benz. Europa-Park (2 Hrs- one way the largest & most visited theme park in Germany with more than 120 attractions - a perfect outing. Over night in Stuttgart. (B)

DAY 5 STUTTGART -

This morning depart from yourself to station and take a train to Baden-Baden (1.30 Hrs), the foot of the Black Forest. Baden-Baden is famous for its various Spas. Overnight in Baden-Baden. (B)

DAY 6 BADEN BADEN -

After breakfast check out, Hotel and spend the day in Baden-Baden on your own. You may opt to visit some of its attractions like Baden Museum, Brahms' House and The Lichtenthal Abbey. Later luggage from the hotel way to train station. Take a train to Frankfurt (1.30 Hrs). After check in spend

visiting a museum of one of the leading automobile manufacturers of the world : Mercedes Benz. Alternatively visit the Europa-Park (2 Hrs- one way the largest & most visited theme park in Germany with more than 120 attractions - a perfect outing. Over night in Stuttgart. (B)

BADEN - BADEN

Stuttgart and transfer to Baden-Baden (1.30 Hrs), the foot of the Black Forest. Baden-Baden is famous for its various Spas. Overnight in Baden-Baden. (B)

FRANKFURT

store your bags at the airport and make your own way to Frankfurt (1.30 Hrs). After check in spend some time in city to

explore before returning back to Hotel. Overnight in Frankfurt. (B)

DAY 7 FRANKFURT - INDIA

After breakfast transfer yourself to airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

INCLUDES

- German Flexi Pass – 2nd Class (3 Days in 2 Months)
- Airport – Hotel – Airport Transfers on SIC Basis

Accommodation

- 2 Nights accommodation in Munich with Breakfast
- 2 Nights accommodation in Stuttgart with Breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Baden-Baden with Breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Frankfurt with Breakfast

Sightseeing

(All on Seat in Coach Basis)

- Walking Tour of Stuttgart
- One day hop of on hop off bus pass in Munich

BERLIN TV TOWER, BERLIN

EXTENSION TO COLOGNE & BERLIN

3 Nights / 4 Days

DAY 7 FRANKFURT - COLOGNE

After breakfast transfer on your own to station to take the train to Cologne (3.15 Hrs). You may opt for the Cologne Cathedral, a UNESCO World Heritage Site or enjoy Panaroma Cruise in the Evening to have a beautiful views of Cologne Skyline. Overnight in Cologne. (B)

DAY 8 COLOGNE - BERLIN

After morning breakfast transfer yourself to station to board a train to Berlin (4.15 Hrs). Arrive and Transfer on your own to your Hotel. Check in. Rest of the day is free at Leisure. You may opt for The Story of Berlin Museum showcasing history of Berlin. Overnight in Berlin. (B)

DAY 9 BERLIN

Today after breakfast transfer yourself to Hop on Hop off Bus departure point to take your Tour. Explore Historic City of Berlin by visiting main sights such as Berlin Wall, Potsdamer Platz, Brandenburg Gate, Checkpoint Charlie and many more. Later afternoon you can opt a Visit to DDR Museum or Madame Tussauds Wax Museum. Make your own way back to the Hotel. Overnight in Berlin. (B)

DAY 10 BERLIN - INDIA

After breakfast transfer yourself to airport to board your flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

INCLUDES

- 01 Night accommodation in Cologne with Breakfast
- 02 Nights accommodation in Berlin with Breakfast
- One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass Berlin

**Extension to Heidsieberg 2 Nights / 3 Days is possible with above package.*

ADOLF HITLER (1889- 1945)

As head of Nazi Party ruled Germany from 1933 to 1945. Germany, Italy and Japan formed axis power & started 2nd World War. He committed numerous atrocities during the wars, including genocide against Jews, killing 60 lacs Jews. Second World War was the most widespread wars in the human history and 7 crore people from all parts of the world, majority of them being civilians were killed. Hitler committed suicide in 1945, when he lost the war.

KEY DATES IN GERMAN HISTORY

5th Century AD	Germanic peoples overrun large parts of Roman Empire.
750AD	Mission of St. Boniface to Germany.
843	Charlemagne's empire divided; Louis the German rules Lands East of Rhine.
962	Otto I crowned Emperor.
1155	Frederick Barbarossa crowned Emperor.
13th Century	North German Hanseatic League starts to dominate trade in Baltic region.
1356	Golden Bull establishes role of Electors.
1517	Martin Luther attaches his 95 Theses to the door of a church in Wittenberg.
1555	Peace of Augsburg ends religious Wars.
1618-48	German ravaged by Thirty years' War.
1740-86	Reign of Frederick the Great.
1806	Napoleon abolishes Holy Roman Empire.
1862-90	Rule of Bismarck.
1914-18	World War I.
1933	End of Weimar Republic; Hitler comes to power.
1939-45	World War II after Germany's Defeat country divided into west and east.
1990	Reunification of Germany.
2002	Germany joins single European currency.



BERLIN WALL, BERLIN



FRANCE

France has it all mountains, beaches, country side, vibrant cities , national parks, grand roman ruins, cathedrals & grand public places. Today it retains a confident culture with strong sense of identity and a rich treasure house of arts. Its bounty of farms, forests and vineyards produce incomparable food & wine.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : French Republic
 CAPITAL : Paris
 CURRENCY : EURO (€) (1.00 EUR = Rs.75.00 Approx)
 POPULATION : 66 Million Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : French
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	1	6
FEB	1	7	
MAR	4	12	
APR	6	16	
MAY	10	20	
JUN	13	23	
JUL	15	25	
AUG	14	24	
SEP	12	21	
OCT	8	16	
NOV	5	10	
DEC	2	7	

PARIS

Paris is the Capital City of France. Paris is famous for its beauty, fashion and arts. Its architecture includes some of the most spectacular buildings and monuments in Europe and the ambience is exciting, attractive and effortlessly romantic.

Eiffel Tower: One of the world's most famous monuments, Eiffel Tower is an icon of Paris. Designed by Gustave Eiffel for the 1889 World Fair, when completed the tower was the tallest building in the world at 300 meters. The Eiffel Tower lights up every evening from sunset to 1 am.

(During summer months till 2 am)

Arc de Triomphe: The Arc de Triomphe was intended to be a monument to Napoleon's military expertise, being specially made by the Little Corporal in 1806.

Notre Dame Cathedral: The name Notre Dame means "Our Lady" in French. Notre Dame de Paris was one of the first Gothic Cathedrals and its construction spanned the Gothic period. Its sculptures and stained glass show the heavy influence of naturalism, unlike that of earlier Romanesque architecture.

Louvre Museum: A colossal French royal château turned into the greatest art museum in the world which also houses world famous painting of Monalisa by Leonardo Da Vinci.

Montmartre: The "Hill of the Martyrs", named after early Christians persecuted by the Romans, lies north of the city centre and is crowned by the magnificent **Sacré Coeur**. Montmartre became the haunt of countless artists in the 19th century and virtually everything in the area is devoted to their memory.

Versailles: The château is one of the finest examples of French 17th-century grand architecture and is an awe-inspiring sight. Versailles gardens are one of the most beautiful in the world.

Invalides : Les Invalides officially known as L'Hôtel National des Invalides (The National Residence of the Invalids), is a complex of buildings in the 7th arrondissement of Paris, containing museums and monuments, all relating to the military history of France. As

well as burial site for some of France's war heroes notably Napoleon Bonaparte.

Disneyland Paris: Disney's first theme park in Europe is just as impressive as any other park. Packed with the usual Disney characters, rides and attractions. Disney Theme Park is divided into two parts Disney Park which explores 5 themed lands filled with Disney classic stories, fairytales, rides and Walt Disney Studios which offers behind the scenes sensation allowing you to experience movie and cinema sets coming to life.

Asterix Parc : Come and spend a day in this family entertainment park, where children and adults will enjoy themselves on the tracks of Astérix, the hero of the most famous French comic strip. Attractions, merry-grounds, shows are combined to spend a unforgettable day .

Champs-Élysées: The Avenue des Champs-Élysées is a prestigious avenue in Paris. With its cinemas, cafés, luxury specialty shops and clipped horse-chestnut trees, the Avenue des Champs-Élysées is one of the most famous streets and one of the most expensive strip of real estate in the world. This street in Paris considered to be one of the most beautiful streets in the world.

Seine River Cruise: Cruising along the river Seine is one of the awesome experience!

Montparnasse Tower: In 38 seconds you will be able to enjoy the most beautiful view of Paris and take unforgettable

pictures of the most romantic city.

Grevin Wax Museum : Discover a legendary site of entertainment and illusion, in the heart of Paris. Be a star for a day, get near famous people and discover new faces at the famous Paris Wax Museum.

Lido Show: World famous cabaret show.

Moulin Rouge: Enjoy an unforgettable time in the oldest cabaret in Paris that hosts the famous "French Cancan" includes show and Half Bottle of Champagne.

Crazy Horse: Le Crazy Horse is a Paris institution since the fifties. It is a novel mix of new and old acts.

Paradis Latin: This theatre was built in 1889 by Gustave Eiffel and is one of the oldest show of Paris.

ARC DE TRIOMPHE, PARIS



NICE

Nice is largest resort on the Mediterranean coast and the fifth biggest city in France. Nice was founded by the Greeks and colonized by the Romans. It is a capital of the Cote D'Azur. Nice has worthy museums and good beaches.

Promenade Des Anglais :The *Promenade des Anglais* is a celebrated promenade along the Mediterranean at Nice.

Cours Saleya Flower Market: Nice's famous Flower Market is one of the best attractions in the city.

Vieux Nice (Old Nice): Old Nice's narrow streets are a one-stop shop for take home finds, such as Provençal wares, household items, wine, gourmet gifts, hip clothing and more. There are numerous restaurants in the area, as well as several fun bars and nightclubs.

Le Château: The best reason to visit the Château is for the spectacular panoramic view of the city and sea. You won't actually see much of a castle (Only a few sections of it remain).

MONACO & MONTE CARLO

Monaco is the principal district of Monte Carlo and it has huge gaming Casino which has drawn the rich and famous to its sunny Mediterranean shores since the 19th century.

Place du Casino: Attracts many visitors each year.

Oceanographic Museum: Contains a stunning display of marine history and aquatic life.

The Monaco Grand Prix – Formula 1 Racing Track: The Monaco Grand Prix is where a Formula race held each year on the Circuit de Monaco. Running since 1929, it is widely considered to be one of the most important and prestigious automobile races in the world. The circuit has been called "an exceptional location of glamour and prestige".

CANNES

A small fishing village until the British took over the French Riviera's in the 19th century. Today, Cannes has become world renowned as a playground for Europe's rich and the site of the most prestigious World's Film Festival.

GRASSE

Explore the medieval town centre with its cathedral constructed in the 13th century, its medieval houses and streets. One can explore the famous perfumeries Fragonard, Molinard and Galimard here.

SAINT PAUL – DE – VENCE

Ranked as one of the most beautiful villages in France. It is also a renowned centre for art.

VILLAGE OF EZE

One can explore the medieval town, its narrow streets and crafts. Visit The Eze Garden with its exceptional panorama of the French Riviera. Here you can visit Fragonard and Galimard Perfumeries.

ST. TROPEZ

This city offers an eclectic atmosphere and casual ambience that blends tastefully with the many glamorous Yachts and Sailboats Cobblestone streets lead to alleys housing some of the most stylish shops, galleries, hotels and restaurants.

CHAMONIX

Chamonix lies in one of the most spectacular valleys of the French Alps. Deeply crevassed glaciers and the cloud covered Mont Blanc dominate the area. **The Aiguille du Midi**, a solitary spire of rock near Mont Blanc's summit, has postcard perfect views.

THE LOIRE VALLEY

Loire Valley is known as the Garden of France and the Cradle of the French Language. The tourist route around the vineyards of the Loire Valley leads wine lovers and from cellars to vineyards, offering wine related discoveries punctuated by visits to imposing castles, abbeys, cave dwellings and gardens along the Loire. It has remarkable quality of its architectural heritage. Central part of Loire River Valley is **UNESCO World Heritage Site**. Two main Ancient Towns of Tours and Angers is located in the Valley.

CHAMPAGNE

Champagne means only one thing: fizzy white wine. Champagne is a historic province in the northeast of France, now best known for the sparkling white wine that bears its name. The city of **Reims** is must visit in the area.



PROMENADE DES ANGLAIS, NICE

LYON

Lyon, is a city in east-central France in the Rhône-Alpes region, situated between Paris and Marseille. Lyon has been listed as **UNESCO World Heritage Site** since December 1998, specifically the Saint-Jean and the Croix-Rousse areas. This is a very beautiful part of the city with its renaissance time buildings and monuments.

MARSEILLES

Marseille became the "Gateway to the West" for most Oriental trade. France's largest port and second largest city has close link with Middle East and North Africa . Marseilles has many excellent museums.

BORDEAUX

Bordeaux is a port city on the Garonne River in southwest France. It constitutes the seventh-largest urban area in France. Bordeaux is the world's major wine industry capital. It is home to the world's main wine fair.

NORMANDY

Normandy gets its name from the Viking Norsemen who sailed up the river Seine in the 9th century. This region of France combines a 360 miles dramatic coastline, including the dramatically suggestive World War II landing beaches, with a green interior of lush farmland, bustling market towns, and historic landmarks such as the cities of Caen, Bayeux and Rouen.

CITY BREAKS

PARIS

3 Nights / 4 Days

- 03 Nights accommodation in Paris with Breakfast
- Paris L' Open Tour (Hop on Hop Off Bus pass)
- Cruise & Illumination Tour of Paris

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

PARIS L'OPEN TOUR - ONE DAY

Enjoy great views from the open top deck hop on hop off bus. This tour offers you flexibility on 4 different routes and it is valid for one day. The Paris Grand Tour takes you to all

the main sights, while the other 3 routes concentrate on particular areas.

Operates : Daily from 0930 Hrs until 2000 Hrs

From: Notre Dame Eiffel Tower - Esplanade des Invalides - Montmartre -Opera house, Bus every 30 Mins

CRUISE & ILLUMINATION TOUR OF PARIS (3 HRS)

You will start your evening with a cruise on the River Seine which will introduce you to the main monuments of Paris. This will be followed by a magical and magnificent drive through Paris by night with its beautiful illuminated buildings.

Operates: Daily at 1900 Hrs

From: Rue des Pyramides

OPTIONAL TOURS - PARIS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

ENTRANCE TO GREVIN WAX MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Visit the cream of Parisian society - superstars, political leaders, international celebrities, top models and sport heroes.

Open: Daily from 0930 Hrs until 1900 Hrs (Last Admission 1800 Hrs)

MONTPARNASSE TOWER (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

You can have a beautiful view of Paris. There is a beautiful restaurant where you can have refreshing beverages.

Open: Daily from 0930 hrs until 2300 Hrs

GUIDED VISIT TO LOUVRE MUSEUM (2.5 HRS)

Here your visit will focus on three world-famous works: the "Venus de Milo", "The Winged Victory" and "The Mona Lisa" by Leonardo Da Vinci at the beginning of the 16th century. Our guide will take you then to the main exhibition rooms. You may use your ticket the whole day to visit on your own to the other departments of one of this biggest museum of the world.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs , Mon, Thur & Sat at 1415 Hrs and Wed & Fri 1830 Hrs

From: Rue des Pyramides

HISTORIC PARIS (3.45 HRS)

This tour emphasizes the history of the capital starting

EIFFEL TOWER, PARIS



from the Roman period until today. Admire the geometric design of Vendome Square, Opera House, Marais District, Notre Dame Cathedral, Latin Quarter with its old university (the Sorbonne), the Luxembourg Gardens and Saint Germain des Pres with its Romanesque Church and its famous cafes.

Operates: Daily at 0915 Hrs

From: Rue des Pyramides

GUIDED TOUR TO VERSAILLES APARTMENTS (4 HRS)

Versailles presents a reminder of the grandeur of classical French architecture. The extravagant decoration and layout of the entire site reflects the will of King Louis XIV, known as the Sun King. This tour includes transfer by coach to Versailles, entrance to the castle, guided visit of the reception area of the King and Queen's apartments.

Operates: Daily at 0915 Hrs

From: Rue des Pyramides

**Versailles Tours are also available with option of audio guide where you will be on your own exploring.*

**Versailles tour also available with visit of the gardens & spectacular fountains. The fountain show is accompanied by baroque style music.*

DISNEY 1PARK / 2PARK (Without Transfer)

Disney 1Day / 1Park tickets gives you excess to either Disney Park or Walt Disney Studios. Spend an exciting day at Disneyland Paris. Disney 1Day 2Park ticket gives you excess to both park and studios.

Opens: Daily : From 0900 Hrs

**Tours with Seat in Coach transfers from city centre is also available.*

LIDO SHOW (WITHOUT TRANSFER) (2 HRS)

Enjoy an unforgettable evening at the world renowned Lido de Paris. You will be served glass of champagne during the show and will be seized by the unique Parisian spirit.

Performed: Daily at 2130 Hrs and 2330 Hrs

At: Lido Show on Champs Elysées

**Options available for shows with Indian Dinner*

EXCURSION TO LOIRE VALLEY CASTLE (12 HRS)

Enjoy an amazing day exploring the magnificent scenery of the castles of the Loire Valley. You will visit the castles of Chambord, Amboise and the Chenonceau which is also known as 'Chateau de Femmes' or 'The Castle of Six Ladies'.

Operates: Tue, Fri & Sun at 0600 Hrs

From: Rue des Pyramides

PARIS PASS

Paris Pass includes Paris Transport travelcard for 2, 4 or 6 days (Zone 1-3). You have access to 22 museums, 24 historical monuments, 15 art galleries, 3 tourist attractions, 1 cruise, 1 wine tasting and special offers in shops and restaurants.



MONTE CARLO CASINO, MONTE CARLO

NICE

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Nice with breakfast.
- Nice Half Day City Tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAIL

(Seat in Coach Basis)

NICE HALF DAY CITY TOUR (3 HRS)

Visit to Castle Hill where the Greeks first arrived and where you can admire a breathtaking view of the old town and the port. Then onto Cimiez where you will have the possibility to visit either the Chagall or Matisse Museum (Entrances Not Included), as well as the Franciscan monastery, Queen Victoria's Winter Palace and the roman ruins located within a beautiful mediterranean garden. The Russian Church will be our next stop. After passing by 'La Promenade des Anglais', the tour will end in the beautiful old town of Nice.

Operates: Daily at 0930 hrs & 1430 Hrs

From: Old Town Nice

OPTIONAL TOUR – NICE

(Seat in Coach Basis)

NICE LE GRAND TOUR – ONE DAY (HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS)

A hop-on-hop-off open top bus tour which takes you pass all the main sights of Nice.

Operates: Daily from 1000 Hrs until 1845 Hrs

From: Promenade Etats Unis, Bus every 20 Mins

**You can opt for this instead the above City Tour of Nice*

FULL DAY TOUR TO COTE D'AZUR (9 Hrs)

This full day tour of the Cote d'Azur takes you to Eze, Monaco & Monte Carlo, St Paul de Vence, Antibes and Cannes from Nice. You will be able to visit a typical French medieval village of Eze, old town of Monaco, Formula 1 Grand Prix Circuit. Later visit Cannes where we visit the 'Croisette' to see the prints of some of the famous actors who have come to Cannes for the film festival.

Operates: Daily at 0900

From: Hotel Pick up

HALF DAY TOUR TO MONACO, MONTE CARLO AND EZE (5 Hrs)

Enjoy a lovely visit to Eze village and its perfume factory, then travel on to Monaco where you will see some of the most famous sights including the Cathedral and the Monte Carlo Formula One circuit.

Operates: Daily at 0900

From: Hotel Pick up

BEST OF FRANCE



5 Nights / 6 Days

DAY 1 INDIA – PARIS

Arrive Paris International Airport and transfer to your Hotel and check in. Evening Stroll along Champs Elysées. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 2 PARIS

After breakfast use your **One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass**. Make your way to boarding point of Hop on Hop off Bus. Visit the main landmarks of Paris like Arc De Triomphe, Concorde Square, The Invalides, The Alexander Bridge, The Opera House and Champs Elysees. If you are interested in Art, Louvre Museum is must visit especially to admire the Painting of Mona Lisa. Evening make your way to joint your tour of Illuminations and Seine River Cruise Tour of Paris. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 3 PARIS

After morning breakfast, you can opt for a Full Day fun filled excursion to Disneyland Paris Or if you wish to visit History and Glory of France. Opt for a visit to Versailles Palace. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 4 PARIS – NICE

After Breakfast, take a Train to Nice(0530 Hrs). Arrive and Make your own way to Hotel. Store your bags (Standard check in time is 1400 Hrs). Make your own way to departure point for **Half Day City Tour of Nice**. Later evening stroll along the beautiful Promenade des Anglais. Overnight in Nice. (B)

DAY 5 NICE

After Breakfast day at Leisure to explore this famous town of French Riviera on your own. Else you can go for a Full Day Trip to Cannes, Monaco and Monte Carlo. Overnight in Nice. (B)

DAY 6 NICE – INDIA

After breakfast transfer to airport for your flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

INCLUDES

- 2nd Class train ticket from Paris to Nice – TGV train
- One Way Paris Airport to Hotel and One Way Nice Hotel to Nice Airport Transfers.

Accommodation:

- 02 Nights accommodation in Nice with Breakfast
- 03 Nights accommodation in Paris with Breakfast

Sightseeing (All on Seat in Coach Basis)

Paris

- One day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass
- Cruise & Illumination Tour of Paris

Nice

- Half Day Nice City Tour
- Full Day Tour to Cannes, Monaco and Monte Carlo



HIGHLIGHTS OF PARIS

3 Nights / 4 Days

DAY 01 INDIA – PARIS

Arrive Paris International Airport and meet your driver outside the baggage hall and Transfer to Hotel Check in

VERSAILLES PALACE, PARIS



(Standard check in 1400 Hrs). Evening we transfer to take a cruise on Seine River. Later Visit main sights of Paris Illuminated by Night. Overnight in Paris.

DAY 02 PARIS

After morning breakfast explore main sights of Paris with your driver. Visit the landmarks of Paris like Arc De Triomphe, Concorde Square, The Invalides, The Alexander Bridge, The Opera House and Champs Elysees. Next opt for a visit to the fascinating Eiffel Tower to have a bird's eye view of Paris. (Eiffel Tower Tickets are not included in the Tour Cost and the same has to be paid directly). In the Evening you have an option to go for Lido Show. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 03 PARIS

After morning breakfast Depart for full day excursion to **Disneyland Paris**. Your ticket entitles you either for Walt Disney Studios where you can discover the magical world of cinema and television at Walt Disney Studios Park where thrilling rides awaits you. OR If you wish to see past glory of France and are interested in History you may choose to take an Excursion to **Versailles Palaces and Gardens**. Overnight in Paris. (B)

DAY 04 PARIS – INDIA

After breakfast say goodbye to Paris with wonderful memories of your trip. Transfer to airport to board your flight back home.

INCLUDES:

Accommodation:

- 3 Nights accommodation in Paris with Breakfast.
- All Transfers and Sightseeing are as mentioned in the itinerary by Vehicle.

Orientation Tours :

- Orientation Tour of Paris-with Local Guide
- Paris by Night

Entrances

- Full day Disneyland (1 Day / 1 Park) OR Half Day Versailles Palace Tour
- Seine River Cruise

* We recommend to hire local guides for included tours where guide is not included.

The French Revolution (1789-1799)

In 1789, the discontented people of France overthrew their king, demanding liberty, equality, fraternity. Louis XVI the king & his wife Marie Antoinette, were executed & the leader of revolution Maximilien Robespierre headed France. In 1796, Napoleon became Army commander and in 1799 took power. The revolution was the cause of bad government, enormous difference between rich & poor, high prices & scarce food and also by enlightened ideas, of more power to the people, influenced by American Revolution. French revolution though failed but gave a new wave of thinking in the entire Europe.

KEY DATES IN FRENCH HISTORY

1200-700BC	Arrival of the Celts during Bronze and Iron Ages.
51BC	Romans complete conquest of Gaul.
AD 481	Frankish leader Clouis becomes first Merovingin King.
800	Coronation of Charlemagne, greatest of the Carolingians, as Holy Roman Emperor.
1180-1223	Reign of Philip Augustus.
1337-1453	Hundred Year's War with England.
1562-93	Wars of religion.
1660-1715	Reign of Louis XIV.
1789-1799	French Revolution.
1804	Napoleon crowned Emperor.
1815	Defeat of Napoleon: monarchy restored.
1848	Revolution; short – lived Second Republic.
1852-70	Second Empire under Napoleon III.
1919	Treaty of Versailles following defeat of Germany in World War I.
1940	Germans overrun France.
1958	Fifth Republic with Charles de Gaulle as president.
1968	May uprising of students & workers brings downfall of De Gaulle.
1994	Channel tunnel opens.
2002	Euro replaces in France as legal tender

Disneyland

A must visit family destination in Paris!

WHAT TO DO AT DISNEYLAND PARIS

Like any true Disney theme park, Disneyland Resort Paris is a combination of amusement park rides, hotels, restaurants, and other recreational attractions. Euro Disney (as Disneyland Paris is often called) includes not one but two theme parks, and seven hotels.

Disneyland Park

The first Disneyland Paris theme park is Disneyland Park Paris, which includes many of the same features you'll find at other Disney Theme park. There's Frontierland, Adventureland, Fantasyland, Discoveryland, and the popular Main Street U.S.A. A Disney Transport runs through several of the different "lands," allowing for easy access between them.

Walt Disney Studios Park

You can discover the magical world of cinema and television at Walt Disney Studios® Park. Explore four cinemagical studio lots featuring thrilling attractions and spectacular shows.

Disney Village

There's more entertainment than just the two theme parks, however – Disney Village is full of restaurants, shops, and attractions like Buffalo Bill's Wild West Dinner Show, an IMAX theatre, a bowling alley, and a disco.

WHERE TO STAY AT DISNEYLAND PARIS

There are seven Disney Operated Hotels and Six non Disney hotels near park with free shuttle to the parks are some of the good options to choose from.





NETHERLANDS

“God Created the world but the Dutch Created the Netherlands” This old saying has a literal meaning because the Dutch reclaimed much of their land from the sea making a most distinctive European State. It is also known as Holland. They built huge dykes to keep out the sea water. It is the most densely populated of European Nations and Dutch are most hospitable.

FAST FACTS

FULL COUNTRY NAME : Kingdom of the Netherlands
 CAPITAL : Amsterdam
 CURRENCY : EURO (€) (1 EUR = Rs.75 Approx)
 POPULATION : 16.8 Million Approx
 LANGUAGE SPOKEN : Dutch
 RELIGION : Christian



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-1	4
FEB	-1	5	
MAR	1	10	
APR	4	13	
MAY	8	18	
JUN	11	21	
JUL	13	22	
AUG	13	22	
SEP	10	19	
OCT	7	14	
NOV	3	9	
DEC	1	5	

AMSTERDAM

Amsterdam is often referred to as one of the most colorful cities in the world. It is a place of many interest, famous museums, cozy pubs and flower markets. It is also the canal city.

DAM SQUARE: Main City Centre of Amsterdam.

CANAL CRUISE: Canal tours might not be the quickest way, but are undeniably enjoyable when you want to sit back, relax and enjoy some of greatest architectural gems of Amsterdam.

ZAANSE SCHANS: It has a collection of well-preserved historic windmills and houses. Zaanse Museum, established in 1994, is located in the Zaanse Schans. The Zaanse Schans is one of the popular tourist attractions of the region and an anchor point of ERIH, the European Route of Industrial Heritage.

VAN GOGH MUSEUM: This museum houses permanent display of 200 Paintings, 500 drawings and 700 letters by Van Gogh.

RIJKSMUSEUM: The Largest and most popular museum in Netherlands opened in 1885 contains one of the world's largest collection of paintings by Dutch masters.

ST. NICOLAS KERK: A one – minute walk from the Central Station lies the St. Nikolaskerk one of the very well known churches in Amsterdam.

DE NIEUWE KERK (NEW CHURCH): This Church was built in the late 14th Century. Its architecture as we see it today is predominantly Gothic.

AMSTERDAM HISTORISCH MUSEUM (AMSTERDAM HISTORICAL MUSEUM): Shows how this city grew from a small medieval town into a modern city.

THE ROYAL PALACE: The Royal Palace or Koninklijk Paleis dominates the Dam Square with its presence.

ANNE FARNKHUIS (ANNE FRANK HOUSE): It is the historic home where Anne Frank, her family and four other Jewish people hid from the occupying Germans during World War II.

MADAME TUSSAUD'S WAX MUSEUM: One can meet famous waxwork here. Apart from waxworks from this century, one can also meet people from Holland's Golden Age, such as famous painters Rembrandt, Vermeer, Pieter Stuyvesant and many more. If you want to know

what Amsterdam looked like 300 years ago you can opt for Scenerama Show.

EXCURSIONS FROM AMSTERDAM

KEUKENHOF GARDENS (FROM 20TH MARCH TILL 18TH MAY): Keukenhof Gardens are world famous for its display of Tulips. It also has an amazing display of flora and fauna. The gardens are open between March to May for 8 weeks.

VOLENDAM: Traditional fishing village of Holland which is a very picturesque town. Volendam is well-known for featuring traditional clothing and old fishing boats.

MADURODAM: Here enjoy all of Holland's important sight build on 1:25 scale. Located in The Hague Area and popularly done as day trip from Amsterdam.

CANAL CRUISE, AMSTERDAM



ROTTERDAM

Rotterdam is located on the mighty Maas River, south of Amsterdam boasting one of the world's biggest ports, the city is home to outstanding architecture and delightful culture. With an abundance of attractions, festivals and museums, a swinging youthful city culture and excellent shopping facilities, restaurants and cafes Rotterdam is sure to impress you.



ROTTERDAM



CUBE HOUSES, ROTTERDAM

CITY BREAKS

AMSTERDAM

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES:

- 3 Nights accommodation in Amsterdam with Breakfast
- One day Hop-on Hop-off bus pass
- Delft, The Hague and Madurodam
- Canal Cruise

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS – ONE DAY

Create your own tour with this Hop-on Hop-off Bus Pass and enjoy the most important sights of

THE AREA AROUND TRAIN STATION BLAAK:

The area was destroyed by a German bombardment during World War II forcing the Netherlands to surrender. After the war, it has been reconstructed with all kind of unique and fascinating buildings. Especially the **Cube Houses** are worth seeing. Old Harbour is also around the corner.

CUBE HOUSES: Kubuswoningen or Cube Houses, are a set of innovative houses built in Rotterdam. Designed by architect Piet Blom and based on the concept of "living as an urban roof": high density housing with sufficient space on the ground level. His design represents a village within a city, where each house represents a tree, and all the houses together, a forest.

Amsterdam. Discover the many highlights of Amsterdam with stops near Anne Frank's House, The Van Gogh Museum, The Royal Palace and many more.

Operates: Daily from 1000 Hrs until 1900 Hrs

From: Central Station, Bus every 30 Min

TOUR TO DELFT, THE HAGUE AND MADURODAM (5.30HRS)

This tour will first take you to Delft, where you will visit a Delft Blue Pottery. Next, visit The Hague, the city that seats the Houses of Parliament, where you will go on a city tour. The tour will end with its highlight: a visit of Madurodam, a model of a Dutch town on a 1:25 scale: Holland in a nutshell!

Operates: Daily at 1430 Hrs

From: Lindbergh Excursion (The Damrack)

CANAL CRUISE (1 HR) (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

A cruise along the canals of historic Amsterdam, giving you the chance to appreciate the city's elegant architecture.

Operates: Daily from 1000 Hrs until 2000 Hrs

From: Central Station

OPTIONAL TOURS - AMSTERDAM

(Seat in Coach Basis)

AMSTERDAM CITY TOUR (2.30Hrs)

Visit both New and Old Part of City. With more than 6,800 monumental houses and buildings, Amsterdam has one of the largest historical city center in Europe. Highlights include the Royal Palace, National Monument, Canals and Albert Cuyp Market. You will also visit a windmill on the River Amstel and a stop will be made at a diamond factory where you can see how gems are polished using traditional methods.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs

From: The Damrack

**You may opt to take this Guided City Tour instead of Hop on Hop Off Bus Pass*

EXCURSION TO KEUKENHOF GARDENS (4.30Hrs)

The unforgettable seasonal display is created by more than seven million tulips, daffodils, hyacinths, spring bulbs and gorgeous trees. Enroute to Keukenhof you'll drive through the beautiful Dutch countryside, passing vibrant tulip fields along the way.



MADURODAM

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs & 1400 Hrs (Between 20TH March until 18TH May)
From: The Damrack

**Above dates are indicated as Tulips tends to start vanishing by starting of 2nd Week of May. It is advisable to plan your travel accordingly.*

WINDMILLS (Zaanse Schans) AND EDAM (4 Hrs)

This excursion brings you to the Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with some 40 traditional timber houses, work-shops and windmills. Here, you will visit a windmill and a wooden shoe factory. Before returning to Amsterdam, visit the medieval town of Edam well known for its cheese, its narrow canals, bridges and antique shops.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs
From: The Damrack

I AMSTERDAM CARD

The Card includes unlimited public transport (Airport train not included). Also offers free entries, advantages and discounts of various museums, sightseeing and attraction around Amsterdam. One of the good ways to explore Amsterdam on your own.

WATER MANAGEMENT – NETHERLANDS

Water dominates the Dutch landscape throughout the centuries; the Dutch have fought a battle against the water. 26% of the Netherlands is under sea level. During an age-long battle against the water, the Dutch constructed a water system consisting of dykes, polders and weirs. Mills were used to control the water level and dykes were built to keep the Dutch feet dry. Today there are many advanced storm barriers that control the water and protect the Dutch from floods.

MUSEUMS & ATTRACTIONS

The Deltaworks: The best known storm barriers are the Delta Works, which are also called the eighth wonder of the world. These barriers protect the land around the

Rhine-Meuse-Scheldt delta. The Delta Works were developed after a tremendous disaster; the floods of 1953. Its hydraulic system improves water balance which protects Netherlands from storms and high sea levels.

Neeltje Jans: Neeltje Jans is a water theme park, with a water playground, hurricane simulator, boat rides and shows with seals and sea lions. Besides fun and play, there's also room for exhibitions that educate young and old about the sea, the 1953 floods and the Delta Works.

The Afsluitdijk: The Afsluitdijk is a major dyke in the Netherlands, constructed between 1927 and 1933 and running from Den Oever on Wieringen in North Holland over a length of 32 kms) and a width of 90 m, at an initial height of 7.25 m above sea-level.

KEY DATES IN DUTCH HISTORY

300-700 AD	Region ruled by the Franks.
1419	Philip the Good of Burgundy begins to unify the Low Countries.
1482	The Netherlands pass by marriage to the Austrian Habsburg.
1555	Philip II of Spain inherits the Netherlands.
1568	The Dutch Revolt ends Spanish rule.
1579	The northern districts unite, forming the Republic of the United Netherlands.
1602	The Dutch East India Company founded.
1634	Tulip mania begins.
1606-69	Life of Rembrandt.
1648	Spain recognizes Dutch Independence.
1794-1813	The Napoleonic era brings the Netherlands under French control.
1914-18	Holland is neutral during World War I.
1940-45	The country is occupied by Germany throughout most of World War II.
1949	The Dutch East Indies gain independence, becoming Indonesia.
1957	The Netherlands signs the Treaty of Rome, and joins European Community.
1981	Amsterdam is recognized as the cultural capital of the Netherlands.



ITALY

A treasure house of history, architectural, artistic and scenic splendors. Italy is truly must visit destination in Europe, teeming with ancient history, artistic splendors, great food, country side, wine and stunning natural beauty in its beaches and lakes. It is a great country for visitors.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Italian Republic
 CAPITAL : Rome
 CURRENCY : EURO (€) (1.00 EUR = Rs. 75.00 Approx)
 POPULATION : 59.83 million
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Italian
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	3	12
FEB	4	13	
MAR	6	16	
APR	8	19	
MAY	12	23	
JUN	15	28	
JUL	18	31	
AUG	18	31	
SEP	15	28	
OCT	11	23	
NOV	8	17	
DEC	5	14	

ROME

Rome - "The Eternal City" is capital of Italy and also the capital of Latium, a region of central Italy. It lies on both banks of the River Tiber. This is one of the world's richest cities in history and art and one of the great cultural, religious, and intellectual centers.

Roman Forum: The Roman Forum was built in the 6th century B.C. and rapidly became the center of social and political life in Ancient Rome, and new palaces, statues, temples and courts were added to the area century after century. Now the Roman Forum is a small open rectangle surrounded by the ruins of ancient government buildings at the center of the city of Rome.

The important building 80 AD. gladiators glory.

Trevi Rome, world. square legend the Rome.

Circus structure was used for entertainment such as the gripping chariot races that were a huge favorite of Roman people. The area could hold up to 250,000

Colosseum: This is the most monument from ancient Rome. Its began in 75 AD and was opened in This is an amphitheatre where used to fight. It is a symbol of their glory.

Fountain: The most majestic in and the most famous throughout the The Trevi Fountain dominates a small in the heart of Rome. A traditional holds that if visitors throw a coin into fountain, they are ensured a return to

s Maximus: This enormous structure was used for entertainment such as the gripping chariot races that were a huge favorite of Roman people. The area could hold up to 250,000

spectators and is one of the oldest areas in Rome.

Capitoline Hill: Capitoline Hill was the original capital of the ancient city and continues to serve as a seat of the government. The main feature of this area is Michelangelo's Piazza del Campidoglio, a testimony to the superiority of Renaissance town planning.

Pantheon: The stately Pantheon is one of the world's most inspiring architectural designs. Fittingly built as a temple to the Gods by Hadrian in 120 AD, its perfectly proportioned floating dome rests on sturdy marble columns.

Victor Emmanuel Monument: National Monument to Victor Emmanuel II is a monument built to honor Victor Emmanuel, the first king of a unified Italy.

The Spanish Steps and Piazza di Spagna: The graceful steps built in, elegantly curve their way from Piazza di Spagna to Church of Santa Trinita dei Monti, a pastel tinted neoclassic building.

Time Elevator: It is a multi – sensorial 5D show that shows 3000 years of Roman history, from Romulus and Remus up to the present day in an exciting and fun way.

3D Rewind (At Colosseum)

Just 80 meters from the Colosseum, a use of 3D technology is bringing

Rome to life in a way not seen since 310 AD. Shows what it was like to be present in the Colosseum during a gladiator fight and glimpse at how the Roman lived.

VATICAN CITY

Vatican is world's smallest country located within city limits of Rome.

St. Peter's Basilica: Built as the centre of Roman Catholicism, the aim of St.Peter's was to impress the visitors the glory and mighty of the church. With Bernini's Piazza to its front, a dome designed by Michelangelo and a façade by Moderno, the Basilica certainly achieves its objective of being one of the best and largest in the world.

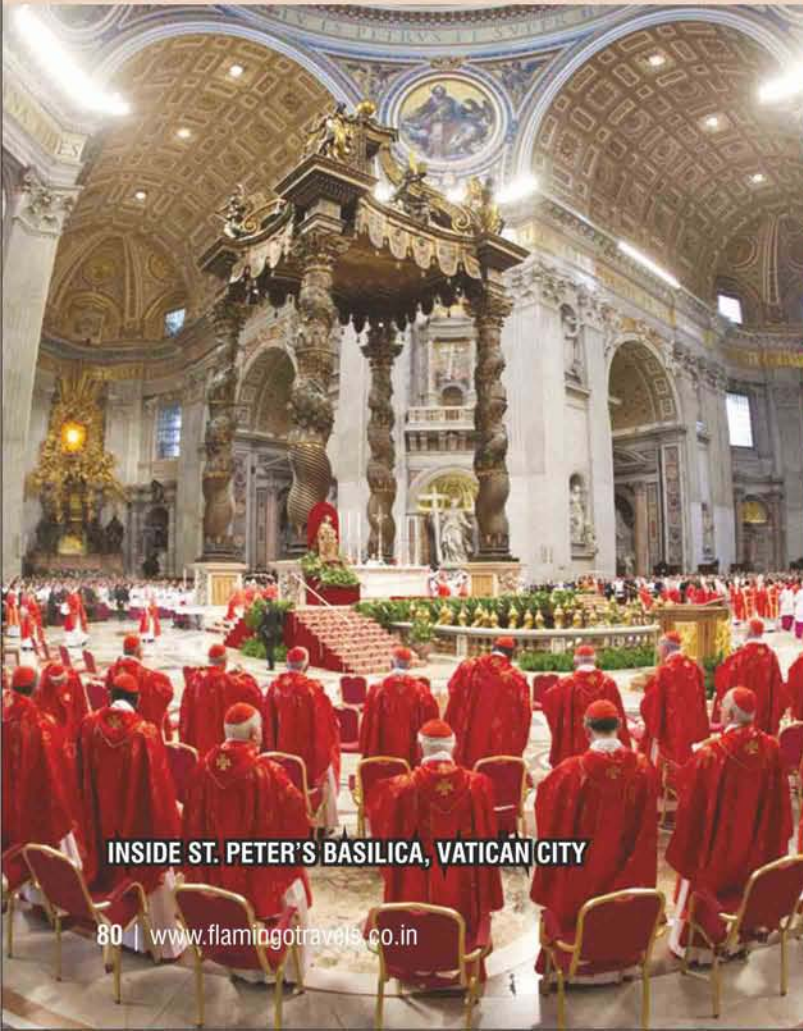
The Sistine Chapel & Vatican Museum: Vatican's Vast Museum is filled with sculptures, books, paintings, furnishings and tapestries. The gallery of frescoed maps of the world and the rooms painted by Raphael are unforgettable. Highlight of a visit is the lovely **Sistine Chapel** with its awe – inspiring frescoes of The Creation and The Last Judgment by Michelangelo. This is a place where The Pope gets elected.

ST.PETER'S BASILICA, VATICAN CITY



FLORENCE

The city of Florence and the Medici family played a very important role in the Renaissance period. Among Italy's cities, Florence is something special rising from the beautiful landscape of Tuscany as a living piece of history. Even the most ordinary street or building is a work of art in itself and demonstrates the simple classical beauty that defined the Renaissance. Everywhere you turn you'll see works by Michelangelo, Donatello, Brunelleschi and Masters of Italy's Golden Age.



INSIDE ST. PETER'S BASILICA, VATICAN CITY

THE DUOMO, FLORENCE



The Duomo : Florence's magnificent cathedral's construction was begun in 1294 and completed in 1436. The massive Dome is a masterpiece of 15th century engineering, famously designed by sculptor turned architect Filippo Brunelleschi, his example of revolutionizing architecture remain very important for the next few centuries.

The Uffizi Gallery: World renowned Art Gallery.

The Accademia Gallery: Most important masterpieces of Michelangelo, The David and The Prisons are housed here.

Basilica di Sante Croce: Built in 1294, the Franciscan church of Santa Croce is a beautiful building, but is equally famous as the burial site of many of Florence's most notable citizens.

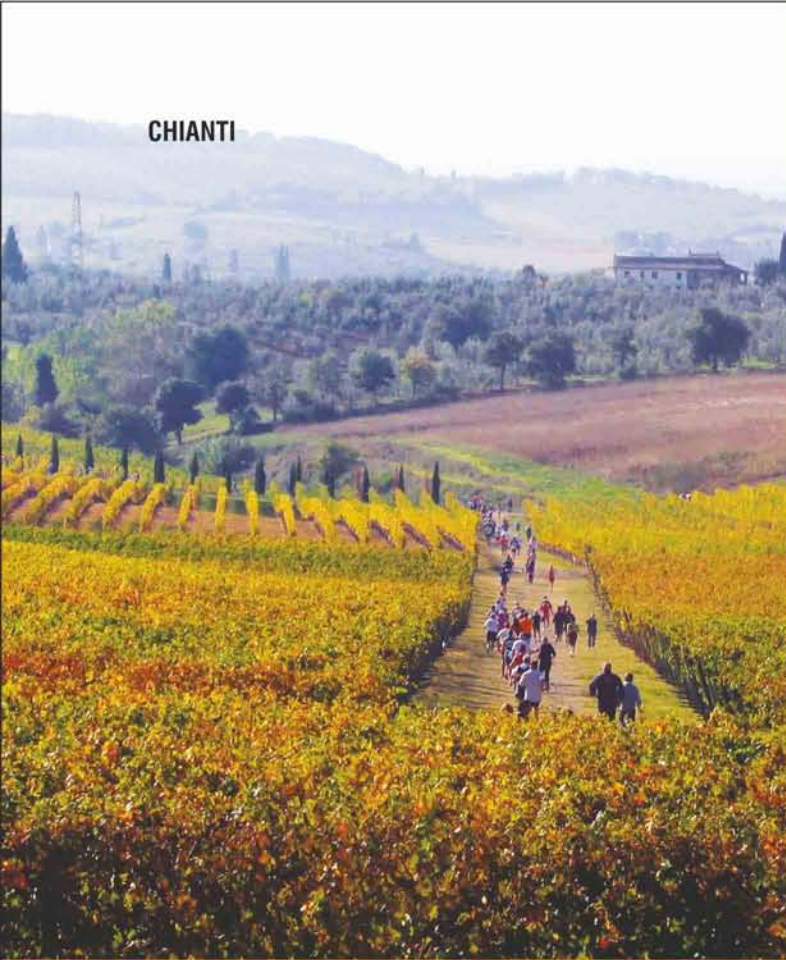
Ponte Vecchio: The Ponte Vecchio, one of the world's most famous bridges was built in 1345 to replace an earlier wooden structure, and was being destroyed by Nazi forces in 1945 the only bridge in the city to be secure.

Palazzo Vecchio: Located in the busy Piazza della Signoria, the Palazzo Vecchio, Florence's town hall, was started in the 14th century.

Piazza Della Signoria: Piazza della Signoria is an L-shaped square in front of the Palazzo Vecchio. It's an open air museum of sculptures in Florence.

Piazzale Michelangelo: Piazzale Michelangelo is a famous square outside Florence with a magnificent panoramic view of Florence with replica of David's statue of Michelangelo.

CHIANTI



EXCURSION FROM FLORENCE

Siena : An ancient medieval city built on 3 hills and surrounded by an immense stone wall of medieval architecture.

Cinque Terre : The Cinque Terre is a rugged portion of coast on the Italian Riviera. The coastline, the five villages, and the surrounding hillsides are all part of the Cinque Terre National Park and are **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

Chianti: In the heart of Tuscany lies the territory of the Chianti Classico with its vineyards, olive-trees, its castles, and its medieval hilltop villages.

PISA

A true icon if ever there was one, the Leaning Tower of Pisa is a symbol not just of the city, but of the whole of Italy. Visit the Bell Tower, The Baptistery and the Cathedral in the Field of Miracles.

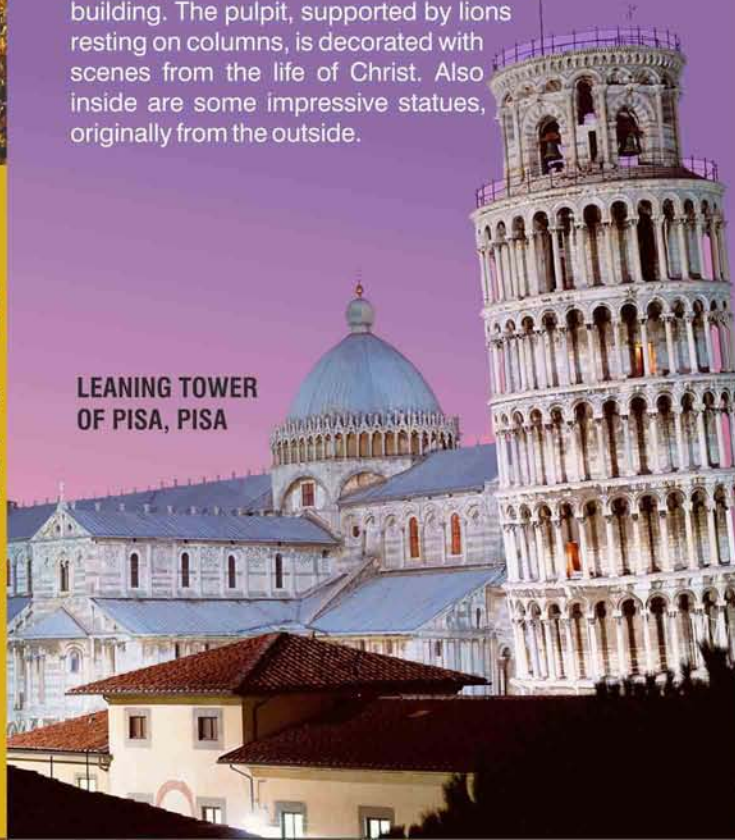
Leaning Tower Of Pisa: The Leaning Tower of Pisa is the campanile, or freestanding bell tower, of the cathedral of the Italian city of Pisa. The height of the tower is 55.86 m from the ground the tower has 296 steps to the top.

Field of Miracles: Field of Miracles is holds the main attractions of Pisa, one of Europe's greatest groups of Romanesque buildings. The piazza was built outside the main city center but within the still preserved city walls built in 1155.

Pisa Cathedral : It is an imposing white building dating from 1063. The facade, constructed in the 12th century, has four tiers of open galleries housing statues and decorated with marble inlay.

The Baptistery: It is a round white-marble building. The pulpit, supported by lions resting on columns, is decorated with scenes from the life of Christ. Also inside are some impressive statues, originally from the outside.

LEANING TOWER OF PISA, PISA



VENICE

Elegant Venetian buildings and palaces stare over the ancient maze of narrow streets and canals that plan to make this a unique city. Tourists naturally flock to Venice to experience its unique charm.

The Grand Canal (Canalazzo): Venice's main waterway splits the city in half in equal parts to the west and east of it. It is hub around which much activity in Venice is concentrated and encircled with elegant facades of the Palazzo, which testify to the city's past wealth.

St Mark's Square: St. Marks Square (Piazza San Marco) has always been nucleus of Venice. The first citadel and church were erected on stony foundations, the Palazzo Ducale and the Basilica di San Marco.

Doges Palace: The Palace is the most representative symbol of Venice's culture.

Bridge of Sighs: Although technically part of the Doge's Palace this completely enclosed bridge. Used to transport prisoners from one side of the palace courts to the other.

Gondola Ride: The most romantic way of touring Venice's canals is in a Gondola.

Murano Glass : Murano glass is a famous product of the Venetian Island of Murano. It is located off the shore of Venice. Murano has been a commercial port as far back as the 7th century. By the 10th century the city had become well-known for its glassmakers, who created unique Murano Glass.

Burano Island: The Island of Burano lies in the northern part of the Venetian Lagoon. Everywhere you look, you'll see houses clad in blue, green, pink, rose, lavender, purple, yellow, and other colors. And because Burano's houses tend to be small, the island has a cheerful coziness. The island is very famous for lace making and you may opt for a visit to Museum of Lace Making.



VERONA

Verona is distinguished for its fine Romanesque churches (11th Century), but it was also an important artistic center in the Renaissance period, particularly in the field of architecture. The name of Verona is also known around the world because of Shakespeare's tragedy, Romeo and Juliet. Verona currently is a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

THE DUOMO, MILAN



MILAN

Culturally, Fashionably and Socially Milan is undoubtedly one of Europe's most charming and one of Italy's most vibrant city. Milan has all the style and cultural history you'd expect from an Italian city, and its streets are lined with trees and art treasures.

The Duomo: It is the world's largest Gothic Cathedral and the third largest church in Europe. Its marble facade is magnificent and its roof has 135 spires and 3200 statues. Its piazza is the hub of Milan. There is also a museum. Be sure to climb the stairs or take the elevator to the top for views of Milan and the Duomo's spires.

La Scala: A very famous opera house seating over 2000 people. Built in 1778 it has a very opulent interior. You can also visit the museum.

Castello Sforzesco: It was originally built in the 15th century by the ruling Visconti but was destroyed and

rebuilt by the Sforzas soon afterward. It became a museum complex in the 19th century and is one of Milan's major landmarks.

Santa Maria Della Grazie: It contains Da Vinci's famous fresco, **The Last Supper**. Although the building was bombed in 1943, the fresco survived. To visit, it is necessary to book in advance.

Milan makes a convenient base for day trips to the Lakes Como & Maggie, Pavia, and the hill town of Bergamo. See Milan Day Trips for details and more day trip suggestions.

NAPLES

Naples is the capital city of the Italian region of Campania. The city is known for its rich history, art, culture and gastronomy, playing an important role throughout much of its existence. It is over 2,800 years old. Naples is located halfway between two volcanic areas, the volcano Mount Vesuvius and the Phlegraean Fields, sitting on the coast by the Gulf of Naples.

CAPRI

Capri is an Italian Island. Famous in Capri is the **Blue Grotto**. It's a grotto in the sea where the water is blue due to the minerals of that place. A boat will take you from the port of Capri till near the grotto and from there a small boat with few people will take you inside the grotto. Amazing experience!



CAPRI

ANA CAPRI

Very near to the town of Capri is another small village called Anacapri where you can take a chair lift to the top of one of the highest peaks on the island and enjoy a breathtaking view of the bay of Naples.

SORRENTO

This small town is wonderfully located over white steep cliffs and offers a fantastic view over the Bay of Naples. It lies on a Tufa terrace and is enclosed by impressive rocks of the Limestone Mountains. For 2000 years already visitors from all over the world have been attracted to Sorrento by breathtaking sunsets and fragrances of Orange and Lemon Gardens.

POMPEII

The Roman city of Pompeii buried by the lava and cinder of the Vesuvio's eruption in 79 B.C. The Pompeii excavations are real time travel back to 2000 years before.

AMALFI: With its wonderful views Amalfi is the main town of the Amalfi coast. White houses cling onto the rocks

opposite the Saint Andrew Cathedral, and the main square which is also the town centre.

POSITANO: Positano is a small picturesque town with splendid coastal views, on the famous Amalfi Coast. The town itself is perched on an enclave on the face of a hill and winds down towards the waters of the Amalfi Coast.

BARI

Bari is the second largest city of Southern Italy, is capital of the Apulia (or Puglia) region, located on the Adriatic Sea. Bari has become one of the top commercial and industrial leaders in Italy. People have come to know Bari as 'California of the South', which is a title given to the city for its amazing growth and leadership compared to other areas in the South.

LAKES OF ITALY

Lake Como

This jewel in the crown of Italy's famous lakes is a heaven of tranquility, superb cuisine, majestic snow capped mountains, courteous folk and style. This Lake side town is perfect for family holidays or honeymooners.

Lake Maggiore

Lake Maggiore is a large lake located on the south side of the Alps. It is the second largest of Italy and largest of southern Switzerland. Lake Maggiore is the most westerly of the three great prealpine lakes of Italy.

Lake Garda

Lake Garda is one of northern Italy's most popular tourist destinations.

AMALFI COAST

AMALFI COAST

The rugged southern shore dividing the Bay of Naples from the Gulf of Salerno is a restful and picturesque area. Miniature towns shelter in steep coastal ravines and serene seas calmly lap the shores of quiet pebbled beaches. The Amalfi Coast is a great relaxation spot from which to enjoy coastal Italian culture.

LAKE MAGGIORE

CITY BREAKS

ROME

INCLUDES:

3 Nights / 4 Days

- 3 Nights accommodation in Rome with breakfast
- One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS TOUR – ONE DAY

You have One Day ticket with which you can explore the most beautiful, cultural and evocative areas of the Eternal city. It would take approximately 1.5 to 2 hours to complete the whole loop if you decide to stay on.

Operates: Daily from 0930 Hrs until 1830 Hrs

From: Termini Station, Bus every 30 Mins

OPTIONAL TOURS OF ROME

(Seat in coach Basis)

GUIDED TOUR TO VATICAN MUSEUMS AND SISTINE CHAPEL (3 HRS)

Vatican Museum (Inside), Sistine Chapel (Inside)

Experience Michelangelo's famous Creation of Adam with your own eyes as you explore the Sistine Chapel and wander Raphael's Rooms. After visiting the Museums, be humbled by the imposing beauty of

Saint Peter's Basilica, where you will encounter another of Michelangelo's masterpieces, 'La Pietà'. For a fascinating finish, you will stop to admire the magnificent Saint Peter's Square, as your guide points out Bernini's ingenious use of visual fantasy.

Operates: Daily except Sunday at 0900 Hrs , 0930 Hrs & 1400 Hrs

From : Piazza dell 'Esquilino

**The tour involves moderate amount of Walking.*

HALF DAY MONUMENTAL ROME TOUR (3 Hrs)

St. Peter's Basilica (visit inside), Navona Square, Pantheon, Trevi Fountain.

Our walk through the historical centre starts with the Trevi Fountain and continues to Piazza Navona. Along the way we admire Piazza Colonna so called due to the Column of Marco Aurelio. Visit the interior of the Pantheon which was built in the 1st Century B.C. with the biggest dome in the world as requested by Emperor Hadrian. Continue by coach to St. Peter's Square passing Castel St. Angelo. We visit the Basilica of St. Peter's to admire, the Pietà' by Michelangelo and other treasures.

Operates : Daily at 0830 Hrs

From: Termini Station

** St. Peters Basilica will be Closed on the public Holidays, during religious ceremonies or on Wednesday in Case of Papal Audience takes place.*

ANCIENT ROME HALF DAY TOUR (3 HRS)

Roman Forum, Colosseum, Palatin Hill

The tour starts with a panoramic view of the Colosseum. An expert local guide will bring the bloody past of the amphitheatre to life as you listen to tales of gladiators, mock sea-battles and executions. You then stop at the Arch of Constantine before entering the complex of the Palatine Hill - the most famous of Rome's hills. The last stop of the tour is a walk along the "Via Sacra" inside the Roman Forum and the tour ends at the Temple, which houses the altar where Julius Caesar was cremated.

Operates : Daily at 0945 Hrs & 1445 Hrs

From: Termini Station

**The tour involves moderate amount of Walking.*

** No Entrances are included.*

ILLUMINATED ROME (2 HRS)

Rediscover Rome on a magic atmosphere created by a romantic lighting. Tour starts from Via Veneto and will visit the main sites of Rome beautifully illuminated by light. We pass by the Colosseum, the Palatine, the Capital, Castel St. Angelo, St. Peter's Square and Basilica. During this panoramic visit of the city the guide will take you to visit the famous Trevi Fountain and Piazza Navona, the baroque square, cosmopolitan meeting place.

Operates: Daily except Sunday at 1900 Hrs

From: Termini Station

TIME ELEVATOR SHOW (WITHOUT TRANSFER) (45 MINS)

A fun-filled way to learn about the key events in Rome's long history by experiencing the Time Elevator which is a 5D show.

Open: Daily from 1030 Hrs till 1930 Hrs

Show: Every 1 Hr

COLOSSEUM 3D REWIND (WITHOUT TRANSFER) (22 Mins)

Discover city's past and be immersed in the monumental sights and sounds of the time and take part in history as it unfolds using cutting-edge 3D technologies.

Open: Daily from 0900 Hrs to 1900 Hrs

ROMAN FORUM

FLORENCE

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Florence with breakfast
- Walking Tour of Florence

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

WALKING TOUR OF FLORENCE (2.5 HRS)

The tour starts from the peculiar Central Market Zone, characterised by its workshop and multicoloured stalls, where the Medicean Chapels, and Basilica di San Lorenzo, the church of Medici's Family, are located. In a short time you can reach Piazza del Duomo, where you can visit the Cathedral and its dome by Brunelleschi, the bell-tower by Giotto, Saint John Baptistery with its Paradise Door (Outside Visit). Further on you can find Palazzo del Bargello (Outside View) and not too far, there is Piazza della Signoria with

the imposing Palazzo Vecchio and the Uffizi Gallery (outside view), one of the most important museums in the world. By crossing Ponte Vecchio, the jewels bridge, you will reach the wonderful Pitti Palace.

Operates: Daily 0900 Hrs

From: Central Florence

**A moderate amount of walking is involved*

**The Cathedral is subject to closure during National Holidays and Entrance to the same is not included.*

**Entrance Fees to sites are not included.*

OPTIONAL TOURS - FLORENCE

(Seat in Coach Basis)

HALF DAY EXCURSION TO PISA (4.5 HRS)

Upon arrival in Pisa, Guided Walking Tour of Piazza dei Miracoli, with the celebrated Leaning Tower (exterior), the Baptistery (exterior) and other beautiful monuments. This is followed by a interior visit of the Cathedral.

Operates: Daily 0900 Hrs & 1300 Hrs

From: Central Florence

SIENA & SAN GIMIGNANO AND CHIANTI (11 HRS)

After departing from Florence the first stop during our trip is San Gimignano. The town, famous for its wine, Vernaccia di San Gimignano, saffron and the precious Santa Fina pottery. Later continue with the tour of Siena where you will be enchanted by the architectural styles of the Cathedral (interior)

and of the Palazzo Comunale (Municipal Building) in Piazza del Campo, the stage of the famous Palio race. In the afternoon we will tour the Chianti classico area with its charming scenic views. After a stop at the hamlet of Castellina in Chianti you will have the pleasure of tasting some of the best wines of Tuscany.

Operates: Daily at 0845 Hrs

From: Central Florence

UFFIZI GALLERY (3.5 HRS)

The tour will then take you to the famous Uffizi Gallery where it is possible to admire the superb paintings of the Botticelli, Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci, Raffaello, Giotto, Cimabue and Masaccio.

Operates: Daily except Mon at 1415 Hrs

From: Central Florence

CINQUE TERRE (8 HRS)

Start the tour with easy walk along the famous "Lovers Walk" (entrance fee included) with magnificent views of the coastline. At Manarola, the most photogenic of the five villages, explore a myriad of narrow alleys and pretty pastel squares that epitomize the man-made beauty of this land. Continue with a visit to Vernazza, arguably the most beautiful of the five villages. Your journey from Manarola to Vernazza will be by boat. Before heading back to Florence, we will drive up to Corniglia, the only one of the Cinque Terre towns not located directly on the water. The terraced hills are covered with vineyards that remind visitors of Corniglia's famous wine that has been produced here since ancient times.

Operates: Daily at 0815 Hrs

From: Central Florence

**For transfer to Cinque Terra Public boats operate. If boats will not operate due to climatic conditions, transfers will be provided by local train or Bus.*

**Bookings of over 8 passengers may be split into smaller groups due to the limited capacity of the transportation available.*

CINQUE TERRE

VENICE

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights Accommodation in Venice Mestre Area with Breakfast
- Walking Tour of Venice

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

WALKING TOUR OF VENICE (1.5 HRS)

Visit main monuments of Piazza San Marco like Basilica San Marco, Palazzo Ducale, Bell Tower, Clock Tower, Rialto Bridge and many more.

Operates: Daily at 1530 Hrs

From: St. Marks Square

**Moderate amount of walking involved in the tour.*

**No Entrances are included in the tour.*

OPTIONAL TOUR – VENICE

(Seat in Coach Basis)

GONDOLA SERENADE (40 MINS)

Gondolas are one of the best ways to explore Venice.

Operates: Daily, At your convenience

From: St. Marks Square

LAGOONA ISLAND (WITH MURANO & BURANO) (3.5 HRS)

Excursion by motor boat in the Venetian lagoon with the visit of islands famous for the handicraft. Murano for the blowing glass and Burano for the laces, Torcello for the first Cathedral in Venice.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs & 1430 Hrs

From: St. Marks Square

VENICE



MILAN

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights Accommodation in Milan with Breakfast
- Half Day Milan City Tour with "Last Supper"

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

HALF DAY MILAN CITY TOUR (2 HRS)

This 1 hour walking tour includes a visit of The Scala, Duomo and the Vittorio Emanuele II Gallery.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs

From: Foro Buonaparte

**Visit to "Last Supper" is strictly subject to availability*

OPTIONAL TOUR – MILAN

(Seat in Coach Basis)

FULL DAY TOUR TO LAKE COMO AND BELLAGIO (8.5 HRS)

We start our journey northwards to the mountainous Lake District, head to the picturesque lakeside town of Como, famed for the production of silk. A walking tour of the city with a local guide includes a visit to the Cathedral with its gothic facade and rich tapestries decorating the interior. At noon, we depart by a boat cruise on the lake of Bellagio (optional lunch on the boat). We will reach the village and enjoy a short visit and to have some free time.

Operates: Mon, Wed & Sat at 0900 Hrs

From: Foro Buonaparte

NAPLES

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights Accommodation in Naples with Breakfast
- Half Day City Tour of Naples
- Full Day Excursion to Capri & Anacapri

**Options to Stay in Capri is possible instead Naples*

**If staying in Capri Return transfer from Naples to Capri is on your own.*

INCLUDED TOURS DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

NAPLES CITY TOUR (3 HRS)

Discover the Mediterranean atmosphere and the artistic treasures of Naples. As we walk through the city centre admire Piazza del Plebiscito, the Royal Palace, the Maschio Angioino.

Operates: Daily at 1335 Hrs

From: NH Ambassador Hotel

FULL DAY EXCURSION TO CAPRI AND ANACAPRI (8 HRS)

The tour starts from Anacapri and continue to the centre of Capri, the famous little square "drawing -room of the world", to continue visiting to the "Faraglioni" and the Augustus's gardens. Walk along the artisan shops.

Operates: Daily at 0800 Hrs

From: Piazza Garibaldi

OPTIONAL TOURS – NAPLES

(Seat in Coach Basis)

POMPEII & AMALFI COAST (8 HRS)

This tour starts with a visit to the Pompeii Excavations, where you can admire the ancient Roman city preserved by the ashes of the eruption of Mount Vesuvius dating back to 79 A.D. The excavations tour will end with a visit to a cameo factory, where a craftsman will show you how these jewels have been realized. Afterwards we will proceed to the Amalfi coast for a panoramic tour (without guide).

Operates: Daily at 0820 Hrs

From: NH Ambassador Hotel (Naples)

**Entrance to Pompeii Not Included.*

THE BLUE GROTTTO, CAPRI



ITALY'S BEST

6 Nights / 7 Days

DAY 1: INDIA – VENICE

Arrive Venice International Airport. Transfer to your Hotel in Mestre Area. Day is free at leisure to explore city to your interest. Overnight in Venice.

DAY 2: VENICE

Today after breakfast transfer yourself to Piazzale Roma by train or bus to take Vaporetto to St. Marks Square. Arrive and walk to the meeting point of your **Walking Tour of Venice**. Later you have an option to opt for a Gondola Ride on beautiful canals of Venice. Return back to your hotel on your own. Overnight in Venice. (B)

DAY 3: VENICE – FLORENCE

After breakfast transfer yourself to train station to board a train to Florence (2.30 Hrs). Arrive and make your own way to Hotel. (Standard check in time is 1400 Hrs). Store your bags and you can opt for an excursion to Leaning Tower of Pisa. Return back to Florence and Overnight in Florence. (B)

DAY 4: FLORENCE

After breakfast make your own way to departure point of **Walking Tour of Florence**. Later Day is free for you to explore this artistic city to your interest. You may opt for a visit to Uffizi Gallery or Accademia Gallery to discover some of the great art treasures. Overnight in Florence. (B)

DAY 5: FLORENCE - ROME

After breakfast transfer yourself to station to take a train to Rome (1.30 Hrs). Day is free at leisure for you to explore this eternal city on your own. You may opt for a Time Elevator Show this evening to familiarize yourself with Roman History. Overnight in Rome. (B)

DAY 6: ROME

After breakfast transfer for your **Hop on Hop off Tour**. Make sure to visit Trevi Fountain, the Pantheon, Colosseum, Circus Maximus, Roman Forum, Victor Emmanuel Monument, Vatican City Including Vatican Museums, Sistine Chapel and St.Peter's Basilica. Do not miss to opt for an Audio Guide inside the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel. Overnight in Rome. (B)

** All the Entrances are Extra.*

DAY 7: ROME - INDIA

- After breakfast check out and say goodbye to Italy and

transfer yourself to airport to board your flight back home with wonderful memories of your Tour. (B)

INCLUDES:

- 3 Days Italian Flexi Rail Pass 2nd Class Saver (3 Days in 2 Months)
- Transfers Venice Airport to Hotel and Hotel to Rome Airport on SIC Basis

Accommodation

- 2 Nights accommodation in Venice with Breakfast (Mestre Area)
- 2 Nights accommodation in Florence with Breakfast
 - 2 Nights accommodation in Rome with Breakfast

Sightseeing (All on Seat in Coach Basis):

- **Venice:** Walking Tour of Venice
- **Florence:** Walking Tour of Florence
- **Rome:** One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass

EXTENSION TO CAPRI



2 Nights / 3 Days

DAY 5 FLORENCE – NAPLES – CAPRI

After breakfast check out and make your way to station to board a train to Naples (3 Hrs). Arrive and make your own way to ferry port to take a ferry to Capri (Cost for the Ferry have to be paid directly at the port) Arrive Capri and make your own way to your Hotel. Check in and rest of the day at Leisure. Overnight in Capri. (B)

DAY 6 CAPRI

Breakfast at Hotel. You have a day at Leisure to explore this beautiful town at your leisure. Overnight in Capri. (B)

DAY 7 CAPRI – NAPLES - ROME

After breakfast transfer yourself to Ferry port to take a

Ferry to Naples (Cost for the Ferry have to be paid directly at the port). Once you arrive you will have to transfer yourself to train station to board a train to Rome (1.5 Hrs). Arrive and transfer to your hotel on your own. You may opt for a Time Elevator Show this evening to familiarize yourself with roman history. Overnight in Rome. (B)

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Capri with Breakfast
- 2nd Class Train Transfers from Florence to Naples and Naples to Rome

Please Note: If passengers wants to add extension to Capri in their itinerary, then 2 days of Capri will be added on Day 5 and Rome will be continued on Day 7 for 2 nights.

THE RIALTO BRIDGE, VENICE

EXTENSION TO MILAN



1 Nights / 2 Days

DAY 1 INDIA – MILAN

Arrive Milan International Airport. Transfer to your Hotel. Check in. Rest of the Day is free at Leisure. Overnight in Milan.

DAY 2 MILAN - VENICE

After morning breakfast check out and store your bags. Later make your own way to departure point of **Half Day Milan City Tour**. Later collect your bags from hotel and make your way to train station to take a train to Venice. (2.5 Hrs)

INCLUDES:

- 1 Night accommodation in Milan with Breakfast
- 2nd Class Train transfer from Milan to Venice
- One way Milan airport to hotel to transfer
- **Milan** : Half Day Milan City Tour with Last Supper (SIC basis)

**Extension to Lake Como / Lake Maggiore is possible with the above itinerary.*

**Visit to "Last Supper" is strictly subject to availability*

SPLENDOURS OF ITALY



6 Nights / 7 Days

DAY 1: INDIA – MILAN

Arrive Milan International Airport. Upon arrival in Rome meet your driver and explore Italy with your vehicle from today. Transfer to your hotel and check in. (Standard Check in time is 1400 Hrs). Later depart for Panoramic Tour of Milan. You may opt for a visit to Santa Maria della Grazie where the famous painting "The Last Supper" by Leonardo Da Vinci is housed. Please note that advance booking for tickets is **MUST** here. Later return back to Hotel and Overnight in Milan. (B)

DAY 2: MILAN – COMO

After morning breakfast we drive to Lake Como (85 Kms / 2 Hrs). Arrive and you will have free time at Lake Como where you may engage in Water Sports activities on the Lake or Opt for a Scenic Cruise on the lake or just sit back and relax. Check in and time at Leisure. Overnight in Lake Como Area. (B)

DAY 3: COMO – VENICE

After morning breakfast we drive to Venice (299 Kms / 4 Hrs) Arrive and transfer to Piazzale Roma where you have to take Vaporetto to St. Marks Square. (Cost of the same has to be paid directly). On arrival at St. Marks Square you have to walk to departure point of your **Walking Tour of Venice** to meet your Guide to start the Tour. Later you can opt for a Gondola Ride to experience the charm of Venetian Canals. Return back to Piazzale Roma on your own. Picked up by your car and return to your Hotel. Overnight in Venice. (Please note that Vaporetto to/ from St. Marks Square is on your own and tickets have to be purchased on your own directly. (B)

DAY 4: VENICE – FLORENCE

After breakfast check out and drive to Florence (265 Kms / 3 Hrs). Arrive and transfer to your Hotel. Check in. Later transfer to Piazza Della Signoria to begin your **Walking Tour of Florence** with Guide. Visit the main monuments of Florence and marvel at its art. Return back to your Hotel. Overnight in Florence. (B)

TREVI FOUNTAIN, ROME

DAY 5: FLORENCE – PISA – ROME

After morning breakfast we drive to Pisa (101 Kms /1.30 Hrs). Arrive and Free time at Leaning Tower of Pisa. Later we depart for Rome (380 Kms / 3.40 Hrs). Arrive and transfer to your Hotel. Check in. Evening you may opt for a Time Elevator Show. Overnight in Rome. (B)

DAY 6: ROME

Today morning after breakfast depart for Panoramic Tour of Rome. Later afternoon you will be transferred to Vatican City (Oneway drop off transfer only). Here you can opt for a visit to Vatican Museum, Sistine Chapel and St. Peter's Basilica. Late evening you may choose to go on Illumination Tour of Rome. Overnight in Rome. (B)

DAY 7: ROME - INDIA

After breakfast transfer to airport to board your flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

INCLUDES

- Vehicle for the Itinerary only
- One way Hotel to Airport Transfer in Rome

Accommodation

- 1 Night accommodation in Milan with Breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Lake Como Area with Breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Venice Mestre Area with Breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Florence with Breakfast
- 2 Nights accommodation in Rome with Breakfast

Orientation Tour

- Orientation Tour of Rome with onway drop off transfer to Vatican City
- Illumination Tour of Rome
- Walking Tour of Florence with Local Guide
- Walking Tour of Venice with Local Guide
- Half Day Pisa Tour
- Orientation Tour of Milan

Entrances

Time Elevator Show

**We recommend a Visit to Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel. We advise to opt for Audio Guide inside the Vatican.*

**Cost of Dinners or Lunches are not included in the package. The same has to be paid directly on your own.*

**We recommend hiring Local Guides at Milan and Rome for the City Tour.*

BY VAN



EXTENSION TO CAPRI

1 Nights / 2 Days

DAY 5: FLORENCE – NAPLES - CAPRI

After morning breakfast check out and depart for Naples (476 Kms / 5 Hrs). Arrive and transfer to ferry port to take a ferry to Capri. (Car will not accompany you during your stay in Capri). Once you arrive you have to make your own way to your Hotel. Check in. Rest of the day at Leisure. Overnight in Capri. (B)

DAY 6: CAPRI – NAPLES – ROME

After breakfast enjoy some time in Capri. Later afternoon take a Ferry to Naples. Arrive Naples Port where your car will be waiting for you to take you to Rome. (B)

INCLUDES:

- 01 Night accommodation in Capri with Breakfast
- Required Car Transfers

RENAISSANCE

The Renaissance was a bridge from medieval to modern culture & a revolutionary period in the arts & science that changed whole world. Ideas become more realistic, more human & less dominated by religion. Paintings & statues were more life like, music explored new feelings and books asked real life questions. Renaissance reached its peak in 1500 in cities like Venice, Florence, Antwerp & Haarlem. Demand for change led to advances in science & art, even great explorations by Columbus Dias, Vasco Di Gama & others. New universities, trade, music, paintings, sculptures, science, technology all came up in Europe during Renaissance.

KEY DATES IN ITALIAN HISTORY

800BC	First Greek colonists reach Italy.
700BC	Rise of the Etruscans.
509BC	Foundation of Roman Republic.
202BC	Victory over Carthaginians makes Rome dominant power in the Mediterranean.
27BC	Augustus establishes Roman Empire.
476AD	Collapse of Western Roman Empire.
564	Lombards invade Northern Italy.
878	Saracens gain control of Sicily.
1061	Start of Norman Conquest of Sicily.
11th -13th Century	Constant struggles between rival supporters of Popes and Emperors.
1321	Dante writes The Divine comedy.
15th Century	Medici rule Florence; Renaissance.
1527	Sack of Rome by Emperor's troops puts end to political ambitions of the papacy.
1713	Much of the north passes to Austria.
1735	Bourbon dynasty become rulers of Naples and Sicily (Kingdom of two Sicilies.
1860	Garibaldi and the thousand capture Kingdom of two Sicilies.
1861	Unification of most of Italy under House of Savoy, rulers of Piedmont and Sardinia.
1870	Rome becomes capital of modern Italy.
1922	Fascists come to power under Mussolini.
1946	Foundation of modern Italian Republic.
1978	Election of Pope John Paul II.
1990	World Cup staged in Italy.
2002	Italy joins European single currency.



Engelberg



NEW DESIGN

TITLIS ROTAIR



Snow Tubing



TITLIS RESORT

YOUR HOME - AWAY FROM HOME

TITLIS Resort is a luxurious holiday retreat located in the heart of Engelberg, the picturesque village at the foot of Mount TITLIS.



WWW.TITLISRESORT.CH

TITLIS RESORT | ALPENSTRASSE 11 | 6390 ENGELBERG | SWITZERLAND
PHONE +41 (0)41 639 50 00 | RESORT@TITLISRESORT.CH



SWITZERLAND

Snow covered mountains, lakes, skiing, walking tracks, tunnels, scenic train journeys, water falls, and cruises are generally associated with this country. It is also about chocolate, cheese, clocks, bankers, big business and neutrality. Besides all and more than the above it is country which blends flavour of Germany, France & Italy beautifully to create a three culture in one experience. Once visited you will want to come here again and again to relax in the Nature.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Swiss Confederation
 CAPITAL : Bern
 CURRENCY : Swiss Franc (CHF)
 (1 CHF = INR 65 Approx)
 POPULATION : 8 Millions Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : German, French & Italian
 RELIGION : Roman Catholic and Protestant



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-3	2
FEB	-2	5	
MAR	1	10	
APR	4	15	
MAY	8	19	
JUN	12	23	
JUL	14	25	
AUG	13	24	
SEP	11	20	
OCT	6	14	
NOV	2	7	
DEC	-2	3	

LUCERNE

Lucerne is ideally situated in the historic and scenic heart of what many believe to be the 'true' Switzerland - Picture Perfect Mountains, lakes, cowbells, alpine villages and meadows full of edelweiss. The charming town straddles the Reuss River on the western edge of Lake Lucerne.

Kappel Brucke Bridge: Constructed in first half of the 14th Century as a part of the city's fortifications. The paintings illustrate scenes of Swiss and local history.

Lion Monument: The crying lion of Lucerne is one of the world's most famous monuments. It was carved out of natural rock in memory of the heroic deaths of the Swiss mercenaries at the Tuileries in 1792.

Lake Lucerne: Lake Lucerne is fascinating due to its picturesque landscape and historical sites. cruise here

enable you to take round trips and offer endless possibilities for excursions.

Transport Museum: Transport Museum illustrates history of Swiss Transport System.

EXCURSIONS FROM LUCERNE:

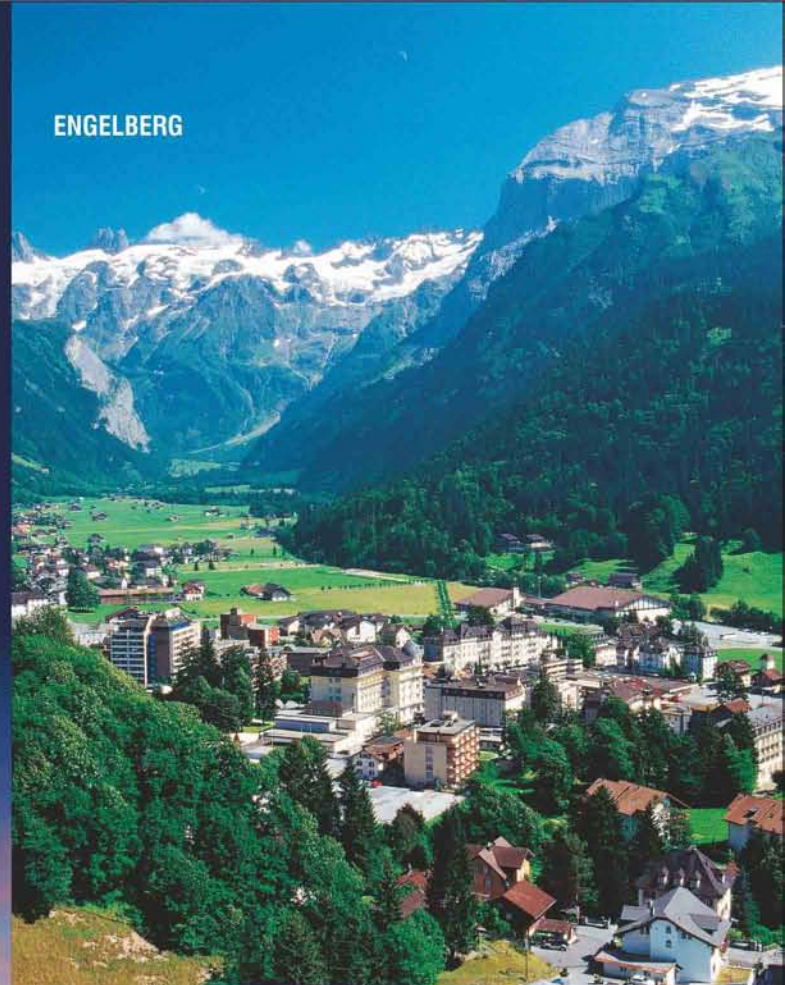
Mt. Pilatus: Breathtaking views notwithstanding, you need to catch your breath after riding on the world's steepest cogwheel railway. You have to board a ferry from Lucerne to Alpnachstad, then up to Pilatus by the steepest cogwheel railway in the world.

Mt. Rigi – Queen of the Mountains: Mt. Rigi is Switzerland's one of the most favorite excursion mountain. Two cogwheel trains and panoramic aerial cable car offer great round trip combinations. You may combine your visit with boat trip, you can experience magnificent view of Lucerne lake around Lucerne from top.



KAPPEL BRUCKE BRIDGE, LUCERNE

ENGELBERG



ENGELBERG

Within easy reach of both Lucerne and Zurich, Engelberg is one of central Switzerland's main mountain resorts. It lies at the foot of Mt. Titlis. Engelberg has about 80km of skiing slopes, most of which are suitable for less experienced skiers.

Mt. Titlis: Take 3 different types of cable cars including the world's first 360 degree rotating one for amazing views, reaching at 3020 meters (10,600 feet) on top of Mt. Titlis. Get the chance to play in the snow. One can also take a ride on 'Ice Flyer'. At 3020 meters a breathtaking panorama unfolds.

INTERLAKEN

Flanked by the Thun and Brienz lakes and within distance of the mighty peaks of the Jungfrau, Mönch and Eiger, Interlaken is a popular base for exploring the region.

Jungfrau: Mountain Excursion to the Top of Europe, for an encounter with snow and ice. You will be amazed at the scenic splendor that you see from aboard the 'cog-wheel' train, which takes you to a height of 3,454 meters to reach Jungfraujoch! Experience the magic of the mountains and visit the Ice Palace on top of the longest glacier, Aletsch in the Alps.

Trummelbach Falls: The impressive glacier falls, deep inside the mountain.

Schilthorn – The "James Bond Mountain": At Schilthorn Piz Gloria where a spectacular 360 degree view of 200 snow capped peaks awaits you. Another highlight of this trip is the worlds first revolving restaurant at an altitude of nearly 3000 meters.

Jungfrau Park: Jungfrau Park is an amusement park located near Interlaken. The park consisted of seven pavilions, each of which explored one of several great "mysteries" of the world.

Ballenberg Museum: The Ballenberg is an Open-Air Museum displaying traditional houses of Switzerland.

MT. SCHILTHORN, INTERLAKEN



BERN

Marvel at this capital city of Switzerland, which still retains its old world charm in the clock tower, the Bear Pit, the Parliament Buildings, Market Gasse and Gothic Fountains. Located on the banks of Aare River, Bern is a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

Bear Pits & Park: Legends says that the founder of Bern, Berchtold V von Zahringen, killed a bear on the Aare peninsula and this led to the town being called Bern (from German 'Bar') and explains why the city's coat of arms features a bear. The existing Bear Pits have been in the same location since 1857.

City of Fountains: There are well over 100 fountains in Bern. Out of 11 of them to this day feature the original statues with their beautiful allegorical figures.

Clock Tower - Zeitglockenturm: The clock tower was Bern's first western city gate and formed the boundary of the first city extension. Today it is one of Bern's most

important sights.

House & Square of Parliament: Construction work on the House of Parliament started as early as 1852. The central domed hall and both chambers feature numerous symbolic renderings of Swiss history.

RHINE FALLS, ZURICH



ZURICH

Even today, Zurich retains much of its 19th-century charm. Situated on the northern shore of Lake Zurich in the heart of the country, the city is both large enough to offer all amenities to its visitors and small enough for you to discover on your own.

Fraumunster Church: The church spires that characterize Zurich's skyline, the thin blue spire of Fraumunsters is the most graceful. Overlooking the historic old square of Munsterhof, its chief attractions are the five beautiful stained glass windows.

The Swiss National Museum: Housed in a castle - like building with a distinctive tower, The Swiss National Museum provides a fascinating look at Swiss culture and

history and contains a comprehensive collection of artefacts from the Stone Age to modern times.

Niederdorf: During the day this is a pedestrian zone and a shopper's paradise with lots of boutiques hidden away in a patchwork of alleys. At night many bars, restaurant and street artists turn the Niederdorf into an exciting center of entertainment.

EXCURSIONS FROM ZURICH:

Rhine Falls: Water noise! But water view as well! The largest waterfall in Europe crashes down a 23m (75ft) drop. The average flow is 600 cu meters per second in summer and 250 cu meters in winter. The falls on the north bank of the river are less steep and less violent.

Uetliberg : The city's own little mountain, the Uetliberg is 871 meters above sea level. It offers magnificent views extending over the town and across the lake all the way to the Alps.

Knies Children's Zoo : Experiences to remember : close with more than 300 animals ; feeding; petting; observing. Elephants, camel and pony rides, horse - drawn tram, fascinating performance by sea lions, and an animal parade! Located in Rapperswill, it can be reached either by boat (2 Hrs) or train (35 Mins) from Zurich.

GENEVA

Geneva is Switzerland's second-largest city, with one-third of the population is from elsewhere. The city is crowded with museums, has many excellent cultural events, even wonderful restaurants, and is ideally placed for quick hops to the Swiss and French Alps.

Jet d' Eau: Originally a simple security valve, this water fountain has, over the years, grown to be the symbol of Geneva & today has become a major tourist attraction.

Flower Clock: A symbol of the Geneva watch industry, the famous floral clock, located at the edge of the Jardin Anglais since 1955, is a masterpiece of technology and floral art.

United Nations Building: Constructed between 1929 and 1936 to house the League of Nations, the Palais des Nations became the headquarters of the United Nations in 1946 when the former organization was dissolved. Over 25,000 delegates meet here annually to negotiate for world peace.

Cruise On Lake Geneva : The Lake of Geneva, nestled against the Alps, is a true inland sea making possible a wide range of Cruises to enjoy the beauty around and dramatic scenery.

MONTREUX

Montreux is located at the shore of Lake Geneva, set against an Alpine mountain range background. This city hosts several Grand International Festivals, such as the Montreux Jazz Festival and the Film Festival.

Château de Chillon: This medieval castle architectural jewel located in the most beautiful setting imaginable, between the shores of Lake Geneva and the Alps, this monument with over 1,000 years of history, has always inspired artists and writers.



CHÂTEAU DE CHILLON, MONTREUX

OLYMPIC MUSEUM, LAUSANNE



LAUSANNE

Lausanne, better known as the Olympic City of the world, is a small city that has a lot to offer. There are several good museums and some interesting sights, such as the Gothic Cathedral. As Lausanne Built on three hills it offers some astonishing views of the surroundings.

Olympic Museum: The Olympic Museum in houses permanent and temporary exhibits relating to sport and the Olympic movement.

LUGANO

It is a Swiss town with an Italian flavour. The Italian influence is evident in the city's cafes, sunny piazzas, cobblestone streets & arcades. It is a city designed for walking. You will love to explore the old town walking.

Cathedral of Saint Lorenzo: It is famous for its elegant Renaissance Façade and lovely fresco decoration.

Swiss Miniature: Swiss Miniature is an open air museum where you can admire the most important Swiss buildings and means of transportation at a **scale of 1:25!** Inside "Miniswiss" you can find more than 120 models representing the noble houses, the most important castles and cathedrals in Switzerland, but also 3500 meters of rails with no less than 18 trains, funiculars, rack-railways, cable cars and boat in motion.



SWISS MINIATURE, LUGANO

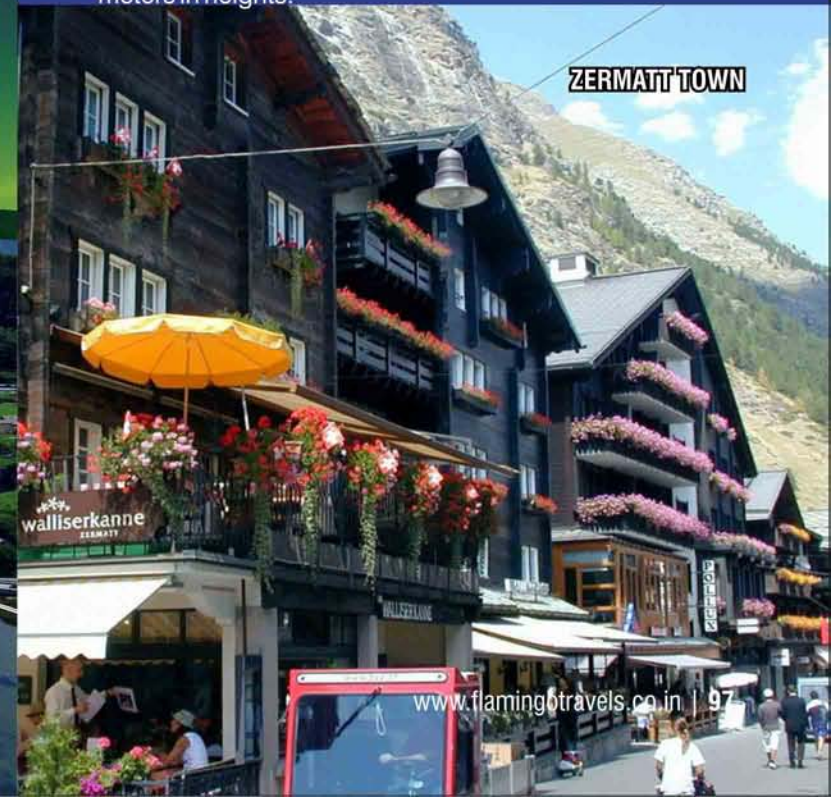
ZERMATT

Zermatt, the idyllic village situated 1620 meters above sea level. Nestled in a deep valley enclosed between steeply scarped mountains, and dominated by the Matterhorn, the beauty of its setting is unrivaled. This world famous resort is with no cars.

Alpine Museum: Alpine Museum displays climbing equipment, various relief models of the majestic mountain, and different artifacts discovered around Zermatt from prehistoric and Roman times.

Matterhorn – The Glacier Paradise: The Glacier Paradise with Europe's highest Mountain lift with the most fascinating and highest glacier place in the world. Experience the mystical world below the perpetual ice with its ice sculptors and exhibition about glaciers, geology and wine in Zermatt. Round off this excursion with a visit to the highest viewing platform in Europe at the Matterhorn Glacier Paradise.

Gornergrat: Visit Gornergrat on Switzerland's first electric rack railways in 40 minutes. Where you will have a magnificent view of 29 peaks which are more than 4000 meters in heights.



ZERMATT TOWN

GSTAAD

Gstaad is the Swiss resort of fairy tales. Surrounded by Alps, the town's most prominent feature is a picturesque castle that sits on a hill overlooking the village. Gstaad is known for its hotels and shopping and excellent service as well as one of the largest ski areas in Europe.

Glacier 3000: At Glacier 3000 all kinds of winter sports are possible in the middle of summer when weather conditions are good. Dog sledding, cross-country skiing or snow hiking. The adventurous visitor indulges in a trip on the 1000-meter-long, exceptionally attractive sledge run and hikers enjoy the beautiful Alpine panorama on one of the various hiking routes. Even the glaciers can comfortably be explored by snow bus.

ST. MORITZ

Its considered to be the oldest and one of the most famous winter resort in the world. Due to its favorable location residents enjoy over 300 days of sunshine a year. Every winter this alpine village hosts the "White Turf" horse race on the frozen Lake St. Moritz attended by the International Upper Class.

NESTLE CAILLER CHOCOLATE FACTORY, BROU



BROC

Broc is a municipality in the district of Gruyère in the canton of Fribourg in Switzerland. The Nestlé Chocolate Factory located in Broc is a place where all your senses can be immersed in the wonderful world of Cailler chocolate. Nestlé has created a new luxury brand that delivers fresh chocolates, tailor-made for individual tastes.



ZURICH

CITY BREAKS

ZURICH

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Zurich with Breakfast
- Zurich Trolley Experience

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS:

(Seat in Coach Basis)

ZURICH TROLLEY EXPERIENCE (2HRS)

Start your visit with the business and financial centre, Bahnhofstrasse, a section of the Old Town, Fraumünster Church with its famous Chagall Windows, Historical Limmatquai, the University District, Residential Areas, beautiful hillside villas on the

Zurichberg, as well as recreation areas and views of the Alps from Zurich's vantage points.

Operates: Daily at 0945 Hrs, 1200 Hrs & 1400 Hrs
From: Sihlquai Bus Terminal

OPTIONAL TOUR – ZURICH

(Seat in Coach Basis)

GATEWAY TO RHINE FALLS (3 HRS)

Visit Europe's largest waterfall. The tour also takes you to Northern Switzerland close to the German border where you will drive through Schaffhausen, the capital of the canton where you can marvel at Rhine Falls.

Operates: Daily at 0915 Hrs
From: Sihlquai Bus Terminal

LUCERNE

3 Nights / 4 Days

- 3 Nights Accommodation in Lucerne with breakfast
- 4 Days consecutive 2nd class Saver Swiss Rail Pass
- Excursion To Mt. titlis With Ice Flyer (without Transfer)
- Mt.Rigi And Lake Lucerne Cruise Is Available Free with Rail Pass.

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

LAKE LUCERNE CRUISE (1Hr)

With 38 kilometers of lake routes, Lake Lucerne is a unique natural arena to explore by cruise.

Operates: Daily, Several Departures During Day
From: Opp. Lucerne Central Station

EXCURSION TO MT. TITLIS WITH ICE FLYER (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Board the aerial cableway for a 45 minute journey from the green valley bottom to the high alpine glacier region at 3020 m, which guarantees snow the whole year round.

Cable Car Operates: Daily from 0830 Hrs until 1540 Hrs

* You will have to make your own way to cable Car Station from Engelberg Station.

*Operation of Ice Flyer is strictly subject to weather conditions. No refund for any unutilized tickets.

EXCURSION TO MT.RIGI (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Ride on a cable car and the world's oldest cogwheel train to marvel at the wondrous scenery from Mount Rigi - the Queen of the Swiss Mountains.

Cable Car / Trains Operates: Daily from 0835Hrs until 2240 Hrs

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

EXCURSION TO MT.PILATUS (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Mt.Pilatus is situated just a short distance away from Lucerne. Famous for its different activities on the top. Its Golden round trip which is a combination of Lake Cruise, Cogwheel Railway and Cable Car is must to do.

Open: Daily from 0830 Hrs Until 1730 Hrs

MT. PILATUS, LUCERNE



LUCERNE MINI TRAIN RIDE (40 MINS)

The trip will give you an overview of the city. Audio information in 8 languages is provided when passing Lucerne's most important sights.

Operates: Daily at 1115 Hrs
From: Schweizerhof Lucerne

*Tickets can be purchased directly from the bus driver.

BERN HALF DAY CITY TOUR (WITH AUDIO GUIDE)

The audio guide is a kind of personal guide to the city of Bern. It takes you to all the most attractive parts of the city and tells you everything you need to know about this UNESCO World Heritage Site in both words and pictures. Take this mini-multimedia experience and discover all the interesting parts of Bern at your pace.

Tourist Office Open: Daily from 0900 Hrs until 1700 Hrs
Collection of Audio Guide From: Tourist Office at Railway Station

*This tour needs to be purchased directly from Bern Railway Station.

* Guided walking tour of Bern is also available.

FOLKLORE SHOW (1 Hr) (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

You can enjoy real Swiss Folklore everyday at Stadtkeller. Folk music, Yodeling, Alphorn blowing and Flag throwing.

Performed: Daily at 2030 Hrs
At: Stadtkeller

ENTRANCE TO LUCERNE TRANSPORT MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

The history of mobility and communication is documented in exhibitions and theme parks with simulations, interactive stations and films.

Open: Daily from 1000 Hrs until 1800 Hrs (During Summer)

TRUMMELBACH FALLS, INTERLAKEN

INTERLAKEN

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Interlaken with Breakfast
- Excursion to Mt. Jungfrau (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

EXCURSION TO MT JUNGFRAU (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

An unforgettable, Alpine tour to the majestic world of the Jungfrau - Top of Europe at 3454m.

Cogwheel Train Operates: Daily From 0830 Hrs until 1645 Hrs

OPTIONAL TOURS – INTERLAKEN

TRUMMELBACH FALLS

The Trümmelbach Falls are the world's only glacier waterfalls that are accessible underground by lift, galleries, tunnels, paths and platforms.

Open: Daily (Summer) From 0900 Hrs until 1700 Hrs

**Entrance Ticket is to be purchased directly on arrival at the Falls.*

JUNGFRAU PARK

The park was designed by Erich von Däniken, and consisted of seven pavilions, each of which explored one of several great "mysteries" of the world.

Open: Daily From 1000 Hrs until 1800 Hrs

**Entrance Ticket is to be purchased directly on arrival at the Park.*

JUNGFRAU PARK, INTERLAKEN



GENEVA

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Geneva with Breakfast
- Geneva Half Day City Tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

(Seat in Coach Basis)

GENEVA HALF DAY CITY TOUR (2 HRS)

This city tour includes a view of the United Nations buildings and International organizations, a panoramic drive and a ride on the mini-train. The tour continues with a panoramic drive and will take you along in the hills to admire there the greatest residences of Geneva and the splendid sight of the city and the lake of Geneva.

Operates: Daily from 1030 Hrs & 1330 Hrs
From: Gare Routiere (Bus Terminal)

OPTIONAL TOUR – GENEVA

(Seat in Coach Basis)

CHAMONIX & MT. BLANC DAY TRIP (9.5 HRS)

This tour takes you to Chamonix in France and to the beautiful and majestic Mont Blanc, which you may ascend by cable car. The basic tour consists of a 90 minute drive by motorcoach through the picturesque Are Valley from Geneva to Chamonix (France), one of the most famous mountain villages at the foot of the remarkable and majestic Mont-Blanc (4808 m/15774 ft).

Operates: Daily at 0830 Hrs
From: Gare Routiere (Bus Terminal)

JET D'EAU, GENEVA



MONTREUX

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Montreux with breakfast.
- Excursion to Glacier 3000 (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

GLACIER 3000 (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Great mountain excursion to enjoy snow, rides and view of snow covered mountains.

Open: Daily from 0900 Hrs until 1630 Hrs

OPTIONAL TOUR – MONTREUX

ENTRANCE TO CHILLON CASTLE (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

The Chillon Castle is located on the shore of Lake Geneva at the Eastern end of the Lake, 3 km from Montreux. The castle consists of 100 independent buildings that were gradually connected to become the building as it stands now.

Open: Daily from 0900 Hrs until 1800 Hrs

**Entrance Ticket is to be purchased directly on arrival at the Chillon Castle*



MATTERHORN GLACIER PARADISE, ZERMATT



160 | www.flamingotravels.co.in

ZERMATT

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Zermatt with breakfast.
- Excursion to Matterhorn Glacier Paradise, Zermatt (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

EXCURSION TO MATTERHORN GLACIER PARADISE

The Matterhorn Glacier Paradise at 3,883 meters is accessible by cableway and is most fascinating glacier palace in the world.

Operates: Daily from 0900 Hrs until 1615 Hrs

OPTIONAL TOURS – ZERMATT

ENTRANCE TO ALPINE MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Alpine Museum is an extensive display of material concerning the climbing of the mountains around Zermatt. The cartographic and folkloristic exhibits are also notable and include furniture, minerals, indigenous flora and fauna

Open: Daily from 1630 Hrs until 1830 Hrs

**Entrance Ticket is to be purchased directly on arrival at the Museum.*

**Opening timings do vary month wise please check with us or directly at museum.*

www.flamingotravels.co.in | 101

LUGANO

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Lugano with Breakfast
- Entrance to Swiss Miniature (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

ENTRANCE TO SWISS MINIATURE (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Swiss miniature shows you the most picturesque sites of Switzerland: towns, villages, monuments, transportation, etc. All 120 models at scale of 1:25.

Open: Daily from 0900 Hrs until 1800 Hrs

OPTIONAL TOUR – LUGANO

(Seat in Coach Basis)

LUGANO CLASSIC TOUR (2.5 HRS)

The guided tours takes in architectural monuments from the past, bold examples of the work of contemporary Ticinesi architects, who are renowned all over the world.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs
From: Tourist Information Office

**This tour involves moderate amount of walking*

TOURIST TRAIN OF LUGANO (1HR)

A tour of the City aboard the train "La Freccia Rossa" (the red arrow) which allows you to discover the beauty of the City and its neighbourhood, the San Salvatore and Monte Brè funiculars, the Casino.

Operates: Daily 1000 Hrs until 1800 Hrs
From: Piazza Manzoni



TOURIST TRAIN, LUGANO

SWISS RAIL PASS

Switzerland is best to explore by Rail. This popular Rail Pass of Switzerland offers you unlimited travel on the network of Swiss Travel System that is Rail, Bus & Ferry Network. There are Consecutive and Flexi Travel Passes are available.

BENEFITS OF SWISS RAIL PASS

- Free Excursion to Mt. Rigi
- Free entry to Ballenberg Open Air Museum (Interlaken)

- Free Lake Lucerne Cruise
- Free Entry to Chillon Castle
- 25% - 75% Discounts on all the Mount Excursions and Cable Ways
- Free entry to more than 400 museums in Switzerland
- Attractive Discounts on Shopping in Dining in Switzerland.

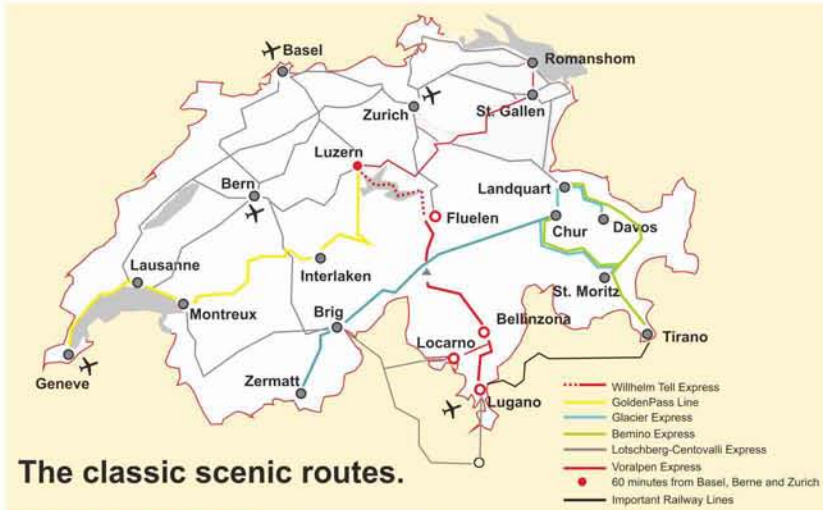
Children under 16 years of age accompanying parents all the time travels ABSOLUTELY FREE on Swiss Rail

The above is subject to change without any prior notice and as per Swiss Travel System Policy. Flamingo will not be responsible for any change in policy or discontinuation of any free available attractions.



SCENIC TRAINS

To explore Switzerland by Scenic Rail Routes is an experience in itself. The Swiss Travel System has mapped a series of scenic Rail routes. Some of the famous and worth experiencing routes are as follows.



The classic scenic routes.

BERNINA EXPRESS

Experience one of the most spectacular ways to cross the Alps. A high-point of the ride is the panoramic view from the Bernina Express, as it passes mighty glaciers on its descent to a land of swaying palms.

Routes	Chur / Davos / St.Moritz – Bernina Pass – Poschiavo – Tirano and v.v.
Journey Time	2 – 4 Hrs Approx Depends on the Leg of Journey you choose
Frequency	Runs All Year

GLACIER EXPRESS

Enjoy the panoramic views of the Alpine heartland of Switzerland from the eastern to the western Swiss Alps. On the Glacier Express, pass through 91 tunnels, go over 291 bridges and travel along the 6708ft Oberalppass.

Route	Zermatt - Brig - Andermatt - Chur - Davos or St. Moritz & v.v
Journey Time	7 Hrs 30 Min
Frequency	Runs all Year: Summer: 4 Trains Daily Winter: 2 Trains Daily

GOLDEN PASS LINE

From the shores of Lake Lucerne over Brüning Pass, past weathered timber houses and flower-decorated windows, the Golden Pass Line continues towards Gstaad. Then the train makes an electrifying descent towards Montreux, passing through vineyards and country estates to finally arrive at shimmering Lake Geneva. You'll travel nearly 150 miles through many scenic highlights of Switzerland before arriving in Montreux.

Routes	Brunig Panoramic Express : Lucerne-Interlaken & V.V
	Golden Pass Panoramic : Interlaken- Spiez- Zweisimmen & V.V
	Crystal Panoramic Express : Zweisimmen-Montreux & V.V
Journey Time	6 Hrs Approx
Frequency	Runs all Year

WILHELM TELL EXPRESS

The Wilhelm Tell offers the trip on a paddle steamer and train journey. Reservations are compulsory and include seats on the boat and train.

Routes	Lucerne (By Steamer) – Flüelen (Panaromic Train) - Lugano
Journey Time	5 Hrs 30 Min
Frequency	From May to October : 2 Dep Daily

CHOCOLATE TRAIN

Leaving from Montreux, on the Swiss Riviera, and passing through Gruyères and Broc, you'll discover the country of the celebrated Gruyère cheese and traditional and delicious Swiss milk chocolate. Seat reservation compulsory.

Routes	Montreux - Broc - Montreux
Journey Time	5 Hrs 30 Min
Frequency	From June to October : Monday , Wednesday, Thursday

SIMPLY SWITZERLAND



(Apartment Stay)

4 Nights / 5 Days

DAY 1: INDIA – ZURICH- ENGELBERG

Arrive at Zurich international airport. Transfer yourself to station located on the airport. Validate your Swiss Rail Pass and take a train to Engelberg. Arrive and Check in to your apartment. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Engelberg.

DAY 2: DAY TRIP TO MT TITLIS

Start your Fun filled day by taking three stages of cable cars to go up to Mt, Titlis 3020 meter above the sea level. Your Mt. Titlis ticket also includes the Ice Flyer to take you upto the Glacier Park where you can enjoy snow activities on the top. Later depart for Lucerne by late afternoon. Evening enjoy Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne for beautiful view of the city. Return back to Engelberg and overnight in Engelberg.

DAY 3: DAY TRIP TO MT JUNGFRAU

Today, depart for your visit to Mt Jungfrau. Take a train to Lauterbrunnen where you can stop and take a Post bus to see Trummbach Glacier Falls (Entrance not Included). Later take a cog wheel train upto the Jungfraujoch – Top of

Europe, the highest railway station in Europe. Return back to Engelberg and overnight in Engelberg.

DAY 4: DAY TRIP TO BERN & MT.RIGI

After morning breakfast, take a train to Lucerne. Mount Rigi is known as 'Queen of Mountains' is very easy access from Lucerne. Take 60 Minute Boat Ride and 30 Minute Cogwheel train ride up to the Summit where you can have a beautiful panoramic view of Alps, looking out over 13 lakes across all Central Switzerland. Later afternoon take a trip to Bern—The Capital City (1 Hr). Opt for audio tours available from Tourist Office or Railway Station. Return back to Engelberg and overnight in Engelberg.

DAY 5: ENGELBERG - ZURICH - INDIA

Return back to India or depart for the next destination with wonderful memories of your tour.

Includes:

Swiss Rail Pass – 2nd Class Saver, 4 days consecutive

Accommodation:

4 Night accommodation in Engelberg

Sightseeing:

- Excursion to Mt Titlis
- Excursion to Mt Jungfrau
- Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne

SCINTILLATING SWITZERLAND



(Apartment Stay)

7 Nights / 8 Days

DAY 1: INDIA – ZURICH- LUCERNE/ INTERLAKEN/ ENGELBERG

Arrive at Zurich international airport. Transfer yourself to station located on the airport. Validate your Swiss Rail Pass and take a train to lucerne/Interlaken/ Engelberg depending on the choice of your apartment. Arrive and Check in to your apartment. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight.

DAY 2: DAY TRIP TO MT TITLIS

Today take a train to Engelberg. Engelberg is a small town in a valley surrounded by mountains. Start your Fun filled day by taking three stages of cable cars to go up to Mt, Titlis 3020 meter above the sea level. Your Mt. Titlis ticket also includes the Ice Flyer to take you upto the Glacier Park where you can enjoy snow activities on the top. Later depart for Lucerne by late afternoon. Evening enjoy Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne for beautiful view of the city. Return back and overnight.

DAY 3: DAY TRIP TO MT JUNGRAU

Today, depart for your visit to Mt jungrau. Take a train to Lauterbrunnen where you can stop and take a Post bus to see Trummbach Glacier Falls (Entrance not Included). Later take a cog wheel train upto the Jungfraujoch – Top of Europe, the highest railway station in Europe. Enjoy fantastic views and opt for snow activities on top. Return back and overnight.

DAY 4: DAY TRIP TO BERN & MT.RIGI

Mount Rigi is known as 'Queen of Mountains' is very easy access from Lucerne (FREE WITH SWISS RAIL PASS). Take 60 Minute Boat Ride and 30 Minute Cogwheel train ride up to the Summit where you can have a beautiful panoramic view of Alps, looking out over 13 lakes across all Central Switzerland. Later afternoon take a trip to Bern—The Capital City (1 Hr). Opt for audio tours available from Tourist Office or Railway Station. Return back and overnight.

DAY 5: DAY TRIP TO GENEVA & MONTREUX

Today morning take a train to Geneva. Arrive at Geneva

JUNGFRAU-
TOP OF EUROPE

main landmarks of Geneva Floral Clock, United Nations, Jet d'Eau and many more. Later take a train to Montreux where you can opt for a visit to medieval Chillon Castle (Free with Swiss Rail Pass). Return back and Overnight.

DAY 6: DAY TRIP TO LUGANO

Visit by train The Italian side of Switzerland Lugano. It is a Swiss town with an Italian flavour. You can either opt for Cruising along the Lake Lugano or explore the city by taking a 40 minute train ride. Later take a train to Melide for Swiss Miniature where you can see 120 top Swiss attractions in Miniature!!! Return back and Overnight.

DAY 7: DAY TRIP TO ZURICH

Today morning take a train to Zurich. Arrive Zurich and opt for Trolley Experience – a unique city tour in tram with audio guide goes on for 2 Hrs. Later take a train to Schaffhausen arrive and take post bus to Rhine Falls visit the largest falls in Europe. Return back and overnight.

DAY 8: LUCERNE/INTERLAKEN/ENGELBERG – ZURICH – INDIA

After breakfast depart and take a train to Zurich early in the morning for your flight back to India.

Includes:

Swiss Rail Pass – 2nd Class Saver, 8 days consecutive

Accommodation:

7 Night accommodation in Lucerne/Engelberg/Interlaken

Sightseeing:

- Excursion to Mt Titlis
- Excursion to Mt Jungfrau
- Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne

SCENIC SWITZERLAND



7 Nights / 8 Days

DAY 1 INDIA – ZURICH – INTERLAKEN

Arrive Zurich International Airport. Transfer yourself to station located on the airport. Validate your Swissrail Pass and catch a train to Interlaken. Arrive Interlaken (3 Hrs Approx). Transfer yourself to Hotel and Check in and Day at Leisure. Today you can take cruise along the Lake Brienz or Lake Thun or Visit the famous Ballenberg Open air Museum showcasing more than 100 original buildings from all over Switzerland. **(ABSOLUTELY FREE WITH**

YOUR SWISS PASS). Overnight in Interlaken. (B)

DAY 2 INTERLAKEN (JUNGFRAUJOCH, TRUMMELBACH FALLS)

After morning breakfast , Visit Interlaken. And enjoy the scenery – the journey takes about 2 hours. Later take a train to Lauterbrunnen where you can stop and take a Post bus to see Trummelbach Glacier Falls (Entrance not Included). Later take a cog wheel train upto the Jungfrauoch – Top of Europe, the highest railway station in Europe. Return to Interlaken and Overnight in Interlaken. (B)

DAY 3 INTERLAKEN – GENEVA – INTERLAKEN

After breakfast transfer yourself to station and do a day trip to Geneva (2.5 Hrs). Arrive Geneva and Opt for a Guided City Tour of Geneva. Return back to Interlaken and Overnight. (B)

OR

You may opt for a various adventure activities available in Interlaken. (B)

DAY 4 INTERLAKEN – LUCERNE

Visit Lucerne on the scenic Golden Pass & Sit back to enjoy the scenery – the journey takes about 2 hours. Arrive Lucerne and transfer on your own to you Hotel. Later explore Lucerne visit the Kappel Brucke Bridge and Lion Monument. Best Way to Explore the city is to Opt for a 40 minute non stop train tour with audio guide. Go for Visit to very famous Transport Museum of Switzerland. Overnight in Lucerne. (B)

DAY 5 LUCERNE - ENGELBERG - LUCERNE

After morning Breakfast , take a train to Engelberg (1 Hr). Small town in a valley surrounded by mountains. Start your Fun filled day by taking three stages of cable cars to go up to **Mt, Titlis** 3020 meter above the sea level. Your Mt. Titlis ticket also includes the Ice Flyer to take you upto the Glacier Park where you can enjoy snow activities on the top. Return back to Lucerne by late afternoon. Evening enjoy Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne for beautiful view of the city. Overnight in Lucerne. (B)

DAY 6 LUCERNE – BERN & MT.RIGI - LUCERNE

Mount Rigi is known as 'Queen of Mountains' is very easy

MT. TITLIS



access from Lucerne (**FREE WITH SWISS RAIL PASS**). Take 60 Minute Boat Ride and 30 Minute Cogwheel train ride up to the Summit where you can have a beautiful panoramic view of Alps, looking out over 13 lakes across all Central Switzerland. Later afternoon take a trip to Bern—The Capital City (1 Hr). Opt for a audio tours available from Tourist Office or Railway Station. Return back to Lucerne and Overnight in Lucerne. (B)

DAY 7 LUCERNE – ZURICH

Today morning check out and depart for Zurich. Arrive and check into the hotel. Opt for a Zurich Trolley Experience – a unique city tour in tram with audio guide goes on for 2 Hrs. Later take a train to Schaffhausen and post bus to Rhine Falls. Visit the largest falls in Europe. Return back to Zurich. If time permits you can opt for a Cruise on Limmat River. Overnight in Zurich.(B)

DAY 8 ZURICH - INDIA

Early morning check out and transfer to Zurich International airport to board your flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour.

INCLUDES

- Swiss Rail Pass – 2nd Class Saver , 8 Days Consecutive

Accommodation

- 3 Nights accommodation in Lucerne with Breakfast
- 3 Nights accommodation in Interlaken with Breakfast.
- 1 Nights accommodation Zurich with Breakfast.

Sightseeing

- Mt. Titlis with Ice Flyer
- Jungfrauoch
- Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne

EXTENSION TO ZERMATT



2 Nights / 3 Days

Day 1: GENEVA – ZERMATT

Today morning after breakfast check and transfer yourself to station to take a train to Zermatt. Arrive Zermatt and make your own way to your Hotel and Check in (Standard Check In Time is 1400Hrs) Rest of the day is free at Leisure. This Car free resort is paradise for nature lover. Overnight in Zermatt.



Day 2: ZERMATT

After morning breakfast, Opt for an Excursion to Matterhorn Glacier Paradise which is accessible by cable way and is at 3883 meters. It is the most fascinating Glacier Palace in the world. Later afternoon Opt for Alpine Museum. Overnight in Zermatt. (B)

Day 3: ZERMATT – INTERLAKEN

After morning breakfast check out and make your way to the station to take a train to Interlaken to continue your onwards journey. (B)

INCLUDES:

- 2nd Class Train Transfers
- 2 Nights accommodation in Zermatt with Breakfast.

**If you are opting Zermatt Extension than arrival will be in Geneva*



BEST OF SWITZERLAND

By Van / Minivan

7 Nights / 8 Days

DAY1: INDIA - ZURICH

Arrive Zurich International Airport. Arrive and transfer to your hotel and check in. Later visit magnificent Rhine Falls. Visit the falls and later depart for an Orientation Tour of Zurich. On completion of the tour transfer to Hotel and check in. Overnight in Zurich.

Platform visit and Boat tour would be additional at cost.

DAY 2: ZURICH – LUCERNE

After morning breakfast check out and transfer to Lucerne (52 Kms / 45 min). Arrive and transfer to your Hotel and check in. In the afternoon transfer for Shopping for 2 Hrs. Evening enjoy Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne for beautiful view of the city. Overnight in Lucerne. (B)

DAY 3: LUCERNE-MT. TITLIS - LUCERNE

After breakfast transfer to Engelberg and start your Fun filled day by taking three stages of cable cars to go up to

Mt. Titlis 3020 meter above the sea level. Your Mt. Titlis ticket also includes the Ice Flyer to take you up to the Glacier Park where you can enjoy snow activities on the top. Before transfer back to Lucerne in the afternoon stop at Restaurant of your choice if you wish to opt for Lunch. Arrive Lucerne by late afternoon. Explore Lucerne visit the Kappel Brücke Bridge and Lion Monument. Go for Visit to very famous Transport Museum of Switzerland (Entrance Not Included). Overnight in Lucerne. **(B)**

DAY 4: LUCERNE-BERN-INTERLAKEN

Today morning after breakfast check out and transfer to Bern (167 Kms / 2.55Hrs). Free time at Bern. You can opt for Audio guide for Bern tour. Visit the main landmarks of the City. Later transfer to Interlaken (47 Kms / 1 Hrs). Arrive Interlaken. Transfer to your hotel and check in. You have a free evening to explore this beautiful city to your interest. You can opt for a cruise on Lake Thun or Lake Brienz. Overnight in Interlaken. **(B)**

DAY 5: INTERLAKEN (JUNGFRAUJOCH, TRUMELLBACH FALLS)

After breakfast transfer to Trummlbach Glacier Falls

(Entrance not Included). Later transfer to Lauterbrunnen station to take a cog wheel train up to the Jungfrauoch – Top of Europe, the highest railway station in Europe. You can opt for your lunch on Top. Return to Interlaken in the evening and Overnight in Interlaken. **(B)**

DAY 6: INTERLAKEN –ZERMATT

After breakfast depart for famous car free resort of Switzerland, Zermatt (111 Kms / 2.5 Hrs). Car will drop you off at Tasch from where you are required to catch a train to Zermatt (Cost needs to be paid directly at Station). Arrive Zermatt and make your own way to Hotel. Check in. Rest of the day is free to explore this beautiful city to your interest. Opt for a excursion to Matterhorn Glacier Paradise. Late afternoon discover the mountain climbing history by opting for a visit to Alpine Museum. Overnight in Zermatt. **(B)**

DAY 7: ZERMATT- GENEVA

After morning breakfast checkout and transfer to Geneva (232 km / 3 hr) Arrive Geneva. Arrive and transfer to your hotel and check in. Later depart for an Orientation Tour of Geneva visit the main landmarks of the city. Overnight in Geneva. **(B)**

DAY 8: GENEVA - INDIA

Early morning transfer to Geneva International airport to board your flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. **(B)**

INCLUDES:

- Private vehicle for 7 Days for tours , sightseeing and services mentioned in itinerary.
- Private Transfer from hotel to airport in Geneva
- Accommodation
- 01 Night accommodation in Zurich with Breakfast.
- 02 Nights accommodation in Lucerne/ Kreins with Breakfast.
- 02 Nights accommodation in Interlaken/ Tasch with Breakfast
- 01 Night accommodation in Zermatt with Breakfast
- 01 Night accommodation in Geneva/ Swiss-French Border with Breakfast

Note: All the hotels will be in outskirts or in Airport area.

Sightseeing:

- Excursion to Mt. Titlis, Jungfrauoch & Matterhorn Glacier Pardies
- Orientation Tours – (By Driver)
- Orientation Tour of Zurich with Rhine Falls
- Orientation Tour of Lucerne
- Orientation Tour of Bern
- Orientation Tour of Geneva
- Saphir Yacht on Lake Lucerne

Note: We recommend you to opt for professional guides as the drivers will not be giving commentary. He will be just stopping at the sites.

GOLDEN PASS LINE TRAIN

CLOCK TOWER, BERN



SWITZERLAND & WORLD WAR

During both world wars, Switzerland managed to keep a posture of armed neutrality and was not involved militarily. During Second World War, Swiss franc was the only major currency in the world. Both allies and Germans sold gold to Swiss banks. The country's tradition of bank Secrecy, led to huge inflow of money from all parts of the world which made Swiss economy very strong and stable.

KEY DATES IN SWISS HISTORY

58BC- AD400	Roman occupation.
AD 400- 1100	Germanic peoples – the Allemanni and Burgundians – inhabit the area.
12th Century	Holy Roman Empire extends feudal law over much of present day Switzerland.
1220	Gotthard Pass opened.
1291	Oath of Allegiance marks beginning of the Swiss Confederation.
1351	Zurich joins the Confederation.
1477	Charles the bold of Burgundy defeated by Swiss troops at battle of Nancy.
16th Century	Reformation; Protestantism takes firm hold in Swiss cities.
1798	Napoleon creates the Helvetic Republic.
1815	Power of cantons re-established.
1830-48	Federal constitution drawn up.
1864	International Red cross set up.
1914-18 & 1939-45	Switzerland remains neutral during two world wars.
1946	UN offices established in Geneva.
1998	Global settlement sum agreed by Swiss banks by way of reparations for Holocaust Claims.
2002	Switzerland declared member of the UN

MATTERHORN GLACIER PARADISE.

Europe's highest cable car station on 12,739 ft



Included
fun activities
on the top!

matterhornparadise.ch

Experience the Matterhorn - "king of the mountains" - from Europe's highest cable car station on 12'739 ft. Zermatt Bergbahnen AG offers summer sports enthusiasts and tourists breathtaking excursions to some of the highest and most impressive peaks in Europe. Don't miss our peak highlights such as Snow-Tubing, Cinema Lounge, glacier palace and viewing platform.



Scandinavia

Mother Nature dictates life in this land, where winter brings continuous darkness, and summer, continuous light. Crystal clear streams run through vast forests lighted by the midnight sun, and reindeers roam free. The people of Scandinavia share common bonds shaped by their Nordic geography, culture and history. It sets their world apart – and is poised to inspire yours. Known as Nordic Countries, Scandinavia consists of five countries sharing Historical and Cultural backgrounds: Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Sweden and Norway. These five Nordic Countries are all endowed with extraordinary scenery, varying from bucolic lowlands and sweeping beaches in Denmark to dramatic peaks, dense forests and lakes in Norway, Sweden and Finland and geothermal wonders in Iceland.

BEST TIME TO TRAVEL

Summer months are best to visit due to long days, clear sky and beautiful warm weather. If you wish to experience Midnight Sun visit must be planned between Mid May till July end and Northern Lights between November to March.

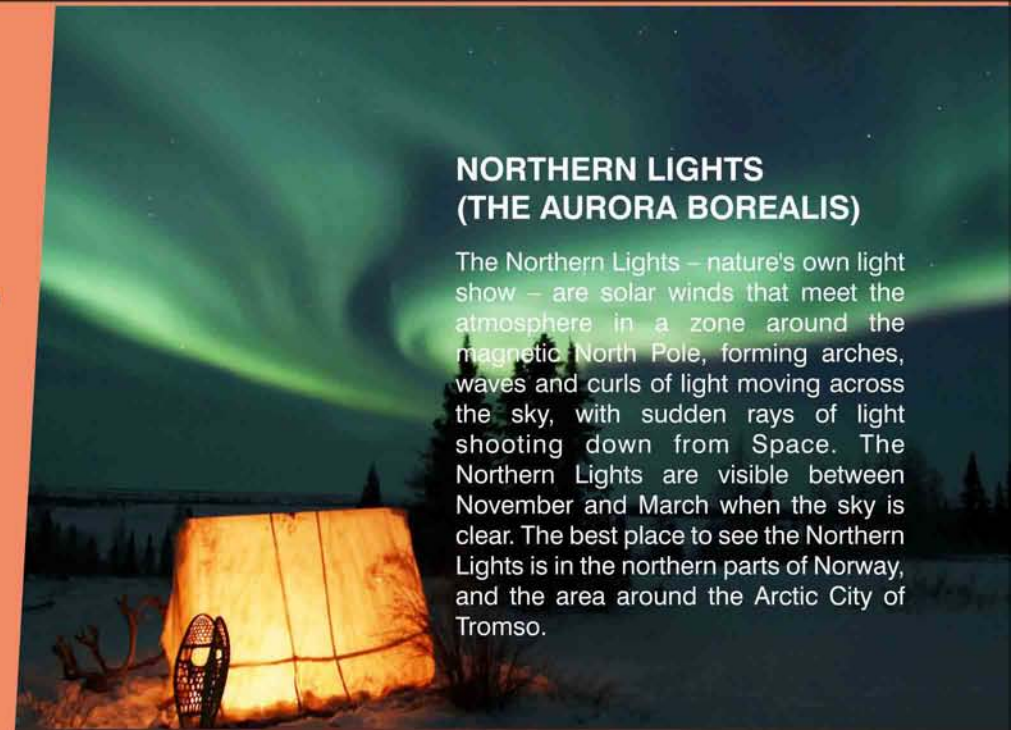
GEOGRAPHY

The countries of Norway, Sweden, Finland, Denmark and Iceland are referred to as Scandinavian or Nordic countries. These countries are majorly in the vicinity around the Arctic Circle and therefore enjoy cool climate. The countries north of arctic have very cold climate and are known as tundra region. It is the land of the Sami people. The two major natural phenomena north of Arctic most visited by tourists are the Northern Lights and Midnight Sun. The western coast of Norway generally has a warmer climate because of the warm water currents of Gulf Stream and the south western winds which also brings rain to it. There are many Lakes and Moraines in the region legacies of last glacial ice age. The lake region around Kuopio to the South-East Finland is a fine example.



NORTHERN LIGHTS (THE AURORA BOREALIS)

The Northern Lights – nature's own light show – are solar winds that meet the atmosphere in a zone around the magnetic North Pole, forming arches, waves and curls of light moving across the sky, with sudden rays of light shooting down from Space. The Northern Lights are visible between November and March when the sky is clear. The best place to see the Northern Lights is in the northern parts of Norway, and the area around the Arctic City of Tromsø.



THE MIDNIGHT SUN

The expression "The land of the Midnight Sun" is often used to describe Norway and Northern Scandinavia. The concept of "Midnight Sun" means that the uppermost arc of the sun stays above the horizon for 24 Hrs. This occurs north of latitude 66.5degrees during few summer months. The midnight sun and dark days of winter are caused by tilt of the earth axis, and the earth rotation around the sun. The most popular Scandinavian location for travellers to experience the natural phenomenon of the Midnight sun is in Norway at the North Cape. At the North Cape there are 76 days (from May 14 – July 30 approx) of proper midnight sun and an additional few days with partial sun before and after.



NORWEGIAN FJORDS

The Norwegian Fjords again a formation of ice age are beautiful natural wonder on earth. A fjord is formed when sea water gets filled in valleys created by glacier movement and melting of ice collected during ice age. So you can see tall mountains right by the side of lakes or inlets of water. This creates very dramatic scenery. Some of the fjords are Naeroyfjord, Geirangerfjord, Sognefjord, etc.

The Scandic country side can be broadly categorized as follows:

1. North Western Fjord Region
2. The Scandinavian Mountains
3. The archipelago of islands around Sweden and Norway
4. Low areas of Denmark



FINLAND

Finland is called "the land of a thousand lakes", but at last count there were 187,888 of them – more lakes in relation to a country's size than any other. Indeed, with a population of about five million, Finland has one lake for every 26 people. Most of the lakes are in a region that stretches from above Kuopio in the north to Lahti in the south, and from Tampere in the west to Punkaharju and the Russian border in the east.



ICELAND

This island country is volcanically and geographically active. Interiors mainly consists of a plateau, mountains and glaciers. Many fjords punctuate its coastline where most of its settlements are. These coast towns are comparatively warm due to warm currents throughout the year and the interior mountains and highlands are cold and uninhabitable.



SWEDEN

Sweden is a land of cultural contrast, from the Danish influence of the southwest to the Nomadic Laplanders in the wild Arctic north. While urban Sweden is stylish, modern and sophisticated, the countryside offers many simpler pleasures for those in search of tranquility. As a nation, Sweden has built its wealth on its natural resources and the ingenuity of its engineers. It has a heritage rich in music, literature and folk traditions and its people have a deep – rooted sense of peace and democracy.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Kingdom Of Sweden
 CAPITAL : Stockholm
 CURRENCY : Swedish Krona (1 SEK = 8 INR Approx)
 POPULATION : 9.593 Million Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Swedish
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-4	1
FEB	-5	1	
MAR	-3	5	
APR	1	10	
MAY	5	16	
JUN	10	20	
JUL	12	22	
AUG	11	21	
SEP	7	16	
OCT	3	10	
NOV	-1	4	
DEC	-4	1	

STOCKHOLM

Stockholm is the capital and largest city of Sweden. Founded in 1250, Stockholm has been one of Sweden's cultural, media, political and economical centre. It is known for its beauty, its buildings and architecture. It is called beauty on water and it is situated on an archipelago of 14 islands.

Gamla Stan (Old Town) : The oldest part of Stockholm is Gamla Stan (the Old Town) and the tiny adjacent island, of Riddarholmen - The old town centre and the most popular of all Stockholm sights. Medieval streets and buildings create an atmosphere where time stood still. Almost fairy-tale like at night.

Stadshuset (City Hall) : One of Stockholm's landmarks, on the eastern point of the Kungsholmen Island. The stately bell tower of the Stockholm city hall has become one of the city's symbols. Bell tower and garden of this architectural masterpiece offer great views on other parts of the capital.

Skansen : The world's first open air museum, and still the most beautiful. Houses, farms and cottages from all over Sweden were rebuilt in this park-like area on the Djurgården Island which includes a zoo with Nordic animals. A great family attraction!

Vasa Museum : The 69 meter-long warship Vasa sank on its maiden voyage in the middle of Stockholm in 1628, and was salvaged 333 years later in 1961. For nearly half a century the ship has been slowly, deliberately and painstakingly restored to a state approaching its original glory.

There are nine different exhibitions around the ship to tell about life on board the ship. The film about the Vasa is shown in 16 different languages.

Kungliga Slottet (Royal Palace) : Located at the north eastern end of Gamla Stan, Royal Castle was finished in 1754. It has no less than 608 rooms. Magnificent interior with all luxury you'd expect from a king, although he uses the castle only for official meetings.

Drottningholm Palace: The palace where the royal family lives. It is located on an island just outside the city. You can reach it by car, bus and (recommended!) ferry. Drottningholm is nicknamed the Nordic Versailles.

Fjällgatan : Fjällgatan is a small street and historical environment situated up at the edge of a cliff with a spectacular view over Stockholm city. The area around is full of tree houses from the 18th century at one side and a magnificent view at the other side.

Ericsson Globe Sky View : Sky View is the new world-class attraction that takes you to the top of the world's largest spherical building, the Ericsson Globe. From 130 meters (425 feet) above sea level, you get a fantastic view encompassing all of Stockholm.

Archipelago : The biggest of all Stockholm sights: thousands and thousands of small and medium-sized green, rocky or sandy islands. The archipelago stretches out from the city centre to (almost) Finland. You haven't seen Stockholm without a boat trip through the archipelago.

Absolute Ice Bar : Have a drink at the Ice-bar in Central Stockholm where the temperature is minus 5 all year

around and everything is made of ice. Worth visiting as it is sure to leave you spellbound.

Djurgården : The green island of Djurgården, close to Central Stockholm, is beloved by both Stockholmers and tourists. Djurgården is a calm oasis which has been royal land since the fifteenth century. There are fine areas to stroll, for example around the Djurgårdsbrunn canal and Blockhusudden. Djurgården is also home to several of city's top museums and attractions, as well as enjoyable cafés and restaurants.

The Kaknäs Tower : The Kaknäs Tower is the hub of all TV and radio transmission in Sweden. The 155-metre tower gives you a fantastic view of Stockholm and the city's surroundings with a viewing gallery, restaurant and café.

Tivoli Gröna Lund: Visit the classical amusement park which is more than 200 years old. The park offers typical amusement park attractions – roller coasters, rides, a house of fun, a free-fall ride, a haunted house and more. Don't miss the ride "Viking Ship" - after all, you are in Scandinavia!

KARLSTAD

Karlstad is built on the river delta where Sweden's longest river, Klarälven, runs into Sweden's largest lake, Vänern. It has the second largest lake port in the country after Västerås. Karlstad is reputed to be one of the sunniest towns in Sweden.

GOTHENBURG

Göteborg - the Swedish name of Gothenburg - Sweden's second largest city, is undergoing a transformation from industrial seaport to contemporary cultural and international sports venue. With the addition of the Gothenburg Opera in 1994 and a revamping of some of the city's museums, its cultural landscape is also changing – all for the better.

DROTTNINGHOLM PALACE, STOCKHOLM



MALMO

City districts full of interesting modern architecture and bustling street life have been constructed. Of course, another radical change has been the mighty Öresund Bridge, opened in 2000, which connects Malmö with Denmark's capital Copenhagen, just twenty minutes away. The region now forms a single metropolitan area; one of the most expansive, exciting and energetic in Northern Europe.

KIRUNA

Kiruna is the northernmost city in Sweden, situated in Lapland province in Norrbotten County. You can opt for stay in Ice Hotels here in winter and can experience Midnight Sun in summer.

CITY BREAKS

STOCKHOLM

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES

- 03 Nights accommodation in Stockholm with breakfast
- One Day Hop on Hop off Bus Pass

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

ONE DAY HOP ON HOP OFF TOUR (1 Day)

Explore this beautiful city with your Hop on Hop off Bus Pass with many stops.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs

From: Gustaf Adolfs Torg

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

VASA MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Must visit to see The Vasa Ship which is the only preserved seventeenth-century ship in the world, and a unique art treasure. More than 95 percent of the ship is original, and it is decorated with hundreds of carved sculptures.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs until 1700 Hrs

DROTTNINGHOLM (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

Take a boat to Drottningholm Palace which is the present residence of the royal family. Spend some time in the beautiful park and see the Chinese Pavilion.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs until 1630 Hrs

ROYAL PALACE (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Castle is one of Europe's largest and most dynamic palaces! Visit the Royal Place, Treasury and Chapel.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs until 1700 Hrs

SKANSEN OPEN AIR MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFER)

At Skansen you get the chance to look at wild animals, such as bear, wolf and lynx. You can also visit the historical part of Skansen to get an insight in Swedish history and traditions.

Operates: Daily at 1100 Hrs until 1700 Hrs

RIB CRUISES (WITHOUT TRANSFERS) (1.5 Hrs)

For one and a half hours you will enjoy an amazing boat trip that will take you from the National Museum via Stockholm's coastline and out to the most stunning archipelago. During the journey we will pass sights really worth seeing, for example Waxholms fortress, Djurgården - The Royal Park, Fjäderholmarna, The Vasa Museum, Gröna Lund and Prince Eugens Waldemarsudde

Operates: Daily at 1300 Hrs

ERICSON GLOBE ARENA (WITHOUT TRANSFERS) (1.5 Hrs)

Sky View consists of two glass gondolas, which can each carry 16 people. The gondolas travel up two sets of rails on the outside of the Ericsson Globe all the way to the top, 130 meters above sea level.

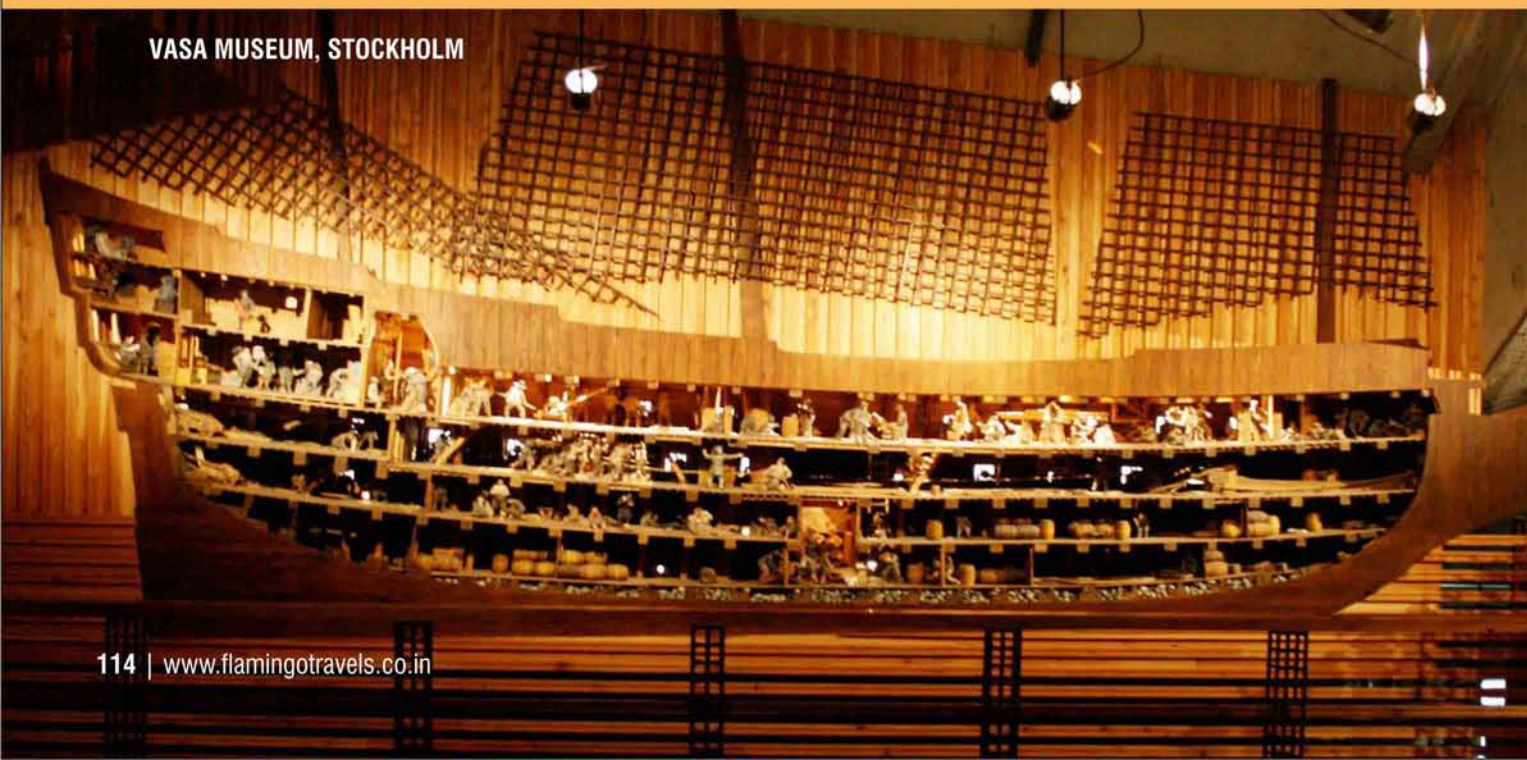
Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs until 1800 Hrs

THE KAKNÄS TOWER (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Visit the Tower viewing gallery to have beautiful views of Stockholm.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs until 1700 Hrs

VASA MUSEUM, STOCKHOLM



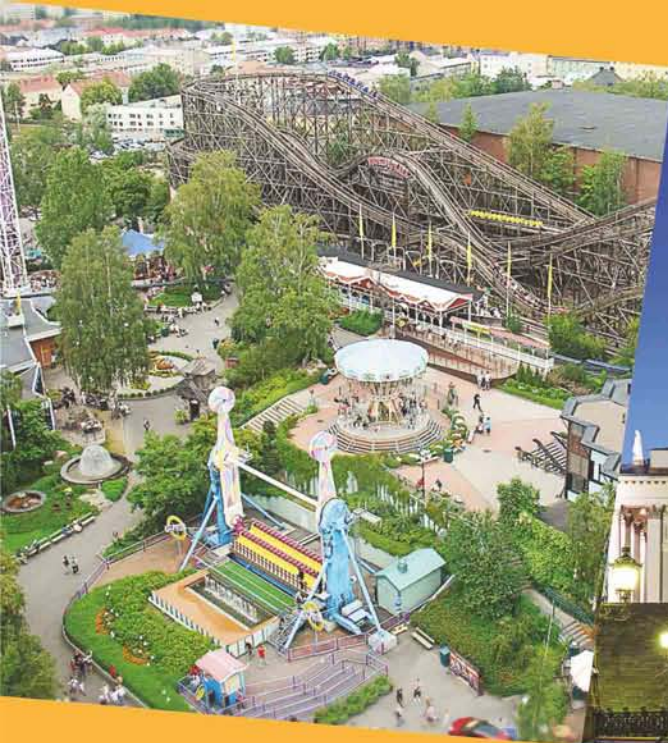
STOCKHOLM CARD

With the Stockholm Card in your hand you can choose from 80 attractions in Stockholm. Browse excellent museums with art, world heritage, Vikings. The Stockholm card is available for 1, 2, 3 or 5 days. The card is valid once per museum/attraction and is good for an unlimited travel on public transport.

KEY DATES IN SWEDISH HISTORY

AD 800-1060	Era of the Swedish Vikings 13 th century Hanseatic League of German merchants at height of its power in Sweden.
1397	Kalmar Union Links the Nordic countries.
1523	Gustav Vasa becomes king of an independent Sweden.
1611-32	Reign of Gustav II Adolf, "the Lion of the North" whose campaigns turn Sweden into a great European power.
1718	Death of Karl XII Sweden's last great military king, at siege of Fredriksten in Norway.
1721	Gustav III crowned and mounts coup d'etat giving the monarchy absolute power.
1809	Sweden loses Finland to Russia.
1905	Parliament dissolves union with Norway.
1939	Sweden declares neutrality in World War II.
1995	Sweden joins European Union.
2000	Oresund Bridge opens, finally connecting Sweden and Denmark.
2001	EU presidency held by Sweden.
2003	Single European currency rejected.

GAMLA STAN, STOCKHOLM



FINLAND

Finland is a northern European country of four seasons. Finland and the lake region in the east have 35 national parks, and lush forest area which cover three quarters of the countries surface area. In the far north, beautifully open landscape with fewer plants and endless sky is very famous for its spas and snow hotels. Known as "Country of Thousand Islands" for the lakes numbering around 1, 88,000.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Republic Of Finland
 CAPITAL : Helsinki
 CURRENCY : EURO (1 EUR = 75 INR Approx)
 POPULATION : 5.44 Million Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Finnish, Swedish
 RELIGION : Lutheran Church of Finland



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-5	0
FEB	-7	-1	
MAR	-4	3	
APR	0	10	
MAY	4	15	
JUN	9	19	
JUL	12	22	
AUG	11	21	
SEP	7	16	
OCT	3	9	
NOV	-2	4	
DEC	-4	1	

HELSINKI

A city of the sea, Helsinki was built along a series of odd-shape peninsulas and islands jutting into the Baltic coast along the Gulf of Finland. Streets and avenues curve around bays, bridges reach to nearby islands, and ferries ply among offshore islands.

Esplanade Park: The Esplanade Park has long been lined by cafés and restaurants. Down each side are lively shopping streets, the North and South Esplanades. The Park runs from Erottaja in the West to the Market Square in the East.

Senate Square: The Senaatintori or Senate Square, which is the location of the Prime Minister and the cabinet offices until 1907, used to be the center of political power in Helsinki and was designed by Carl Ludvig Engel.

Uspenski Cathedral: This is an Eastern Orthodox cathedral in Helsinki dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Completed in 1868, the Uspenski Cathedral is the largest Orthodox Church in Western Europe. With its golden cupolas and redbrick facade, the church is one of the clearest symbols of the Russian impact on Finnish history.

Olympic Museum: The Sports Museum of Finland is a national specialized museum dedicated to the preservation, research and putting on display items relating to the history of sports and physical culture in Finland. Helsinki however got to host the 1952 Olympic Games and know all these in the Sports Museum of Finland.

The Temppeliaukio Church: Carved out of the natural bedrock, Temppeliaukio Church is one of Helsinki's most popular tourist attractions. The interior walls are created naturally by the rock. The church was designed by architects Timo and Tuomo Suomalainen and opened in 1969. Due to its excellent acoustics the church is a popular venue for concerts.

Suomenlinna - Finland's Castle: It is a famous picnic place amongst the tourist. In reality it consists of five islands, over which the ruins of naval castle and its fortifications are spread. Museum containing history Suomenlinna Museum also situated on the Island. Easy to

get to by a ferry boat from Market square available every half an hour.

The Seurasaari Open-Air Museum: Provides an insight into Finnish housing in days gone by and Finnish folk tradition.

Linnanmäki Amusement Park: Linnanmäki has entertained families since 1950. The amusement park has an enormous selection of fun rides, from ultra scary to more easy-going.

PORVOO

Porvoo is a living record of the past, with its old stone streets and painted wooden houses lining the riverbank. Artisan boutiques around the old Town Hall Square invite exploration.

THE LAKELAND

Finland is best known for its lakes. One doesn't need to travel far in this region to appreciate their beauty, whether in winter or summer. Almost every lake, big or small, is fringed with tiny cabins and nearly every Finnish family vacationed in the same way—in its cabin on a lake.

KUOPIO

This is a lively cultural and sports town in the midst of Finland's beautiful lake district. Kuopio, in the heart of Savo, offers a broad selection of entertainment. The cozy Cumulus Kuopio in the centre of town is easy to reach and is a comfortable place to spend the night.

TAMPERE

Tampere is situated on the shore of Lake Näsijärvi, some 170 km north of Helsinki, Finland. The biggest inland town in the Nordic region.

LAPLAND

Lapland is often called Europe's last wilderness, a region of endless forests, falls, and great silences. Settlers in Finnish Lapland walked gently and left the landscape almost unspoiled.

ROVANIEMI

From here you can explore beautiful village of Santa Clause and from there you can take further excursion to cross Arctic Circle. Rovaniemi is a city and municipality of Finland. It is the administrative capital and commercial centre of Finland's northernmost province, Lapland.

IVALO

The village of Ivalo is the main center for northern Lapland and the largest village in the Inari region, with 4,300 inhabitants. It connects major snowmobile routes in winter and attracts anglers to its lakes, which have a reputation for bountiful fishing in summer.

SOUTHWESTERN COAST AND THE ÅLANDS

A magical world of islands stretches along Finland's coastline. In the Gulf of Finland and the Baltic, more than 30,000 islands form a magnificent archipelago. The rugged and fascinating Åland Islands group lies westward from Turku, forming an autonomous province of its own.

TURKU

Turku, the former capital, was the main gateway through which cultural influences reached Finland over the centuries. Turku's summer months are especially lively and this is a great time to visit the city. The central market square of Kauppatori is also a hub of activity in Turku and plays an important part in local tourism and socializing.

ICE BREAKER MINI CRUISES

The Sampo sails from the middle of December to the end of April. If you think you've been everywhere and done everything, get ready for a healthy dose of excitement. Experience the frozen Arctic landscape, the winter darkness, the crackling frost and the clear starry skies, often lit by the shimmering light of the Aurora Borealis. The excursion begins with a snowmobile ride to the icebreaker, followed by an introduction to the vital work of these ships in keeping the sea lanes open for foreign trade. You can also try swimming in a waterproof thermal suit among the broken ice blocks.

CITY BREAKS

HELSINKI

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES

- 02 Nights accommodation in Helsinki with breakfast
- Helsinki Sightseeing Tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

HELSINKI SIGHTSEEING TOUR (0130 Hrs)

You will see sights such as the Uspenski Cathedral and Esplandi Linear Park, and the diplomatic quarters, where you will see, Senate Square, the Presidential Palace, City Hall, the Parliament building, Finlandia Hall and the Opera House. We also make a stop at the Sibelius Monument and at TempPELLIAUKIO Church.

Operates: Daily 1100 Hrs
From: Esplanade Park

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

SEA LIFE (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Visitors to SEA LIFE will journey from tropical seas to the depths of the Baltic, encountering hundreds of astonishing creatures along the way. Also native, freshwater fish are on display. Visitors will have a unique experience with over 40 exiting and interesting aquariums.

Operates: Daily at 10 Hrs

SUOMENLINNA FORTRESS (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Situated on a group of islands off Helsinki, Suomenlinna was built during the Swedish era as a maritime fortress and a base for the Archipelago Fleet. Today, it is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Finland's most popular tourist attractions. The island is accessible by ferry from City Centre Helsinki.

Operates: Daily at 1030 Hrs

MEDIEVAL TALLINN TOUR (1 Day)

A day trip to Tallinn, Estonia's beautiful Hanseatic capital just a hop away from Helsinki. Tallinn represents 700 years of uninterrupted architectural history, all within a short walk. Departure by boat from Helsinki for Tallinn, The city tour with guide will take you around the most important sights, also outside Medieval Tallinn, such as the Song Festival grounds and the 18th century Kadriorg Park and palace. Walking tour of the Old Town area, a compact maze of cobblestone streets, historical buildings and breathtaking vistas. Since 1997 the Old Town has been on the UNESCO World Heritage List. After the tour there will be free time to explore the shops and sights on your own before the transfer to the harbor and journey back to Helsinki.

Operates: Daily

HELSINKI CARD

This is a one day Helsinki Card which offers you free access to over 40 attractions in Helsinki. There is something for everyone with museums and the zoo, city and boat transportations, botanical gardens and sightseeing tours and much more and all for one purchase price.

ROVANIEMI

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES

- 02 Nights accommodation in Rovaniemi with Breakfast
- Santa Claus Safari

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

SANTA CLAUS SAFARI (6 Hrs)

This tour will make your dream of meeting Santa Claus come true. Visit the Arctic Circle where you meet Mr. Santa Claus himself.

Operates: Daily 1100 Hrs
From: Selected Hotel Pick up

HIGHLIGHTS OF FINLAND

6 Nights / 7 Days

DAY1 INDIA – HELSINKI

Arrival at Helsinki International Airport and transfer to your hotel on your own and check in (standard check in time is 1400 hrs). Day at Leisure to explore the city to your interest. Overnight in Helsinki.

DAY 2 HELSINKI

Breakfast at the hotel, Depart on a Half Day City tour of Helsinki (please make your own way to departure point of tour and also way back to your hotel on your own). Visit the Senate Square, Uspenski Cathedral, the Olympic Stadium and many more. Later you can take a stroll in the Esplanade Park situated in the heart of Helsinki. Overnight in Helsinki. **(B)**

DAY 3 HELSINKI

Breakfast, today you can opt for visit to Suomenlinna, a major monument of military architecture. The 250-year-old fortress, which has been preserved intact because of its military use, is today a part of the world heritage. In 1991 it was included in UNESCO's World Heritage List. **(B)**
Or

You can opt for visit to the Baltic capital of Tallinn, Estonia – by taking ferry on your own which takes about 2 hours one way travel. Return & Overnight in Helsinki. **(B)**

DAY 4 HELSINKI - KUOPIO

Today morning after breakfast make your own way to airport for flight to Kuopio. Arrive Kuopio and make your own way to hotel & check in to the pristine landscape of virgin forests and sparkling lakes. Evening to spend time at the famous market in the heart of Kuopio. Overnight in Kuopio. **(B)**

DAY 5 KUOPIO – ROVANIEMI

Today morning after breakfast make your own way to airport for flight to Rovaniemi. Arrive and make your own way to hotel and check in to the home of the Sami people – Rovaniemi, the capital of the region. Overnight in Rovaniemi. **(B)**

DAY 6 ROVANIEMI

After Breakfast, today enjoy the capital of Finnish Lapland to your interest. Visit the village of Santa Claus, where you have the chance to take a picture together with Santa and send a postcard from his post office. Visit a reindeer farm where you will also receive a certificate for crossing the Arctic Circle. Overnight in Rovaniemi. (B)

DAY 7 ROVANIEMI – HELSINKI – INDIA

After Breakfast, check out and make your own way to airport to board a flight to Helsinki and onwards connecting flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

INCLUDED

- One way Airfare Helsinki – Kuopio
- One way Airfare Kuopio – Rovaniemi (via Helsinki)
- One way Airfare Rovaniemi – Helsinki

Accommodation

- 3 Nights accommodation in Helsinki with breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Kuopio with breakfast
- 2 Nights accommodation in Rovaniemi with breakfast

Sightseeing (Seat in Coach Basis)

- Half City tour of Helsinki

FINNISH SAUNA

Feel the Heat. Finns love their saunas. There are more than 2 million hot spots here, the majority in small cabins separate from their owners' summer cottages. The best of them are located at water's edge, ensuring a short commute from stifling heat to an invigorating dip in a lake or the Baltic.

SANTA CLAUS VILLAGE, ROVANIEMI

KEY DATES IN FINNISH HISTORY

1155	First Swedish crusade to Finland.
1216	Finland becomes a Duchy of Sweden.
1550	New Market town of Helsinki established.
1714-21	Russia and Finland are at war.
1748	Island fortress of Suomenlinna under construction to defend Finland against Russians.
1809	Finland is separated from Sweden and becomes an autonomous Grand Duchy of Russia.
1812	Helsinki becomes capital of Grand Duchy.
1917	Declaration of Independence.
1939-44	Russia and Finland at war.
1995	Finland joins the European Union.
2000	Helsinki is European city of Culture and celebrates its 450th anniversary.
2002	Finnish mark replaced by Euro.
2006	Finland assumes EU Presidency.



DENMARK

Denmark is most famous for its association with the Vikings and the writer Hans Christian Andersen. It has, of course, far more to offer to visitors, including miles of sandy coastline, beautiful countryside and historic buildings. It connects continental Europe with the Scandinavian peninsula which links to Sweden via a 21 km The Oresundsbro Bridge which was opened in 2000.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY	: Denmark
CAPITAL	: Copenhagen
CURRENCY	: Danish Krone (1 DKK = 10.48 INR Approx)
POPULATION	: 5.6 Million Approx
LANGUAGES SPOKEN	: Danish
RELIGION	: Christianity, Islam



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-1	4
FEB	-1	4	
MAR	0	7	
APR	3	11	
MAY	7	16	
JUN	11	19	
JUL	13	22	
AUG	13	22	
SEP	10	17	
OCT	6	12	
NOV	3	7	
DEC	0	5	

COPENHAGEN

For almost 600 years Copenhagen has been the seat of the oldest kingdom in the world, and grandeur finds its expression in the city's royal residences.

The Little Mermaid : The statue of The Little Mermaid sits on a rock in the harbor of the capital of Denmark. Based on a tale by Hans Christian Andersen, the small statue is a Copenhagen icon and a major tourist attraction.

THE THREE ROYAL PALACES:

The Amalienborg Castle: The Castle is home of the Danish Royal family. The castle consists of four identical buildings surrounding a square. Queen Margrethe II and her husband live in one of the four identical buildings and her son and heir to the throne Crown Prince Frederik, lives in one of the other buildings.

Christiansborg Palace: It is the house of Denmark's three supreme powers: the executive power, the legislative power, and the judicial power. It is the only building in the world which is the home of all nation's three supreme powers.

Rosenborg Castle: The most recognizable of all Denmark castles, surrounded by the blossoming pink botanical gardens.

The Copenhagen Opera House: National opera house of Denmark is among the most modern opera houses in the world. It is also one of the most expensive opera houses ever built with construction costs well spent over 500 million U.S. dollars. It is located on the island of Holmen in Central Copenhagen.

Nyhavn: Harbor in Copenhagen, Denmark was once old sailors' quarters and the home of Hans Christian Andersen. Today, its colorful buildings are filled with cafes, bars, jazz clubs, and tourists visiting Copenhagen. The Nyhavn canal is filled with sailboats and is also the best place to take a tour on one of the many Copenhagen harbor cruise and canal cruise boats.

Tivoli Gardens: Tivoli Gardens (or simply Tivoli) is a famous amusement park and pleasure garden in Copenhagen, Denmark. The park opened on 15 August 1843 and was the second oldest amusement park in the world, after Dyrehavsbakken in nearby Klampenborg.

Tivoli is currently the most visited theme park in Scandinavia.

Church of Our Savior: Our Savior's is one of Denmark's most famous churches. Ever since the serpentine spire was inaugurated in 1752, it has been a popular pastime to climb the 400 steps to the top.

The Carlsberg Breweries & The Carlsberg Visitors Centre: Learn why the Carlsberg beer, one of the most famous Danish brands, is "Probably the best beer in the world".

Stroget: Copenhagen's main pedestrian shopping avenue, packs in the best in Danish design from furniture to flatware; street performers, sidewalk cafés, and pastry shops.

THE ØRESUND BRIDGE

The Oresundsbro Bridge opened to create a new connection between the neighboring countries of Sweden and Denmark on 1 July 2000. Oresund bridge unites the two countries not only geographically, but also culturally. The bridge is a hanging construction, beautiful in its engineering simplicity. The turns it takes across Oresund make the experience all the more extraordinary when you cross it.

ODENSE

The main city of the island of Funen, and Denmark's third largest city, known as birthplace of H.C. Andersen, but The Funen Village open air museum of 18th Century farm buildings, and the Egeskov Castle, one of the best-preserved Renaissance castles in Europe are also good attractions.

TIVOLI GARDEN, COPENHAGEN

CITY BREAKS

COPENHAGEN

INCLUDES

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 02 Nights accommodation in Copenhagen with breakfast
- City and Harbor Tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

CITY AND HARBOR TOUR (2.30 Hrs)

This tour starts off by coach, first passing the 'Tivoli Gardens' and the 'New Carlsberg Glyptotek' (an art museum), the magnificent 'Gefion Fountain', 'Kongens Nytorv', and then on to the old 'Fish Market', passing Christianborgs Palace and the National Museum. Cruising through the harbor pass many towers and famous

palaces in Copenhagen, not forgetting of course the 'Little Mermaid'. Next sail through the canals of 'Christianshavn', where, on either bank, we can enjoy the sight of buildings from days gone by as well as the famous golden spiral tower of 'Our Savior's Church'. The cruise continues down the canals of 'Frederiksholm' & 'Gammel Strand', where we finally arrive in the very heart of Copenhagen, only two minutes walk from the main shopping street 'Strøget'.

Operates: Daily at 0930

From: City Hall Square

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

HAMLET CASTLE TOUR (6.30 Hrs)

The tour is a great way of seeing the castles and the outside of Copenhagen. As we travel along we have a beautiful view upon the Oresund Strait with the Swedish coast beyond. We continue to Elsinore where we will stop for you to experience the castle - outer walls and towers of impressive Kronborg Castle setting of Shakespeare's play Hamlet. The castle was built between 1574 and 1585 to protect Danish interests and to collect tolls from ships passing through the narrow strait.

Operates: Daily at 1030 Hrs

From: City Hall Square

TIVOLI GARDENS (WITHOUT TRANSFER) (6.30 Hrs)

Tivoli Gardens has a large variety of venues, rides, and amusements. The Tivoli Gardens has something for all ages and sizes. Go for a stroll through the beautiful garden and enjoy a nice dinner in one of the Tivoli Gardens' many diverse restaurants.

Operates: Friday 1030 Hrs

HAMLET CASTLE, COPENHAGEN

COPENHAGEN CARD

When arriving in Copenhagen with a Copenhagen Card in hand, you are ready for exciting experiences without the hassle of booking and buying. With Card you have Free entry to about 65 museums and attractions, free transport by train, bus and Metro also discounts for the airport transfer and discounts on restaurants, car hire, shops and sights. The card is available for 24 Hrs and 72 Hrs option.

HANS CHRISTIAN ANDERSEN

Hans Christian Andersen referred to using the initials H. C. Andersen in Denmark and the rest of Scandinavia born on 2nd April 1805 was a Danish author, fairy tale writer, and poet noted for his children's stories. These include "The Steadfast Tin Soldier", "The Snow Queen", "The Little Mermaid", "Thumbelina", "The Little Match Girl", and "The Ugly Duckling". During his lifetime he was acclaimed for having delighted children worldwide, and was feted by royalty. His poetry and stories have been translated into more than 150 languages. They have inspired motion pictures, plays, ballets, and animated films.

KEY DATES IN DANISH HISTORY

AD 590	First written account of the Danes in the chronicle of Bishop Gregor of Tour.
960	Denmark becomes officially Christian with the baptism of King Harald "Bluetooth".
1033	Danes control much of England and Normandy and dominate trade in the Baltic.
1282	Erik V forced to grant nobles a charter limiting his powers-first Danish constitution.
1397	Queen Margrethe I unites Scandinavia under the Danish throne in the Kalmar union.
1814	Norway transferred from the Danish to the Swedish crown.
1849	Under Frederik VII, Denmark becomes a constitutional monarchy.
1890s	Social reforms lay the foundations of the present welfare state.
1914-18	Denmark neutral in World War I.
1940-45	Despite declaring its neutrality, Denmark invaded and occupied by the Nazis.
1945	Becomes a charter member of the United Nations and signs the North Atlantic Treaty.
1972	Denmark joins the EU.
2000	Danes reject euro as their currency.
2002	EU presidency held by Denmark.

ROSENBERG CASTLE, COPENHAGEN

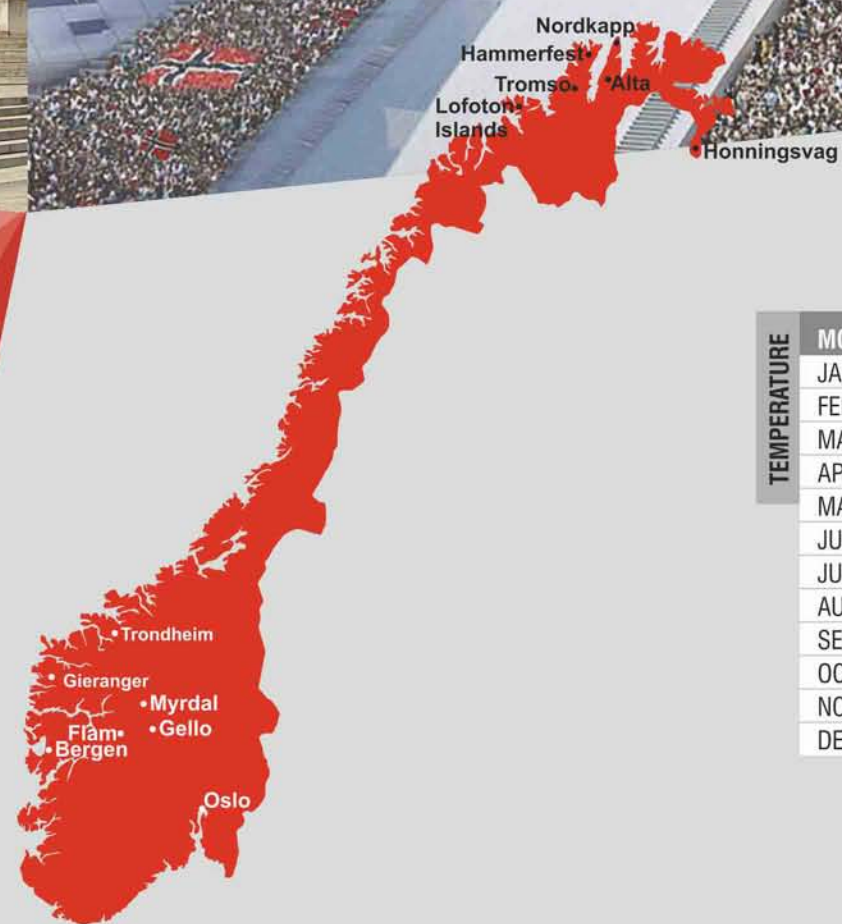


NORWAY

Norway and fjords, glaciers, mountains and amazing landscapes are almost synonymous. One third of the country is situated north of Arctic Circle. There is something here for everyone, from skiing and swimming to open air museums and whale – watching tours out in the Fjords. Midnight Sun and Northern Lights are the main attractions which draws millions of travelers to this country.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY	: Kingdom Of Norway
CAPITAL	: Oslo
CURRENCY	: Norwegian Krone (1 NOK = 9.55 INR Approx)
POPULATION	: 5.10 Million Approx
LANGUAGES SPOKEN	: Indo- Norwegian, Bokmål and Nynorsk
RELIGION	: Christianaty



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-4	0
FEB	-4	2	
MAR	-3	5	
APR	2	10	
MAY	7	16	
JUN	11	20	
JUL	13	22	
AUG	13	22	
SEP	9	16	
OCT	4	10	
NOV	0	4	
DEC	-4	1	

OSLO

Norway's capital city boasts a spectacular setting at the head of a 110 km long Oslofjord. Drenched with historic charm, Oslo is the oldest of the Scandinavian capitals and was founded around 1050 by Norwegian King Harald Hardrada.

Viking Ship Museum: The Viking Ship Museum displays the large Viking ships Oseberg, Gokstad and Tune. The three ships are the best preserved Viking ships known. The ships were equipped with unique treasures such as wagons, horses and especially textiles which are seldom preserved from the Viking age, now on exhibit at the museum.

Holmenkollen Ski Jump: At the very top of Oslo towers the new Holmenkollen Ski Jump - the world's most modern ski jump. Holmenkollen Ski Jump is the newest in the world. While visiting this engineering marvel you could take an elevator to the Observatory to have magnificent view of Oslo.

Akershus Castle (Akershus Slott): For 700 years the Akershus fortress has been standing over Oslo to ward off all attempts to invade the city from Sea. Akershus Castle includes several magnificent halls, the Akershus Castle church, the Royal Mausoleum, models of the castle, the government's reception rooms and banquet halls.

Vigeland Sculpture Park: One of the artistic highlights of Norway is the Sculpture Park in Oslo. The park contains 192 sculptures with more than 600 figures, all modeled in full size by Gustav Vigeland showing human emotions.

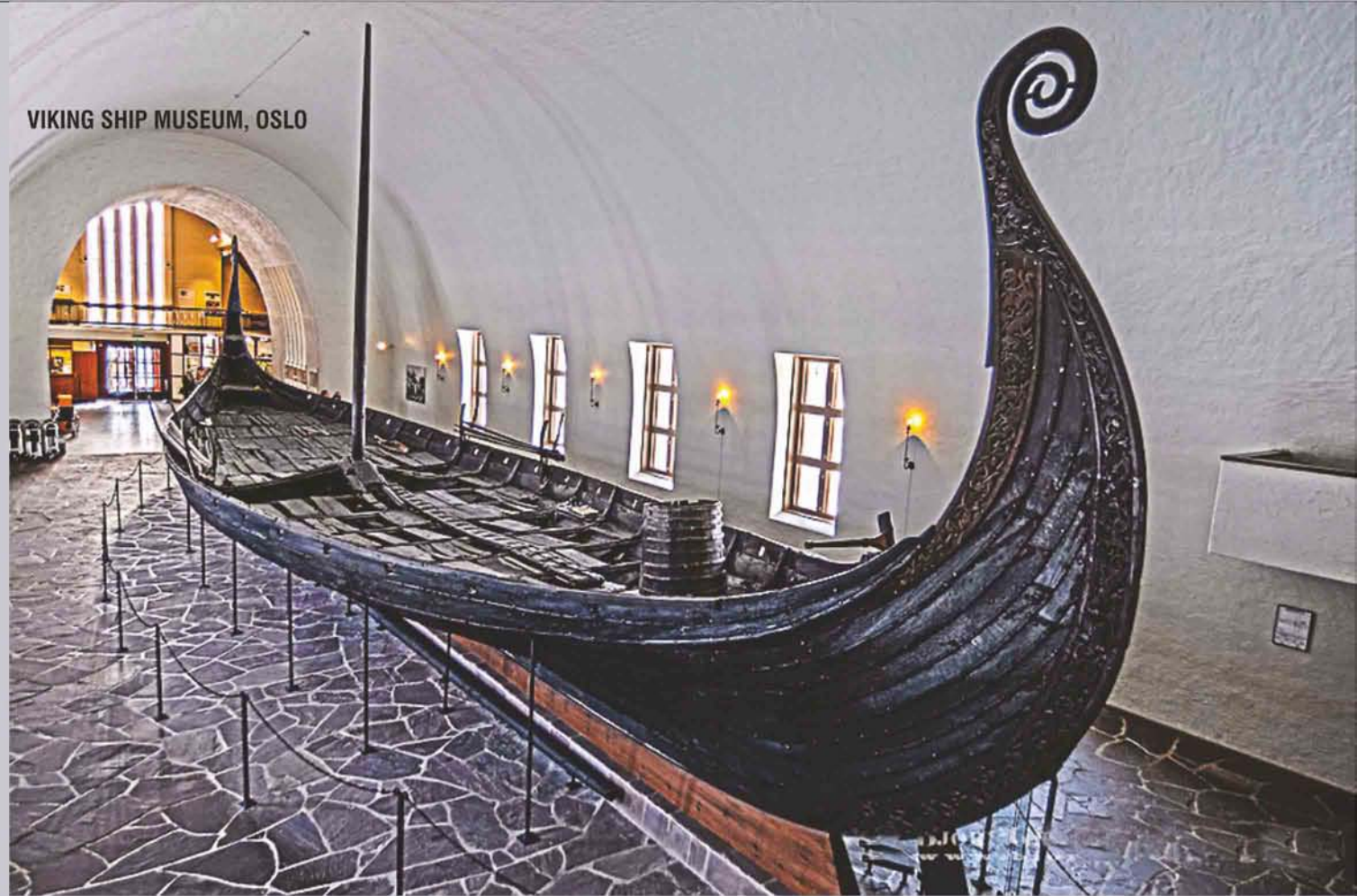
Karl Johans Gate: Norway's best – known and busiest thoroughfare is Karl Johans Gate. It is named after king of Norway and Sweden, Karl Johan 1818 – 44.

The Royal Palace: The Royal Palace in Oslo was built in the first half of the 19th century as the Norwegian residence of Norwegian and Swedish King Charles III (Carl Johan, Charles XIV of Sweden) and is the official residence of the present Norwegian Monarch. The crown prince couple resides at Skaugum in Asker west of Oslo.

FLAM

The name "Flam" means "little place between steep

VIKING SHIP MUSEUM, OSLO



mountains." Flam is situated in the innermost part of the Aurlandsfjord, a tributary of the 204 kilometres long and up to 1308 metres deep Sognefjord. Surrounded by steep mountainsides, roaring waterfalls and deep valleys, Flam is a paradise for everyone looking for a one-of-a-kind experience with nature.

BERGEN

Surrounded by seven hills and seven fjords, Bergen is a beautiful, charming city. With the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Bryggen and buzzing Vagen harbor as its centerpiece, Bergen climbs the hillsides with hundreds of timber-clad houses, while cable cars offer stunning views from above. Throw in great museums, friendly locals and a dynamic cultural life and Bergen amply rewards as much time as you can give it.

Funicular Train Ride: The Fløibanen Funicular in Bergen is one of the most popular attractions in all of Norway. The funicular ride up to the top of Fløyen Mountain (320 meters above sea level) takes 5-6 minutes. The ride itself is spectacular and the views of Bergen only improve the closer you get to the top.

Fish Market: The famous Fish Market which is a part of Torget. Torget means "the market", and here you will also find fruit, vegetables, flowers, handicrafts, and souvenirs. The Fish Market is one of the most visited tourist attractions in this town.

Bryggen - The Hanseatic Wharf: Bergen's first buildings were erected along the old Hanseatic wharf, **Bryggen**, which has been a lively and important part of the city

through the centuries. This site, which features on **UNESCO's World Heritage** List, comprises the remains of the old harbor buildings and is one of the best known medieval city settlements in Norway.

SOGNEFJORD

Norway's longest and deepest fjord, the Sognefjord, lies in the heart of the Norwegian fjord country called Fjord Norway and extends more than 200 km inland to the national parks of Jotunheimen and Jostedalbreen. The fjord reaches a maximum depth of 1,308 meters (4,291 ft) below sea level, and the greatest depths are found in the inland parts of the fjord.

BALESTRAND

This idyllic village on the main Sognefjord with its narrow

LILLEHAMMER

The town is globally known for hosting the 1994 Winter Olympics. It is part of the traditional region of Gudbrandsdal. In addition to the Olympic site, Lillehammer offers a number of other tourist attractions: Visit Maihaugen Open Air Museum, the Olympic Museum and the Olympic Ski Jumping Arena. You can also enjoy the beauty of Norway's largest **Lake, Mjøsa**.

GEIRANGER FJORD

The Geirangerfjord is one of Norway's most popular sights and part of Sognafjord.. The Geirangerfjord offers visitors three breathtaking waterfalls hitting the fjord on both sides of the waterway: **The Seven Sisters** (with seven falls), **the Bridal Veil**, and the **Suitor**. Popular activities here are

TRONDHEIM

Trondheim is the oldest of Norway's major cities, and its old heritage can still be traced in and around the city centre. The city boasts a rich, cultural heritage, but is still a major centre. Even if the size is modest, there's a lot going on in Trondheim. Music, arts, culture, alternative politics, nightlife, student life... all combines into making Trondheim one of the most exciting city centers of Northern Europe. The marvelous **Nidaros Cathedral**, the largest church of Northern Europe, towers over the city centre.

ALTA

It is an excellent starting point not only for excursions to attractions and activities around Alta, but to Kautokeino, Hammerfest, the North Cape and Karasjok as well. Each year in March, the weeklong Borealis Winter festival takes place, engaging the local population and attracting visitors from the whole region. During the festival the visitor can experience Northern Europe's largest dog sled race.

THE NORTH CAPE

Northern Scandinavia's most popular travel destination – and for good reason. The North Cape is a monumental natural experience, along with breathtaking views and unusual climatic conditions. Here one can experience Midnight Sun in summer and in winter Aurora Borealis (Northern Lights)

TROMSO

It is the largest city and the largest urban area in Northern Norway The capital of the Arctic is a lively, humorous and beautiful city packed with culture and history, and surrounded by mountains, fjords and islands. In summer you have a chance here to experience Midnight Sun and in winter Northern lights.

HAMMERFEST

The landscape in Hammerfest is varied, from alpine terrain to broad cultivated shorelines, and the nature is both



GEIRANGER FJORD, NORWAY

fjord branches and scenic and lush mountain landscape. Here you will find high mountains, deep fjords and peace . You can enjoy various day tours, activities, hiking trails and cultural and art experiences.

ÅLESUND AND SUNNMØRE

The city of Ålesund is known for its architecture in Art Nouveau style, its surrounding fjords and the high peaks of the Sunnmøre Alps

hiking and fishing and renting boats and kayaks.

Trollstigen: The Trollstigen Mountain Road is one of Norway's most dramatic and most visited attractions. One can bring hiking shoes, bicycle, skis, glacier equipment, binoculars and camera, and you will have great experiences, and memories to last a lifetime.

beautiful and easily accessible. The natural surroundings are the real thing and it is to be enjoyed actively! In these areas, one finds fjords and straits, rivers and lakes, moors, valleys and a hint of wilderness plains.

THE LOFOTEN ISLAND

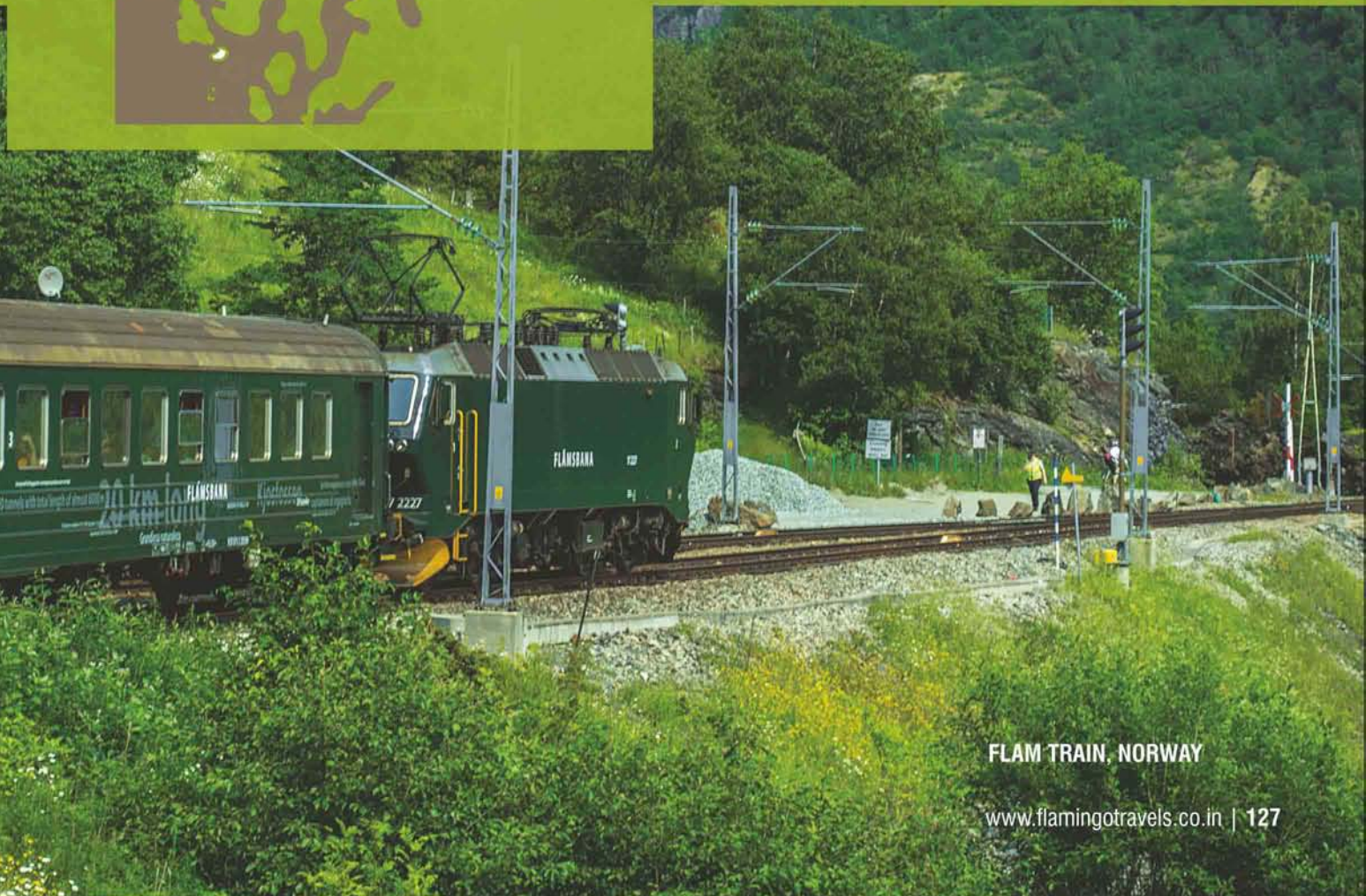
This island is an archipelago of five big and five small islands in the northern Norway, west of Narvik and around 200 km north of the Arctic Circle. The extraordinary climate of the islands is caused by the warming effect of the Gulf Stream. It also dries the rock very quickly after heavy rain. The Lofoten Islands are said to be one of the most beautiful climbing areas on earth.

NORWAY IN NUTSHELL



This trip is the most popular round trip in Norway. It takes you on a journey through some of the most beautiful scenery in Fjord Norway, and includes breathtaking experiences on the Bergen Railway, the Flam Railway, the Aurlandsfjord, the Nærøyfjord and Fjord cruises. The tour is available from Bergen, Voss and Oslo all year round.

Flamsbana: The Flam Railway, which passes through the beautiful, narrow Flam valley, is regarded as a masterpiece of Norwegian engineering. The only thing lacking when the railway line between Oslo and Bergen was opened in 1909, was a branch line to the Sognefjord. In order to assure a transport route to the fjord, work was begun on the Flam Railway in 1923. It was to take 20 years to complete.



FLAM TRAIN, NORWAY



TROMSØ

OSLO

INCLUDES

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Oslo with breakfast
- One Day Hop on Hop Off Bus Pass
- Entrance to Holmenkollen Ski Jump and Ski Museum (Without Transfer)

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

ONE DAY HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS

You can hop on and off as many times as you like aboard this open-top, double-decker bus. There are 10 stops.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs
From: Oslo Cruise Terminal

HOLMENKOLLEN SKI JUMP AND SKI MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Holmenkollen is the most visited tourist attraction in Norway and welcomes you to a fantastic view of Oslo from the top of the Ski Jump Tower. Visit the world's oldest ski museum where 4000 years of skiing history are illustrated with rock carvings, skis from the time of the Vikings and skis from various parts of Norway that show local handicraft skills and traditions.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs (May & September-1000-1700 Hrs / June to August- 0900-2000 Hrs)

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAIL - OSLO

VIKING SHIP MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Visit the 3 ships of Viking age and findings from them are on Display. Also many artifacts are on display from Viking Age.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs to 1800 Hrs

VIGELAND SCULPTURE PARK (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Visit the park to see Gustav Vigeland's greatest creation of statues showing human emotions.

Operates: Daily except Monday at 1000 Hrs

KONTIKI MUSEUM (WITHOUT TRANSFERS)

Here you can see the balsa raft Kon -Tiki with a 30 foot whale shark underneath. You can see the papyrus boat Ra II and an exciting collection of archaeological finds from Easter Island, East Polynesia, Galapagos and Peru. In addition the museum has a film room showing continuous short films from Thor Heyerdahl's expeditions.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs to 1700 Hrs

FJORD SIGHTSEEING (WITHOUT TRANSFERS) (2Hrs)

This 2 hour fjord cruise is ideal for visitors wishing to see a bit more of the beautiful fjord and the city's summer life such as the swimming and sailing, this two hour tour through narrow sounds, idyllic bays and a maze of islands with pretty summer houses is highly recommended.

Operates: Daily at 1030 Hrs
From: Oslo City Hall

OSLO PASS

The Oslo Pass gives you free entry to 33 museums and attractions, free travel on all public transport within zone four, free parking in all Oslo municipal car parks, free entry to outdoor swimming pool, free lunch cruise, free winter walks, discounts on sightseeing, car hire, Tusenfyrd Amusement Park, ice skate - and ski rental, and special offers in restaurants, shops, entertainment and leisure venues The Oslo card is valid for 24, 48 or 72 hours.

BERGEN

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES

- 2 Nights accommodation in Bergen with breakfast
- One Day Hop on Hop Off Bus Pass



OPERA HOUSE, OSLO

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS – ONE DAY

Explore Bergen and Its UNESCO World Heritage Site Bryggen with your one day Hop of Hop Off Bus Pass.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs

From: Skolten Cruise terminal & Norwegian Fisheries Museum. 1 Day

HIGHLIGHTS OF NORWAY

5 Nights / 6 Days

DAY 1: INDIA - BERGEN

Arrive at Bergen international airport. Transfer to your hotel on your own and check in. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Bergen.

DAY 2: BERGEN

Today after breakfast, depart for Bergen City Tour by using your hop on hop of bus pass. Make sure to visit Bryggen, the UNESCO World Heritage-listed site. Bryggen and buzzing harbour as its centre piece, Bergen climbs the hillsides with hundreds of timber-clad houses. Later you can opt to go for a funicular ride up to the top of Fløyen Mountain for magnificent views of the city. Overnight in Bergen.

DAY 3: BERGEN – CRUISE - BALESTRAND

After morning breakfast, transfer yourself on your own to Bergen port to take a cruise from Bergen port to Balestrand. Arrive at Balestrand and check in to your hotel. Balestrand is known for wonderful light and breathtaking nature. Artists from all over the world have traveled here for inspiration, and traces of both English and German architecture can be seen in the many villas. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Balestrand.

DAY 4: BALESTRAND– FLAM – OSLO

After breakfast, transfer yourself on your own to Bergen port to take a cruise to Flam. Arrive at Flam and transfer to Flam railway station to take a Flam train to Myrdal. After this exciting experience take a train to Oslo. Arrive at Oslo and transfer yourself to hotel. Later check in to your hotel. Overnight in Oslo.

DAY 5: OSLO

After morning breakfast, reach the departure point on your own for Oslo City Tour which covers Viking Ship Museum, Vigeland Park and many more monuments of city. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Oslo.

DAY 6 : OSLO – INDIA

After morning breakfast, depart for Oslo airport on your own for your flight back to India with wonderful memories of your trip.

Inclusion:

- Hop on Hop off bus pass in Bergen
- Guided City Tour of Oslo
- One way cruise from Bergen to Balestrand
- One way cruise from Balestrand to Flam
- One way train ticket from Flam to Myrdal and Myrdal to Oslo

Accommodation:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Bergen with breakfast
- 1 Night accommodation in Balestrand with breakfast
- 2 Nights accommodation in Oslo with breakfast

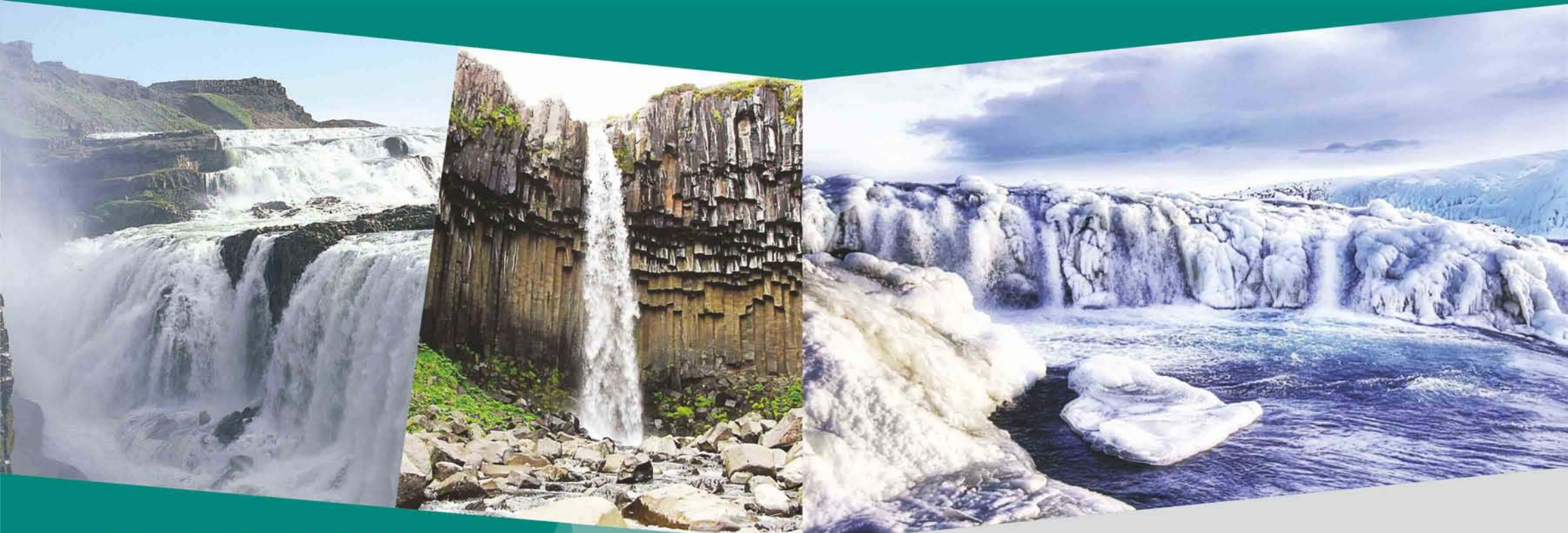


FJORD

Among the world's most spectacular geological formations, the Norwegian fjords are long, narrow inlets stretching deep into the surrounding mountains. At their innermost reaches, their depth often matches the height of the cliffs above, while shallower water connects them to sea. They were created by gradual process of glacier erosion during the last Ice Age when enormous glaciers crept through valleys, gouging steep sided crevices into the landscape, often far below the surface of the sea. When glaciers melted =, sea water burst in and filled the hollows left by Ice.

KEY DATES IN NORWAGIAN HISTORY

AD 800-1050	Viking Age.
866	Vikings control most of England.
900	Norway united under hereditary rule.
1030	Christianity established.
1217-63	Reign of Haakon IV.
1380-1814	Norway in union with Denmark.
1397	Kalmar Union unites crowns of Denmark Sweden, and Norway.
1660	Modern boundaries of Norway established, through peace of Copenhagen.
1814	Union with Sweden, but Norwegian parliament the storting has extensive power.
1887	Norwegian Labor party is founded.
1905	Norway established as a separate kingdom.
1940-45	German occupation of Norway during World War II.
1969	Discovery of oil and gas in North Sea.
1972	Following a referendum Norway declines membership of the EU.
1994	Second referendum on membership of the EU majority again votes "no".



ICELAND

Iceland has unforgettable nature that extends from the doorsteps of its clean and friendly geo-thermal heated cities to volcanic realms. In a single day you can hike a glacier, spot graceful whales, read the ancient Sagas and indulge in award-winning cuisine. Some visitors like to browse Reykjavik's museums and galleries, shop for cool Icelandic fashions, and sip a frothy cappuccino in a cozy cafe. Iceland's volcanoes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, geothermal pools and puffin cliffs awe seasoned travelers as well as first-timers to Europe.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY	: Iceland
CAPITAL	: Reykjavik
CURRENCY	: Icelandic Króna (1 ISK = 0.51 INR Approx)
POPULATION	: 323,000 Approx
LANGUAGES SPOKEN	: Icelandic
RELIGION	: Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-2	4
FEB	-3	3	
MAR	-2	4	
APR	1	6	
MAY	4	10	
JUN	7	13	
JUL	9	14	
AUG	8	14	
SEP	6	11	
OCT	3	8	
NOV	0	5	
DEC	-2	4	

REYKJAVIK

You'll feel safe in Reykjavik. Its colorful houses, friendly people and walkable city center make it seem like a big village – with modern conveniences and a multitude of cultural venues, gourmet restaurants, fun bars and novel shops. Amazingly, a 15-minute cab ride separates the city from wild nature. You may feel like you are the only person on earth as you explore geysers, waterfalls, geothermal hot springs, bird sanctuaries and more. Iceland is a place you could go on discovering – forever.

Hallgrímskirkja Church: Hallgrímskirkja Church is visible from almost anywhere in the city. The high tower is among the city's highest building and offers a great view of the city.

Restaurant Perlan: Icelandic Restaurant having viewing platform having telescopes offers magnificent view of Reykjavik.

Höfði House: Höfði is a house in northern Reykjavik, the capital city of Iceland, built in 1909. It is best known as the location for the 1986 Iceland Summit meeting of presidents Ronald Reagan of the United States and Mikhail Gorbachev of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. That effectively was a step to the end of the Cold War. The city of Reykjavik purchased the house in 1958, restored it to its former glory. From that time used it for formal receptions and festive occasions.

Lugavegur: Reykjavik's most important thoroughfare.

BLUE LAGOON : The lagoon is a mineral-rich swimming and bathing area carved out of the lava fields of the Reykjanes peninsula. The water is rich in silica, said to be good for the skin. The water temperature ranges from 30 to 40 degrees Celsius, making a very relaxing and refreshing.

KRÍSUVÍK : This is a geothermal area on the Reykjanes peninsula with steam vents, mud pools, and sulphur deposits.

PINGVELLIR NATIONAL PARK : Pingvellir (pronounced Thingvellir) and the nearby lake Þingvallavatn is a national park and has historical significance to Icelanders as the location of the original Althing (parliament) founded in 930AD. This protected area is the best place to view the great mid-Atlantic ridge as it runs through the middle of this national park forming gorges and ridges of lava.

GEYSIR : This is the namesake for all geysers in the world and is a fascinating close-up of Mother Nature's idiosyncrasies. There are two active geysers and many

bubbling hot pools. The Great Geysir is not a regular performer, though more active since a June 2000 earthquake in the area enlivened its activity. Strokkur is smaller but very active and erupts about every 5 minutes to a height of 100 feet.

SKÁLHOLT : Skálholt, the southern bishopric of Iceland, was for 700 years the cultural and religious center in southern Iceland. The current church, built in 1963, has some beautiful art work and the location has some fascinating history of beheadings and intrigue.

HEKLA : A beautiful and sometimes peaceful mountain, this was one of the most feared locations in Medieval Europe and was considered the entrance to hell. This volcano erupts rather frequently, six times in the 20th century and last in 2000; it is a great place to visit and hike through.

PÓSMÖRK : One of the important natural preserves in Iceland, this area is ideal for hiking during the summer months. It can be a challenge to get to due to the many rivers that have to be crossed. Beautiful hiking trails and glacier vistas can be enjoyed here.

LANDMANNALAUGAR : A paradise in the interior full of multi-colored rhyolite rock formations and a warm hot spring river suitable for swimming and relaxing. This is a camper's spot and worth a visit with experienced tour guides.

VESTMANNAEYJAR : This is a collection of 15 islands off the southwest coast of Iceland and is home to about 5000 inhabitants and many birds and interesting sea life. The settlement of Heimaey is famous for its 1973 volcanic eruption and being the home of Keiko of "Free Willy" fame. These islands are accessible from the main land by plane or ferry and are well worth a visit.

HORNSTRANDIR NATURE RESERVE : Accessed by boat, this uninhabited area of northwest Iceland is a place for hikers and walkers to enjoy unspoiled land with wonderful vistas and wildflowers afoot. The southeastern end is bordered by the ice cap Drangajökull. Though difficult to get to, it is a special place for lovers of the great outdoors, only in summer, though.

LÁTRABJARG : This is a fantastic bird cliff area in the northwest and represents Europe's farthest western point. A birdwatcher's paradise, this area can be reached by road during the summer months.

MÝVATN : This lake and surrounding park-like setting is one of Iceland's top natural gems, now a national conservation landmark. The area is full of bird life, a variety of natural phenomena and right next door to geothermal and volcanically active areas. Local tours are available and the region is an excellent hiking and fishing spot.

SKAFTAFELL NATIONAL PARK : Right under Vatnajökull (Europe's largest glacier), Skaftafell has been shaped by the glacier, volcanic eruptions under the glacier, resulting floods and water erosion. Some of the loveliest vistas in Iceland are to be experienced here on a clear day. Lowlands, lava beaches, rushing rivers, hillside farms and the massive glacier make this a paradise for hikers, mountain/ice climbers and tourists.

JÖKULSÁRLON : This is the great glacial lake (full of floating icebergs) that didn't exist before 1900 and could disappear with new seismic or volcanic action. Boat trips on the lake are dream-like with the shapes and beautiful hues of blues visible in the calved glacial ice, a photographer's paradise.

GULLFOSS : Certainly the most visited waterfall in Iceland. It is best to walk up close to the falls to enjoy the full majesty and power of this double waterfall.

CITY BREAKS

REYKJAVIK

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES

- 02 Nights accommodation in Reykjavik with Breakfast
- Reykjavik Sightseeing Tour
- Gullfoss and Geysir Express

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

REYKJAVIK SIGHTSEEING TOUR (2.30 Hrs)

This tour offers a simple way to acquaint yourself with the Icelandic capital of Reykjavik and its surroundings. This tour includes all of the most significant sights in the capital and its surrounding towns such as the Presidential Residence at Bessastadir, the Restaurant Perlan and Höfði

House. You will be also visiting the town of Hafnarfjörður, home of elves and humans alike, a fishing harbour, fish market (when it's open), the towering Hallgrímskirkja church, the University district, the old town centre with the Parliament Building and the New City Hall by the pond with its many birds.

Operates: Daily at 9 Hrs.

From: Selected Hotel Pick Up

GULLFOSS AND GEYSIR EXPRESS (6 Hrs)

This tour includes the National Park Þingvellir, where the ancient parliament was established in 930 and a highly interesting geological area, the majestic waterfall Gullfoss and the mixed high-and low temperature area, containing a few spouting hot springs, Geysir, Strokkur and others. The crater, Kerið, is on the itinerary as we proceed to the horticultural community Hveragerði, where the geothermal energy is widely exploited for the greenhouse cultivation of many kinds of vegetables, exotic fruits, and flowers.

Operates: Daily at 1300 Hrs.

From: Selected Hotel Pick Up

OPTIONAL TOURS - REYKJAVIK

Seat in Coach Basis

PUFFIN TOUR (1 Hr)

The charismatic puffin birds live on the North-Atlantic Ocean during the winter and do not arrive at the puffin colonies until the beginning of the breeding season. The puffin lays one egg per year and keeps the same mate every season. Rearing the chick is shared by both puffin parents. Puffins often live 20 years or more.

Operates: Daily at 0930 & 1500 Hrs.

From: Old Harbor

SKAFTAFELL NATIONAL PARK, ICELAND

MOSCOW

MOSCOW is the barometer and nucleus of the changes sweeping through Russia. Russia's contrasts more apparent than are ancient monasteries and ultra modern monoliths which stand side by side. But the real flavor of this city is in its nooks and crannies, each of them unique.

Red Square: Red Square is a dramatic open cobbled space in the centre of Moscow, originally the city's market place that served as a public gathering place to celebrate festivals, listen to government announcements or to witness executions. The Soviet state turned it into a memorial cemetery, and constructed Lenin's Mausoleum to one side and the Resurrection Gate and chapel on the other.

Kremlin: The oldest part of Moscow dating back to the city's foundation in 1147, and situated at the very heart of the city on top of a hill, the Kremlin is a fortress surrounded by a thick red wall interspersed with 20 towers.

St. Basil's Cathedral: St Basil's Cathedral with its multicolored domes is the most famous image of Russia, standing on the edge of Moscow's Red Square.

Tretyakov Gallery: See the greatest collection of Russian art.

The Church of Christ the Saviour: This church was built in the late 90s It's the biggest cathedral in Russia, and the most expensive one. It symbolizes the union between Moscow government and the church.

Bolshoi Opera and Ballet Theatre: Moscow's oldest theatre, the Bolshoi dates from 1824 and is Russia's most famous theatre, with its World-renowned opera and ballet companies in residence.

Moscow Metro and Metro Stations: The Moscow Metro is an attraction unto itself, and well worth a visit just to view a few stations even if you have other transport. It's showcasing some of the best architecture and is known for its grandness. Opened in 1935 with one 11 km line and 13 stations, it was the first underground railway system in the Soviet Union. Currently, Moscow Metro has 182 stations. Its route length is 301 Km approx.

EXCURSIONS FROM MOSCOW

ARKHANGELSKOYE

This Accessible estate offers an excellent opportunity to appreciate aristocratic architecture and breathe pine-scented air at the same time. Key attractions of the estate are the Yusupov Palace, Italian-style gardens, the Gothic bridge and the Church of the Archangel Michael.

SERGIEV POSAD

This town's magnificent 14th-century monastery and its history as the holiest of Russia's Orthodox Shrines draws pilgrims from around the country, and plenty of tourists from beyond. See the trinity Monastery of St.Sergius, the Cathedral of Trinity, the Cathedral of Assumption as well as the town's toy Museum.

SUZDAL & VLADIMIR

Located 215 kms from Moscow, Suzdal's conservative, tranquil beauty complements Vladimir's grand heritage, and together they form an ideal trip from Moscow. Suzdal houses a fortress and a collection of riverside convents and monasteries that date back to the town's heyday in the 11th to 13th centuries. Vladimir, once a provincial capital more prosperous and holy than Moscow, centers around its incomparable Cathedral of the Assumption.

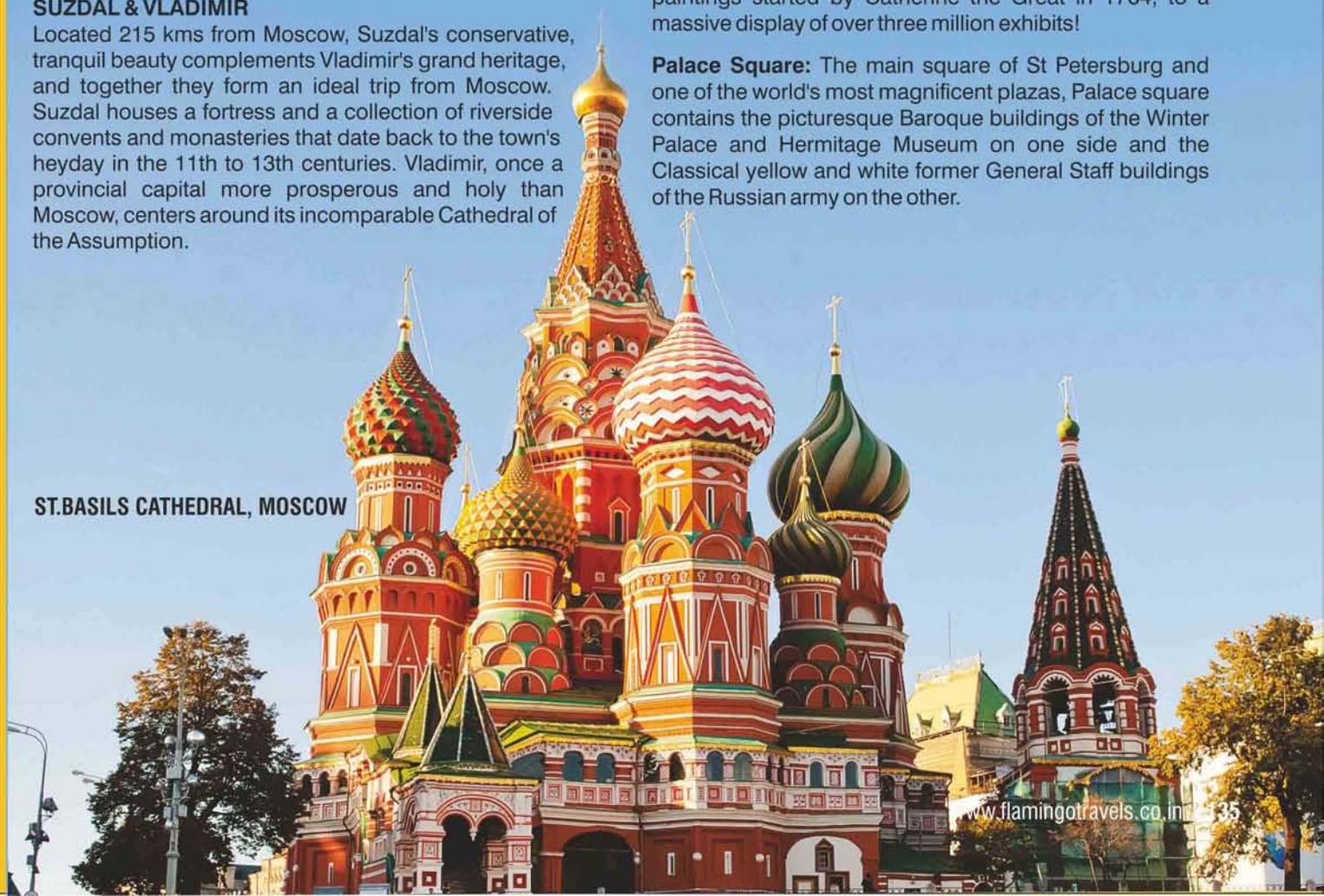
ST. PETERSBURG

St. Petersburg has been dubbed to be the Venice of the North for its palace-lined waterways. Sculpted by island and the sinuous Neva River, the city is a vista of geometric elegance. St. Petersburg is a beautiful city of channels and impressive architecture, great historical heritage and vibrant cultural life, the home for many famous artists and poets, a symbol of Russia on the Baltic Sea.

Winter Palace & Hermitage: The magnificent green, white and gold Winter Palace is superbly situated on the banks of the Neva River, a Russian Baroque building that is the biggest and most lavishly decorated palace in the city. The Hermitage Museum is one of the world's greatest art museum that has grown from a small collection of paintings started by Catherine the Great in 1764, to a massive display of over three million exhibits!

Palace Square: The main square of St Petersburg and one of the world's most magnificent plazas, Palace square contains the picturesque Baroque buildings of the Winter Palace and Hermitage Museum on one side and the Classical yellow and white former General Staff buildings of the Russian army on the other.

ST.BASILS CATHEDRAL, MOSCOW



GOLDEN CIRCLE TOUR (8.30 Hrs)

This popular excursion introduces you to some of the best-known natural phenomena in Iceland. You will visit Nesjavellir power plant, a high temperature geothermal area situated in the picturesque landscape of Lake Pingvallavatn. You will enter Pingvellir, where the Icelandic parliament Alþingi was founded in 930, which makes it the oldest known functioning parliament in the world. The tour continues to the beautiful waterfall Gullfoss and from there towards the geothermal area around the incredible spouting hot springs of Geysir and Strokkur. We proceed to Skálholt church, the ancient seat of the Icelandic bishops. On the way back, a photo stop by the colourful volcanic crater Kerið is included. From there the route continues through fertile agricultural areas to Hveragerði, a small and charming horticultural village.

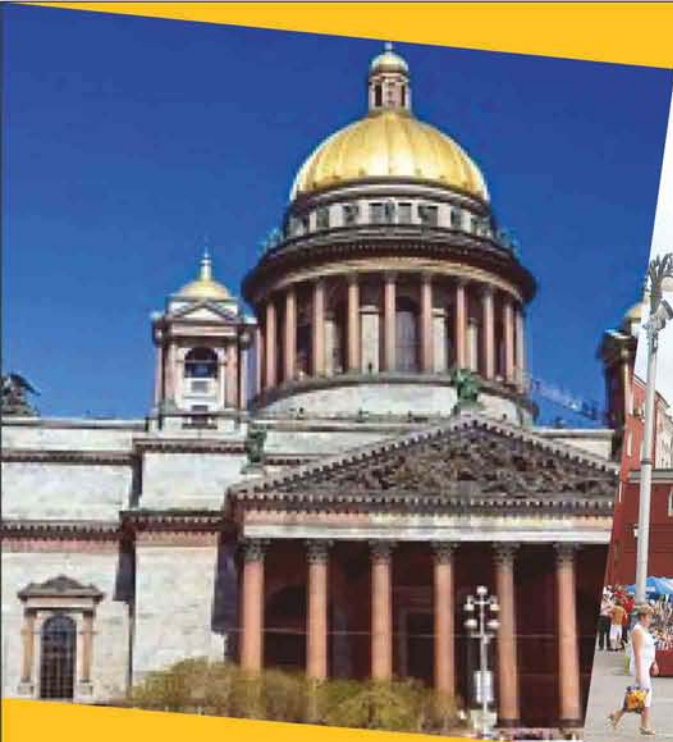
Operates: Daily at 0830 Hrs.
From: Selected Hotel Pick Up

KEY DATES IN ICELANDIC HISTORY

AD 800	Celts (Irish and Scottish) are believed to have discovered and settled in Iceland.
874	The Scandinavian Vikings established settlements in Iceland.
930	The World's oldest parliament, the Althing, held its first meeting.
982	The Viking, Eric the Red, discovers Greenland after being banned from Iceland by the Althing due to manslaughter.
1000	By a unique act of law, Icelanders voted to become Christians at the Althing.
1000	Leif Erikson (aka Leif The lucky) discovers North America.
1120-1230	Scandinavian sagas were documented in Iceland by a nobleman called Snorri Sturluson.
1262	Icelanders entered into confederacy with Norway.
1387	The Kalmar Act of Union when Norway and Iceland become united with Denmark.
1783-86	Volcanic eruptions in occur ruining the land which led to the starvation of animals and approx 25% of the Icelandic people.

1800	The Althing meetings are banned by the Danish king.
1874	A new constitution is given to Iceland by the Danish King Christian IX.
1904	Icelandic Home rule is declared under Denmark.
1914-18	World War I.
1918	Denmark recognizes Iceland as a sovereign state.
1939	Denmark signs 10-year non-aggression pact with Nazi Germany.
1940 April 9th	Germany invades Denmark.
1940	Iceland is occupied by British troops to prevent German invasion.
1941	American forces takeover defence of Iceland from British.
1941	May 17th Icelanders requested total independence.
1944	June 17th The Republic of Iceland was formally established.
1939 - 1945	World War II.
August 1945	The United States dropped atomic bombs on Hiroshima and Nagasaki.
1945	Germany surrenders and occupation ends.
1975	Fishery limits are extended to 200 miles starting the "Cod war" with Great Britain.
1976	Great Britain and Iceland sign an agreement to end the 'Cod War'.

GULLFOSS

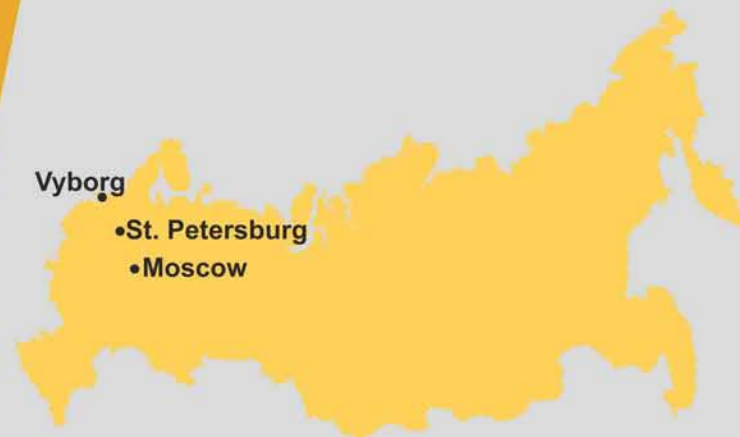


RUSSIA

A composite of extravagant glories of old Russia and the drab legacies of the Soviet Era. This is a land of snow and deadly winter, but also of rivers that meander across meadows and midsummer sun that never sets. Its people, in the words of Russian proverb, 'love to suffer', yet they also have to party and can be disarmingly generous and hospitable. Russia is a country with beautiful landscape, dramatic, historic architecture, and great resource. Russia is a puzzle, the more you see it the more mysterious it gets.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Russian Federation
 CAPITAL : Moscow
 CURRENCY : Ruble (1.00 RUR = 1.05 INR)
 POPULATION : 143.5 Million Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Russian
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-9	-4
FEB	-11	-4	
MAR	-6	3	
APR	1	11	
MAY	6	17	
JUN	11	22	
JUL	13	24	
AUG	11	22	
SEP	6	15	
OCT	2	8	
NOV	-5	0	
DEC	-8	-3	

Nevsky Prospect: Almost five km long, Nevsky Prospect is one of the best-known streets in Russia and is the main thoroughfare of St Petersburg, starting at the Admiralty whose gilded spire is a famous city landmark, to the Moscow Railway Station and then to the Alexander Nevsky Monastery where some of the country's most celebrated artistic figures are buried.

St. Isaac's Cathedral: The golden dome of St. Isaac's Cathedral dominates the skyline of St Petersburg, the colonnade around the cupola offering superb panoramic views over the city. The Russian classic style exterior encloses a splendid interior adorned with red granite columns, exquisite mosaics, painted ceilings, sculptures, frescoes, and a beautiful stained glass window.

Peter & Paul Fortress: Situated on a small island on the Neva Delta across the river from The Hermitage, the Peter and Paul Fortress is the oldest building in St Petersburg.

EXCURSIONS FROM ST. PETERSBURG

PAVLOVSK & PUSHKIN

The park at Pavlovsk outshines even its impressive palace, and is perfect for picnicking on a clear day. The town is named after the palace's original ruler, Czar Paul I (Pavel in Russia). In a reflection of their characters, Paul's summer home is as restrained and classical as his mother Catherine the Great's summer getaway at Tsarskoye Selo (Pushkin).

VYBORG

For a journey into an entirely different era and mindset from St. Petersburg and the imperial estates on its outskirts, head to Vyborg. This 13th-century, cobblestoned city near

the finish border has less glamour but more depth than Peter the Great's capital. Key sights are the Vyborg Castle, The Old Vyborg district and the Market Square.

PETERHOF (PETRODVORETS OR PETERGOF)

Unquestionably the number-one day trip from St. Petersburg, Peterhof lures visitors with its Versailles-inspired palace, which overlooks a cascade of fountains and gardens opening onto the Baltic Sea. This scene is much better appreciated from April to October, when the Grand Cascade is flowing and the park is in bloom.

HERMITAGE MUSEUM, ST. PETERSBURG



MOSCOW

03 Nights / 04 Days

Day 1: INDIA - MOSCOW

Arrive Moscow, meeting and assistance on arrival and transfer to the hotel. Check in. Some time free to relax and start your orientation tour of the city visiting Red Square, St. Basil Cathedral (outside), Lenin Tomb & GUM – State Department Store. Evening see the world famous Russian Circus. Overnight at the hotel.

Day 2: MOSCOW

Buffet breakfast at the hotel and proceed to visit the Kremlin territory including visit to Armoury chamber & Diamond fund. Afternoon Metro Tour through three of the most beautiful metro stations of Moscow and continue city sightseeing visiting Sparrow Hills, New Maiden Convent (outside), Christ the Saviour Cathedral and later free time on Arbat Street for shopping. Overnight at the hotel.

Day 3: MOSCOW

Buffet breakfast at the hotel and proceed for half day excursion to Sergiev Posad with visit the Matryoshka (Russian Doll) Factory, where you can buy & paint your own dolls. Return to St. Petersburg and some time to relax. Evening transfer to theatre to see the mesmerizing Russian Folklore Show. Transfer back to the hotel overnight.

Day 4: MOSCOW - INDIA

Buffet breakfast at the hotel and in time transfer to airport to connect flight for onward destination.

INCLUDES:

- 03 Nights accommodation in Moscow with Breakfast
- All Transfers on SIC / Private Basis
- Orientation Tour of Moscow, Russian Circus, Kremlin Tour with Armoury and Chamber & Diamond Fund, Metro Tour, Russian Folklore Show & Half day excursion to Sergiev Posad

ST.PETERSBURG

04 Nights / 05 Days

Day 1: INDIA - ST.PETERSBURG

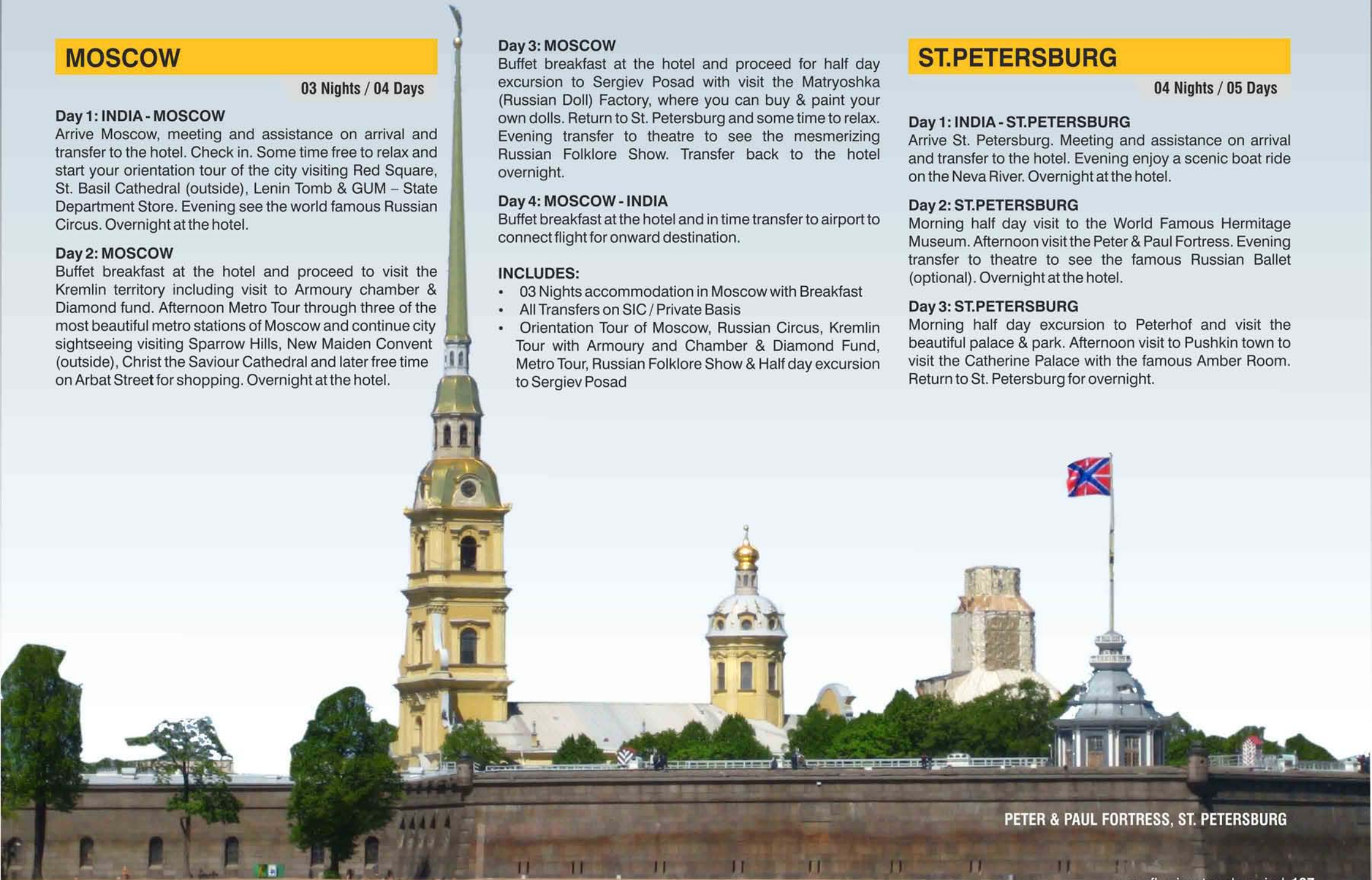
Arrive St. Petersburg. Meeting and assistance on arrival and transfer to the hotel. Evening enjoy a scenic boat ride on the Neva River. Overnight at the hotel.

Day 2: ST.PETERSBURG

Morning half day visit to the World Famous Hermitage Museum. Afternoon visit the Peter & Paul Fortress. Evening transfer to theatre to see the famous Russian Ballet (optional). Overnight at the hotel.

Day 3: ST.PETERSBURG

Morning half day excursion to Peterhof and visit the beautiful palace & park. Afternoon visit to Pushkin town to visit the Catherine Palace with the famous Amber Room. Return to St. Petersburg for overnight.



PETER & PAUL FORTRESS, ST. PETERSBURG

Day 4: ST.PETERSBURG

Morning city sightseeing tour of the city visiting St. Isaac Cathedral, Photo stops at Bronze Horseman (statue of Peter The Great), Church on Spilled Blood & Kazan Cathedral. Later free time on Nevsky Prospect (main central street of St. Petersburg) for shopping etc. Evening transfer to Nikolaevsky Palace to see the beautiful Russian Folklore Show FEEL YOURSELF RUSSIAN. Return to the hotel for overnight.

Day 5: ST.PETERSBURG - INDIA

Buffet breakfast at the hotel and in time transfer to airport to connect flight for onward destination.

INCLUDES :

- 04 Nights accommodation in St. Petersburg with Breakfast
- All Transfers in SIC / Private Basis
- Scenic boat ride on the Neva River, City tour of St. Petersburg, Half day tour to Heritage Museum, Peter & Paul Fortness, Half day excursion to Pushkin to Visit to Catherine Palace

MOSCOW - ST.PETERSBURG

06 Nights / 07 Days

DAY 1: INDIA - ST. PETERSBURG

Arrive St.Petersburg. Meeting and assistance on arrival and transfer to the hotel. Evening enjoy a scenic boat ride on the Neva River. Overnight at the hotel.

DAY 2: ST. PETERSBURG

Morning half day visit to the World Famous Hermitage Museum. Afternoon visit the Peter & Paul Fortness. Evening transfer to theatre to see the famous Russian Ballet (optional). Overnight at the hotel.

DAY 3: ST. PETERSBURG

Morning half day excursion to Peterhof and visit the beautiful palace & park. Afternoon visit to Pushkin town to visit the Catherine Palace with the famous Amber Room. Return to St.Petersburg for overnight.

DAY 4: ST. PETERSBURG - MOSCOW

Buffet breakfast at the hotel. In time transfer to railway

station / airport to connect fast train / flight for Moscow. Meeting and assistance on arrival and transfer to your hotel. Evening transfer to theatre to see the mesmerizing Russian Folklore Show. Transfer back to the hotel. overnight in Moscow.

DAY 5: MOSCOW

Arrive Moscow, meeting with your guide and start sightseeing tour visiting the Red Square, St.Basil Cathedral, Lenin Tomb, GUM State Department Store. Proceed for hotel check in. Afternoon at leisure. Evening proceed to the theatre to see the world famous Russian Circus. Overnight at the hotel.

DAY 6: MOSCOW

Morning after breakfast proceed to visit the Kremlin territory including visit to Armoury chamber. Afternoon Metro Tour through three of the most beautiful metro stations of Moscow and continue city sightseeing visiting Sparrow Hills, New Maiden Convent (outside), Christ the Saviour Cathedral and later free time on Arbat Street for shopping. Overnight at the hotel.

DAY 7: MOSCOW - INDIA

Buffet breakfast at the hotel. Check out and transfer to airport to connect flight for onward destination.

INCLUDES

- 2nd class train ticket from St. Petersburg to Moscow Or
- Economy class return airfare from St. Petersburg to Moscow

Accommodation

- 03 Nights accommodation in Moscow with Breakfast
- 03 Nights accommodation in St. Petersburg with Breakfast

Sightseeing:

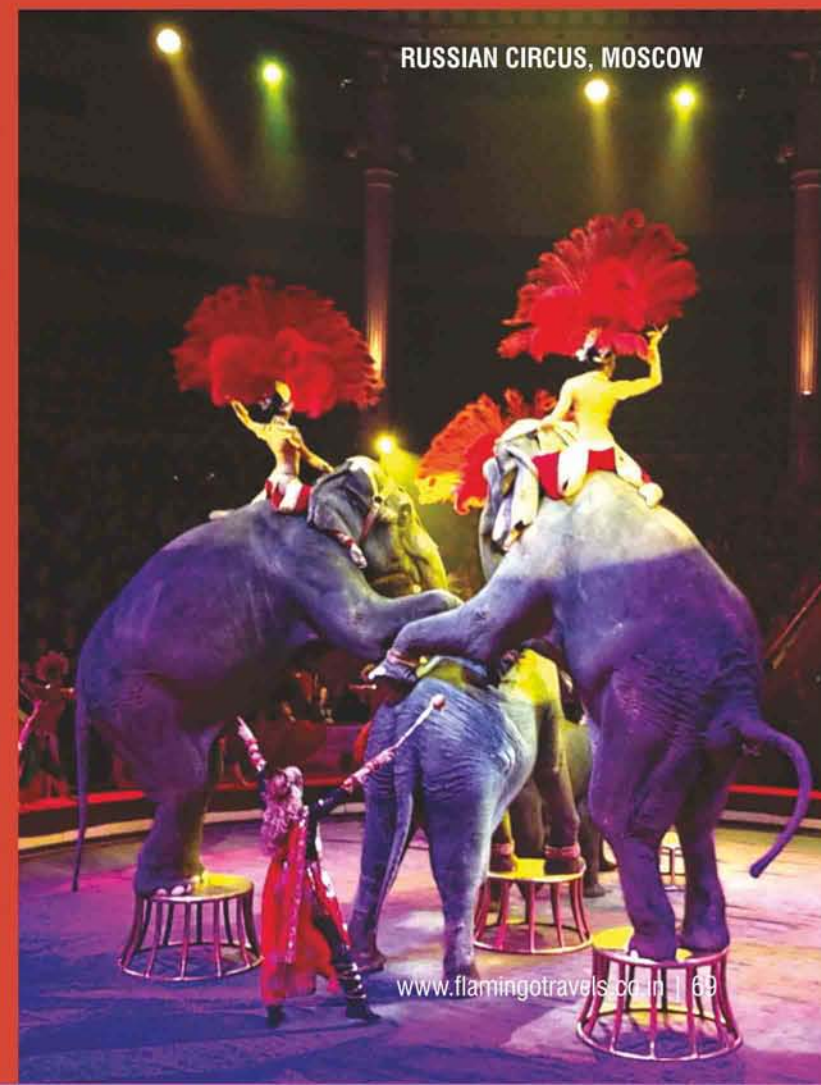
Moscow: Orientation Tour of Moscow, Russian Circus, Kremlin Tour with Armoury and Chamber & Diamond Fund, Metro Tour, Russian Folklore Show & Half day excursion to Sergiev Posad

St. Petersburg: Scenic boat ride on the Neva River, City tour of St. Petersburg, Half day tour to Heritage Museum, Peter & Paul Fortness, Half day excursion to Pushkin to Visit to Catherine Palace

WHITE NIGHTS OF JUNE

St Petersburg has made an annual festival of its "White Nights", a month-long celebration in June and July. Temperatures of minus 20C are not unusual in Moscow in January, and the winters in Siberia are cold beyond description. The coldest inhabited place on earth is Oymyakon, in the diamond-rich uplands of Yakutia, where daytime temperatures of minus 70C have been recorded.

RUSSIAN CIRCUS, MOSCOW



KEY DATES IN RUSSIAN HISTORY

The Moskva and Volga rivers region was settled from pre-historic times by Finno-Ugrics. Scythians inhabited the steppes.

800-900	Swedish Varangians under Prince Rurik advanced southwest along the rivers establishing strongholds at Novgorod and Kiev.
900-1240	Kiev becomes the centre of the Russian empire; trade flourishes with Byzantium.
988	Christianity is introduced from Constantinople.

The Merlion Yoke

1200-1300	While Alexander Nevsky defends Russia's western borders from Swedish attack Batu Khan, grandson of Genghis Khan, invades from the east, conquers Moscow (1238) and sacks Kiev (1240). For the next 250 years, Russian princes are forced to pay tribute to the Golden Horde (Mongols).
1328	He moves from Vladimir to Moscow, where he builds his Kremlin (fortress).
1380	Grand Prince Dmitry, grandson of "Moneybags" challenges the Mongols in the Battle.
1462-1500	Ivan III, Grand Prince of Moscow and All Russia' refused to pay Moscow's tribute to the Mongols whose domination comes to an end. Russia succeeds Byzantium as the "Third Rome".

The Blue Of The Star

1547-84	Ivan IV (the terrible), is crowned Tsar of All Russia.
---------	--------------------------------------------------------

A Window On The West

1682-1725	The widely-travelled Tsar, Peter the Great, son of Alexei Romanov, introduced western ways, reforms the civil service and army, and builds a modern navy, He recaptures the Baltic coast from the
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	Sweden and starts building his new city, St Petersburg. In 1724 St Petersburg becomes the official capital of Russia.
1725-62	Under Peter's heirs the court becomes Westernized and alienated from the people.
1763-96	Catherine II (the great) ushers in a period of enlightenment. She reforms local government, liberalizes the penal code, founds hospitals and invites leading architects to St Petersburg who give the city its classical look.

The Emperors

1812	Napoleon invades and occupies Moscow. The inhabitants set fire to the city. Napoleon withdraws.
1825-55	Decembrist Rising in St Petersburg is crushed by Nicholas I in 1825.
1855-81	Alexander II liberates the serfs, 1861. He is assassinated by revolutionaries, 1 March 1881.
1881-94	Rapid industrialization under the repressive rule of Alexander III leads to a huge increase in the size of the urban working class.

Abdication And Revolution

1894-1927	The last Tsar, Nicholas II
1898	Vladimir Lenin forms Social Democratic Party.
1905	Bloody Sunday (9 January): 140,000 workers march to the Winter Palace. Troops open fire; 100 marchers are killed, hundreds wounded. The Tsar agrees to establish the Duma (State Assembly).
1914	Russia enters World War I against Germany.
1917	Russia is on the brink of economic and political catastrophe. Tsar Nicholas II abdicates. A provisional government is set up. On 25 October the Bolshevik Central Committee, under Lenin's leadership,

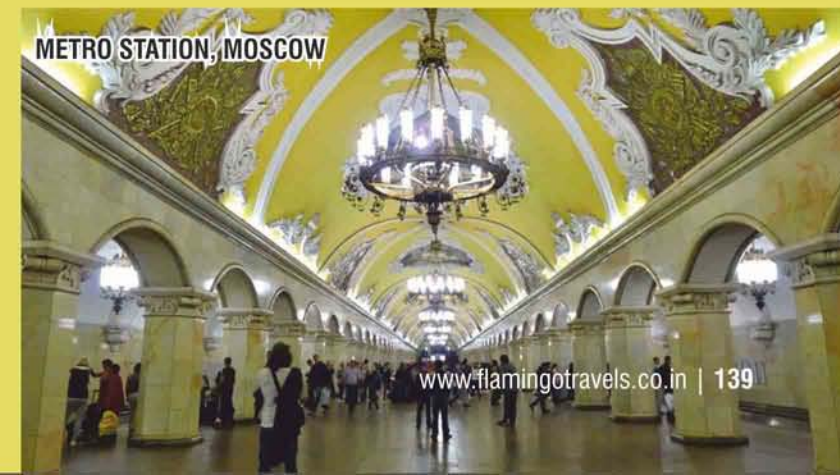
	seizes power in the Great Socialist Revolution. Lenin nationalizes industries and radically reforms agriculture.
1918	The Tsar and family are murdered. Civil war rages until 1922 when Lev Trotsky's Red Army declares victory.

Communists Take Control

1922	Lenin declares the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR) Moscow becomes the official capital. Lenin dies in 1924 and Petrograd is renamed Leningrad in his honor. Joseph Stalin wins power struggle and starts the first Five Year Plan of industrialization and agricultural collectivization backed up by a purge in which millions either die or are deported.
1941-45	Adolf Hitler invades the USSR around 25 million citizens die in the Great Patriotic war.

The Dawn Of Democracy

1991	Communism and the disintegration of the USSR. Russia under Boris Yeltsin becomes successor state to USSR.
2003	St. Petersburg hosts tri-centenary celebrations featuring restored buildings and world leaders.





SPAIN

The Familiar images of Spain – Flamenco dancing, Bullfighting, Tapas Bar and solemn Easter processions do no more than hint at the diversity of this country. Spain has four official languages, two major cities of almost equal importance, and a greater range of landscapes than any other European country. These contrasts make Spain an endlessly fascinating place to visit.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Kingdom of Spain
 CAPITAL : Madrid
 CURRENCY : EURO (1 EUR = 75 INR Approx)
 POPULATION : 47.27 million approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Spanish
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	2	11
FEB	3	13	
MAR	5	17	
APR	7	18	
MAY	11	23	
JUN	16	29	
JUL	18	33	
AUG	18	32	
SEP	15	27	
OCT	10	20	
NOV	5	14	
DEC	3	11	

MADRID

Madrid is the capital and largest city of Spain. It is the third largest city and highest located capital in the European Union. Madrid possesses a modern infrastructure; it has preserved the look and feel of many of its historic neighborhoods and streets.

Plaza Mayor

The Plaza Mayor was built during the Habsburg. The symmetrical rectangular square features a uniform architecture, measuring 129 by 94 meters, and is surrounded by three-storey residential buildings having 237 balconies facing the Plaza.

Gran Via

The one street you shouldn't miss on your trip to Madrid is the Gran Via, a showcase of early 20th century architecture. The lively street is one of the city's most important shopping areas. It also contains a large number of hotels and large movie theaters.

Puerta Del Sol

The Puerta Del Sol ("Gate of the Sun") is one of the best known and busiest places in Madrid.

Cibeles Fountain

Located in the heart of the city it shows Cybele, the Greek goddess of fertility and nature holding a scepter and a key while being pulled by two lions on a chariot. The pull of the wild lions symbolize the power of nature or of the goddess. Designed by Ventura Rodriguez and sculpted in 1782, it originally stood outside the Prado Museum facing the fountain of Neptune.

Bernabeu Stadium

The Estadio Santiago Bernabéu is an all-seater football stadium in Madrid, Spain. It was inaugurated on 14 December 1947 and is owned by Real Madrid Club de Fútbol. It has a current capacity of 80,354 spectators.

Prado Museum

The Museo Del Prado is a museum and art gallery which features one of the world's finest collections of European art, from the 12th century to the early 19th century, based on the former Spanish Royal Collection. Founded as a museum of paintings and sculpture, it also contains important collections of other types of works.

Palacio Real Madrid

The Palacio Real de Madrid (The Royal Palace of Madrid) is the official residence of the King of Spain. The palace is partially open to public, except when it is being used for official business. The palace has 135,000 square meters (1,450,000 sq ft) of floor space and contains 2800 rooms. It is the largest palace in Europe.

EXCURSIONS FROM MADRID

TOLEDO

Toledo is a municipality located in central Spain, 70 km south of Madrid. It is the capital of the province of Toledo. It

was declared a World Heritage Site by UNESCO in 1986 for its extensive cultural and monumental heritage as one of the former capitals of the Spanish Empire and place of coexistence of Christian, Jewish and Muslim cultures.

Alcazar Castle

The Alcázar of Toledo is a stone fortification located in the highest part of Toledo, Spain. Once used as a Roman palace in the 3rd century, it was restored under Alfonso VI and Alfonso X and renovated in 1535.

Santo Tome Church

Santo Tomé was founded in the 12th century but



PUERTA DEL SOL, MADRID

completely rebuilt in the 14th century, thanks to funds from Lord Orgaz, the subject of El Greco's famous painting. Don Gonzalo Ruíz was a native of Toledo and Señor of the town of Orgaz (the title of Count came to his family later). Orgaz died in 1312, leaving substantial funds for the enlargement and adornment of the Church of Santo Tomé. A painting depicting this legend was commissioned for the chapel in which Orgaz was buried on March 18, 1586.

Damascus Steel and Marzipan Sweets

Damascus steel was a term used by several Western cultures from the Medieval period onward to describe a type of steel used in sword making from about 300 BC to 1700 AD. Toledo has been famous for its steel for centuries and its swords. Marzipan consisting primarily of sugar and almond meal. Some marzipan is flavored with rosewater.

AVILA

Avila City Walls : The City Wall (11th century), this is Avila's most emblematic and spectacular monument. It surrounds the old town, illustrating the wealth, power and influence this fortified city enjoyed centuries ago. Beautifully illuminated at night.

Cathedral of St. Teresa: Avila's Santa Teresa reformed the Carmelite order and the baroque Cathedral de Santa Teresa is one of its numerous cathedrals. The cathedral was actually built in 1636 on the site that was the birthplace of Santa Teresa.

SEGOVIA

Roman Aqueduct: The Aqueduct of Segovia (or more precisely, the aqueduct bridge) is a Roman aqueduct and

one of the most significant and best-preserved ancient monuments left on the Iberian Peninsula.

Alcazar Castle: The Alcázar of Segovia (literally, Segovia Castle) is a stone fortification, located in the old city of Segovia, Spain. Rising out on a rocky crag above the confluence of the rivers Eresma and Clamores near the Guadarrama mountains, it is one of the most distinctive castle-palaces in Spain by virtue of its shape - like the bow of a ship. The Alcázar was originally built as a fortress but has served as a royal palace, a state prison, a Royal Artillery College and a military academy since then.

CORDOBA

An Iberian and Roman city in ancient times, in the Middle Ages it became the capital of an Islamic caliphate. It has been estimated that in the 10th century and beginning of the 11th century, Córdoba was the most populous city in the world and during these centuries became the intellectual center of Europe. Today it is a moderately-sized modern city. The Cathedral and former Great Mosque of Córdoba is today a World Heritage Site. The site was originally a pagan temple, then a Visigothic Christian church, before the Umayyad Moors at first converted the building into a mosque and then built a new mosque on the site.

GRANADA

Granada is a city and the capital of the province of Granada. Granada is also well-known within Spain due to the prestigious University of Granada.

Alhambra: The Alhambra (literally "the red one"), the complete form of which was Calat Alhambra (the red fortress), is a palace and fortress complex. It was constructed during the mid 14th century by the Moorish rulers. The Alhambra is a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and the inspiration for many songs and stories and well known for Islamic Architecture.

Generalife: Of the outlying buildings connected to the Alhambra, the foremost in interest is the Palacio de Generalife or Ginalife ("Garden of the Architect"). The complex consists of the Patio de la Acequia (Court of the Water Channel or Water-Garden Courtyard), which has a long pool framed by flowerbeds, fountains, colonnades and pavilions.

Sacromonte Caves : The Sacromonte is a hill next to the Albaicín which is the old Arabic quarter of Granada. For many centuries it has been populated by the gypsy community. The rock structure in this area is a mixture of clay and round pebbles which are soft enough to excavate and cohesive and stable enough to form the walls of a cave.

TOLEDO, MADRID



SEVILLE

Seville is the artistic, historic, cultural, and financial capital of southern Spain. It is situated on the plain of the River Guadalquivir.

Seville Cathedral: The Cathedral of Saint Mary of the better known as Seville Cathedral is a Roman Catholic cathedral in Seville. It is the largest Gothic cathedral and the third-largest church in the world. The cathedral also serves as the burial site of Christopher Columbus.

Real Alcazar: The Alcázar of Seville ("Royal Alcazars of Seville") is a royal palace in Seville, originally a Moorish fort. The palace is one of the best



GIRALDA TOWER, SEVILLE

remaining examples of mudéjar architecture. The upper levels of the Alcázar are still used by the royal family as the official Seville residence.

Giralda Tower: The Giralda Tower was originally a minaret, part of the Moorish mosque that preceded the cathedral. The present bell room at the top was added to the tower in 1560. The tower is 104.5 m (343 ft) in height and it was one of the most important symbols in the medieval city.

Plaza De Espana: In 1929 Seville hosted the Ibero - American Exhibition. A number of buildings were built for the exhibition in the Maria Lusía Park. On the park's edge was built the Plaza de Espana, which at the time showcased Spain's industry and technology exhibits.

Maria Lusía Park: It was designed by Jean-Claude Nicolas Forestier. The entire southern end of the city was redeveloped into an expanse of gardens and grand boulevards. The centre of it is Parque de Maria Lusía, a 'Moorish paradisiacal style' with a half mile of: tiled fountains, pavilions, walls, ponds, benches, and exhedras; lush plantings of palms, orange trees, Mediterranean pines, and stylized flower beds; and with vine hidden bowers. Numerous buildings were constructed in it for the exhibition.

COSTA DEL SOL

The Costa del Sol ("Sunny Coast" or more literally, "Coast of the Sun") is a region in the south of Spain comprising the coastal towns and communities along the Mediterranean coastline of the Málaga province.

MALAGA

Malaga is the capital city of the Costa del Sol which is situated on the coast of the Mediterranean Sea. The city is a major holiday resort. An estimated 6 million tourists flock each year to this wonderful sunny cosmopolitan city to explore the beautiful landscapes, remarkable architecture, great nightlife and fantastic seafood restaurants. The city is not only well known for its sandy beaches but also for its rich history, additionally being the birthplace of the famous painter Pablo Picasso. The Picasso Museum opened in 2003 and has been highly praised by those who appreciate exceptional culture.

Alcazaba King's Palace: The Kings' palace, Alcazaba, which was built starting in the 11th century, is Malaga's most important building of the Moorish epoch. In its interior it is well worth visiting the very interesting Archaeological Museum. Also worth a visit are the beautiful gardens with numerous fountains and the remains of a Roman theater.

Picasso Museum: The Museo Picasso Málaga is a museum in Málaga, the city where artist Pablo Ruiz Picasso was born. One of the world's many Picasso museums, it opened in 2003 in the Buenavista Palace, and has 155 works donated by members of Picasso's family. In 2009, the Fundación Paul, Christine y Bernard Ruiz-Picasso that owned the collection merged with the Fundación Museo Picasso.

Malaga Cathedral : Malaga's cathedral at the plaza de la cathedral is one of the most prominent buildings of the city. The construction of the limestone building had been started in 1528 by Pedro Lopez and Diego Siloe. Due to the various architects working on the cathedral over centuries, one notices the different styles.

MARBELLA

Marbella is situated on the Mediterranean Sea beneath the La Concha Mountain. Marbella and nearby Puerto Banús are important tourist resorts on the Costa del Sol. There's an endless supply of world-class restaurants, luxury hotels, spectacular golf courses, fashionable shops, lovely marina and a vast number of lively bars and clubs to keep you entertained till sunrise.

TORREMOLINOS

One of the most famous resorts along the Costa del Sol, Torremolinos enjoys a stunning coastal location. Often nicknamed 'Torrie', Torremolinos features a magnificent shoreline, stretching for around 7 km / 4.5 miles, with many sandy beaches close to central Torremolinos, offering the perfect place for sunbathing, swimming and water sports.

MIJAS

Mijas is a town and municipality in the province of Malaga. It is a typically Andalusian white-washed village located at a mountain side about 450 m above sea level, in the heart of the Costa del Sol region. There are some local historic

museums and many souvenir shops; Mijas also has seven golf courses.

FUENGIROLA

Fuengirola is a major tourist resort, with more than 8 km of beaches, and home to a medieval Moorish fortress. In common with much of this coast, it has been the subject of considerable urban development. The area enjoys a subtropical Mediterranean climate.

VALENCIA

Valencia is one of the most beautiful and historical cities of the world, it is located in the Mediterranean coast of the Iberian Peninsula on the shores Turia River in the Autonomous Community of Valencia, Valencia is a city full of traditions and festivities.

The city has a very rich history, which is impressed in the beautiful and extended historic center. Its historical and monumental heritage and the diverse scenic and cultural sites make of the city a great tourist international destination. The most representative Valencian monuments are The Miguelete, the Cathedral, the Serrano's and Quart's Towers, the Lonja de la Seda, Some of these monuments were declared World Heritage by UNESCO in 1996.

Valencia is also full of museums, among the most representatives we must mention: The Museum of Fine Arts in Valencia, City of Arts and Sciences, Prehistory Museum of Valencia, The cathedral museum, Institute of Modern Art of Valencia. Besides the archeological monuments, Valencia is known as the city of the flowers, it counts with many beautiful landscapes, gardens and parks such as the Turia garden, The Botanic Garden, The Royal Gardens, and The Ayora Garden among others.

BARCELONA

Barcelona is the capital and the most populous city of Catalonia and the second largest city in Spain, after Madrid. Barcelona is today an important cultural center and a major tourist destination and has a rich cultural heritage. Particularly renowned are architectural works of Antoni Gaudí and Lluís Domènech i Montaner that have been designated UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

Las Ramblas: Las Ramblas in Barcelona is a 1.2 Km walkway through the very heart of the city centre. Here you

will see all sorts of stalls, restaurants, bars and street performers along with the many thousands of people that promenade up and down the Ramblas until the early hours of the morning.

Column Of Christopher Columbus: The Columbus Monument is a 60 m (197 ft) tall monument for Christopher Columbus at the lower end of La Rambla. It was constructed for the Exposición Universal de Barcelona (1888) and is located at the site where Columbus returned to Spain after his first voyage to the Americas.

Gothic Quarter : The Gothic Quarter is the centre of the old city of Barcelona. Many of the buildings date from medieval times, some from as far back as the Roman settlement of Barcelona.

Montjuic Hill : The Montjuïc features a large number of attractions including the Spanish Village and the Montjuïc Castle. The hill was later used by the Romans as



COLUMN OF CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, BARCELONA

a ceremonial place. Today the hill features a large number of sights and attractions, most of them originating from two major events that took place here: the 1929 International Exhibition and the 1992 Olympics. Barcelona's Montjuïc is a broad shallow hill with a relatively flat top overlooking the harbor, to the southwest of the city centre. The eastern side of the hill is almost a sheer cliff, giving it a commanding view over the city's harbor immediately below.

Maritime Museum: The Museu Marítim (Maritime Museum) in Barcelona is certainly one of the most interesting sights. The museum is fitting in the former shipyards of Drasannes accommodated. The construction of the shipyards was Barcelona's naval supremacy throughout the Mediterranean expansion.

Sagrada Familia Church: The Sagrada Familia, Antoni Gaudí's unfinished masterpiece, is one of Barcelona's most popular tourist attractions. Construction on this church will continue for at least several more decades, but it has already become Barcelona's most important landmark.

Antoni Gaudí's Design: One year later, the modernist architect Antoni Gaudí took over as lead architect at the age of 31. From that moment on, Gaudí devoted most of his life to the construction of the church. The neo gothic style made way for Gaudí's trademark modernist style, which was based on forms found in nature. The church will be able to accommodate 13,000 people. When finished, the Sagrada Familia will have a total of 18 towers. In the Interiors, you can visit the crypt where Gaudí is buried. A museum tells the story of this great architect and the history of the church. You can also visit the towers. An elevator and a long walk will lead you to the top of a tower from where you have a magnificent view over Barcelona.

EXTENSIONS FROM BARCELONA

Montserrat Mountain

Montserrat is a mountain chain near Barcelona, in Catalonia, Spain. It is part of the Catalan Pre-Coastal Range. The main peaks are Sant Jeroni (1,236 m), Montgrós (1,120 m) and Miranda de les Agulles (903 m). The Caribbean island of Montserrat is named after this mountain chain. It describes the peculiar aspect of the rock formation, which is visible from a great distance. The

mountains which are composed of strikingly pink conglomerate, a form of sedimentary rock.

BALEARIC ISLANDS

The Balearic Islands are an archipelago of Spain in the western Mediterranean Sea, near the eastern coast of the Iberian Peninsula. The four largest islands are: Majorca (Mallorca), Minorca (Menorca), Ibiza and Formentera.

Ibiza

Ibiza has one of the best nightlife offers of Europe with several discos, bars and night clubs which have gained international reputation particularly because of the numerous intense dance music sessions and parties held during the summer months. Nevertheless, the island of Ibiza is internationally known not only because of its non-stop party atmosphere, but also for its cultural and natural features. A great part of the island is listed under the United Nations World Heritage Sites. Ibiza is also the perfect destination for those seeking to enjoy of water sports, as surf, snorkeling and scuba diving, especially after spending time on the beach during those sun-drenched days.

Formentera : Formentera is a one-hour boat trip away from Ibiza. It is a very peaceful, quiet island covering an area of 85 kms. It is completely flat apart from the raised

part in the West of the island known as the Sa Mola. Parts of the coastline are still natural including some of its beaches. The only industry that exists on the island is salt mining.

Majorca (Mallorca)

Mallorca (or Majorca) is an island located in the Mediterranean Sea. Like the other Balearic Islands this island is a highly popular holiday destination.

Palma

The capital of Majorca, Palma, was founded as a Roman camp called Palmaria upon the remains of a Talaiotic settlement. It was later reconquered by the Byzantines, colonized by the Moors (who called it Madina Mayurqa), and finally established by James I of Aragon. In 1983, Palma became the capital of the autonomous region of the Balearic Islands.

Minorca (Menorca)

Menorca is the second-largest of the Balearic Islands, and is both smaller and quieter than its neighbor Mallorca. Situated just 34 km / 21 miles from Mallorca, the island of Menorca has many family-friendly resorts and surprisingly almost as many beaches as both Mallorca and Ibiza combined.



MONTSERRAT MOUNTAIN, BARCELONA

ACTIVITIES

Tomatino

La Tomatina is a food fight festival held on the last Wednesday of August each year in the town of Bunol near to Valencia in Spain. Thousands upon thousands of people make their way from all corners of the world to fight in this "World's Biggest Food Fight" where more than one hundred metric tons of over-ripened tomatoes are thrown on the streets.

Bull Fights

Bullfighting festivals are a sure-fire way of getting to see a bullfight on your Spanish vacation. For the most part, the bullfighting season in Spain runs from April until September, with most major cities having one event a week. (Usually on a Sunday).

Scuba Diving

Scuba Tours are the dive centers on the coast who can offer full training facilities and within a few steps to a great little dive site. Scuba Tours cover the area of Malaga, including Torremolinos, Benalmadena, Fuengirola and Calahonda.

Sky Diving

The skydiving center close to Seville is in the south of Spain. Learn to skydive or just experience the fascination of freefall in the sunny Andalucia.

SAGRADA FAMILIA, BARCELONA



CITY BREAKS

MADRID

INCLUDES

3 Nights / 4 Days

- 3 Nights accommodation in Madrid with Breakfast
- Panoramic City Tour with Royal Palace on SIC Basis
- Half Day Best of Toledo Tour on SIC Basis

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

PANORAMIC CITY TOUR WITH ROYAL PALACE (4 Hrs)

The Royal Palace is a beautiful example of 18th century architecture. We will visit the principal staircase, rooms of alabarderos, columns, throne, gala dining room, and museum of silver, musical instruments and the four new rooms. We continue by coach for a panoramic tour to see some of the different areas of Madrid from the Borbones, Austrias, Isabelino and contemporary quarters through to the Moorish Quarter.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs

From: Pullmantur Terminal

HALF DAY BEST OF TOLEDO TOUR (5 Hrs)

During a walking tour of the city centre, we visit the city's most famous monuments such as St Tome Church, Santa Maria la Blanca Synagogue, the Victorio Macho Museum and San Juan de Los Reyes Church.

Operates: Daily at 0845 Hrs & 1500 Hrs

From: Pullmantur Terminal

**Full Day Tour of 8 Hrs also available*

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS TOUR (1 Day)

With one ticket, you will be able to hop on and off the bus all day along the route of your choice, admiring the architectural and cultural magnificence of Madrid, with the

ROYAL PALACE, MADRID



commentaries offered through a headphones audio system in eleven different languages. Route number 1 (blue color) covers the major sights of the city and the route number 2 (green color) gives you easy access to many of Madrid's top museums, shops and attractions.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs until 2100 Hrs

From: Puerta de Alcala - Plaza de - Colon - Plaza de Cibeles - Plaza de Neptuno - Plaza de - Espana

FULL DAY AVILA & SEGOVIA (10 Hrs)

Avila has Romanesque churches, Gothic palaces and a fortified Cathedral from the 12th century. We make a stop at Cerro de los Cuatro Postes to admire the views of the city and then visit the Basilica San Vicente and St Teresa's Convent. Then we depart towards Segovia. We visit the Cathedral (the last gothic cathedral built in Spain) and the Alcazar, a spectacular castle.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs

From: Pullmantur Terminal

FLAMENCO SHOW WITH ONE DRINK (WITHOUT TRANSFER) (50 Mins)

Enjoy a breathtaking evening at Las Carboneras Flamenco Show watching a fantastic flamenco performance. Located in the Old Quarter of Madrid. Singers, Guitarists and Dancers join their experience to make you feel the art of 'Flamenco'.

Operates: Monday to Sunday at 2230 Hrs

From: Las Carboneras - Flamenco Show

**Flamenco Show with local dinner option also available*

MADRID CARD

This is a 24 hour Madrid Cultura Card which will help you to explore the city, enjoy your stay and save money at the same time. Free entry to more than 40 museums in Madrid, guided walking tours from the "Discover Madrid Program" and discounts in shops, restaurants and shows.

SEVILLE

INCLUDES

2 Nights / 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Seville with Breakfast
- Walking Tour of Seville

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

SEVILLE WALKING TOUR (1.30 Hrs)

You will see La Torre del Oro (The Golden Tower), Triana, Santa Cruz, Reales Alcazares and The Cathedral and Giralda. The cathedral is also Europe's second largest.

Operates: Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday at 0920 Hrs

From: INGLATERRA HOTEL Plaza

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

SEVILLE HOP ON HOP OF TOUR (30 Mins)

Seville is a historical masterpiece full of Islamic monuments, gardens and flamenco festivals - you can't miss the large Cathedral - look for the weathervane on its top that represents Faith, symbol of this lovely city. Your Hop-on Hop-off tour has convenient stops for this and other sections of the city including the old 'gitanos' quarter, the Museum of Fine Arts and the old medieval Jewish quarter.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs until 2000 Hrs

From: Paseo de Colon, Plaza de Espana, Exposicion Ibero - americana del 29, Triana-San Jacinto, Triana, Castilla, Exposicion Universal de 1992, Isla Magica, Macarena, Torre de los Perdigones, Alameda de Hercules, Plaza del Duque

FLAMENCO SHOW (1.30 Hrs)

Enjoy a breathtaking evening at El Patio Sevillano watching a fantastic performance. They will introduce you to various flamenco styles through song, guitar and dance. Those artists will make you feel the true passion of flamenco. El Patio Sevillano is the point of reference among the Sevillian "tablaos" because of the quality of the show and the other services provided.

Operates: Daily at 1900 Hrs

From: El Patio Sevillano Flamenco Show

SEVILLE GUADALQUIVIR RIVER CRUISE (1 Hrs)

An ideal cruise for visitors wishing to see the key river sites of Seville, including Torre del Oro, La Giralda, La Maestranza Bullring, Expo 92 Site and many more. Enjoy the marvellous views you can admire the varied architecture of its bridges, the monuments by the banks or the avant-garde landscape.

Operates: Daily at 1100 Hrs

From: Torre del Oro Cruises Dock

SEVILLE CARD

Discover the sights and attractions of Seville with this value for money city pass. This is a 24 hour Sevilla Card which will help you to explore the city, enjoy your stay and save money at the same time. The Sevilla Card is an electronic smart card offering free admission to more than 20 of the major museums in Sevilla. Free entrance to 2 paying museums or monuments to choose among those offered in the Museums and Monuments section of the guidebook. The card also entitles you to a cruise along Guadalquivir River.

GRANADA

INCLUDES

2 Nights/ 3 Days

- 2 Nights accommodation in Granada with Breakfast
- Half Day Trip to Alhambra and Generalife Gardens

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

HALF DAY TRIP TO ALHAMBRA AND GENERALIFE GARDENS (3 Hrs)

You will visit the most important halls and courtyards of the Alhambra, including the Alcazaba fortress, the Serrallo, the Patio of los Arrayanes (Myrtle Courtyard), the Hall of la Barca, the Salon of the Embajadores (Ambassadors Hall), the Patio de los Leones (Lions Courtyard), the Hall of the Abencerrajes, the Royal Baths and the Palace of Charles V. Continuing to the Generalife Gardens, next to the Alhambra, you'll visit the retreat of leisure and recreation for the Moorish kings of Granada. Your visit includes two further courtyards, the Patio de la Acequia and the Patio de la Sultana.

Operates: Daily at 0915 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick Up

PLAZA DE ESPANA, SEVILLE

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

GRANADA FLAMENCO SHOW AND DRINK (0230 Hrs)

Spend an evening with a difference at the Sacromonte flamenco caves while enjoying a unique performance and having a drink. In this cave, you will have the opportunity to experience a truly Gipsy Zambra with all its pureness and feelings. You will discover the most traditional dancing and singing of this city, with plenty of traditions and popularity.

Operates: Daily at 2045 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick Up

MALAGA

02 Nights / 03 Days

INCLUDES

- 02 Nights accommodation in Malaga with breakfast
- Hop on of bus pass

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS PASS (1 Day)

Visit most interesting museums and attractive sights this exciting city has to offer. You can get on and off as many times as you wish at any of the 12 stops.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs

From: Puerto Marina

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

EXCURSION TO GRANADA (10 Hrs)

Enjoy a full day excursion to Granada and see the splendid Alhambra Palace and Generalife. A Panoramic tour of this pretty city, stopping at Mirador de San Nicolas for photo. Entrance to Alhambra and Generalife Gardens.

Operates: Tuesday , Wednesday, Friday

From: Comisaria de Policia Puerto Marina

BARCELONA

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES

- 03 Nights accommodation in Barcelona with breakfast
- Barcelona Gothic Walking Tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

BARCELONA GOTHIC WALKING TOUR (2 Hrs)

Visit Roman Walls and its towers dating back from the 4th century, then continue with the 15th century Casa de la Pia Almoina and The Gothic Cathedral, where we will have the opportunity to admire the impressive 15th century cloister. You will also see the Casa de l'Ardiaca, a 15th century building which was once the archdeacon's residence. You will also view the 17th century neoclassical Episcopal Palace and see Sant Felip Neri Square, perhaps one of the most poetic and charming corners of the city as well as other stops including Sant Sever Church, August Temple, Lloctient Palace, Plaza del Rey, Santa Agata Chapel, Libreteria Street and Sant Jaume Square. Services of a local guide specializing in Gothic architecture and entrance to the Cathedral's Cloister, Santa Agata Chapel and Augustus Temple.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs

From: Turisme De Barcelona 2

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

BARCELONA HOP ON HOP OFF TOUR (1 Day)

Seat in Coach Basis

Discover the sights of Barcelona while travelling on a double-decker bus. You will visit the most interesting museums and attractive sights this exciting city has to offer.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs

BARCELONA WALKING TOUR : PICASSO AND PICASSO MUSEUM (2 Hrs)

Your Picasso Walking Tour includes a visit to the Picasso Museum which honors his talent and is Barcelona's most visited museum. Your tour will end at the museum and you are welcome to spend additional time here at your leisure.

Operates: Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday at 1500 Hrs

From: Central Barcelona

BARCELONA SAGRADA FAMILIA TICKETS (WITHOUT TRANSFER) (1 Hrs)

You will visit the astonishing interior of this church, You will also visit la Sagrada Familia museum, where you will see drawings, plaster models and pictures about the history and development of the basilica from its early beginnings in 1882, when its construction begun, to the present day. The museum will also give you valuable information about Gaudi ' s life and career.

Operates: Daily except Thursday

From: Central Barcelona

BARCELONA CARD - 2 DAYS CONSECUTIVE

There are over 16 attractions available for free on your Barcelona Card, so the more you see, the more you save. Visit the Casa Gaudi Museum, walk in the steps of your favorite footballer at the FC Barcelona Museum and much more.

Free Barcelona Transport : Free unlimited travel on Barcelona's public transport including metro and city buses.

EXTENSION TO BALEARIC ISLANDS OF SPAIN

IBIZA / PALMA MALLORCA / MENORCA

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES

- 3 Nights accommodation in Ibiza/ Palma Mallorca / Menorca with Breakfast

You are free to explore on your own.

BEST OF SPAIN

10 Nights / 11 Days

DAY 1: INDIA - MADRID

Arrive at Madrid international airport. Make your own way to your hotel and check in. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Madrid.

DAY 2: MADRID

After morning breakfast, make your own way and reach the nearest bus stop for Madrid city tour by using your Hop on Hop off bus pass. Make sure to visit Royal Palace, the Sabatini Gardens and Campo del Moro, located in the city centre. The church of San Francisco El Grande, the fountains of Paseo del Prado, the Toledo Bridge, the Prado Museum, and Puerta de Alcalá are also good examples of this splendid style. Overnight in Madrid. (B)

DAY 3: MADRID - SEVILLE

After breakfast, make your own way to the train station for your train to Seville. Arrive at Seville and transfer to your hotel on your own and check in. Evening you can walk or lounge at one of the bars on the banks of

Guadalquivir River. Overnight in Seville. (B)

DAY 4: SEVILLE

After morning breakfast, make your own way and reach the departure point of guided city tour of Seville. Visit the cathedral, Santa Cruz quarter, The Reales Alcázares (Royal Fortresses), Statue of Don Juan, Statue of Peter I. In the evening make your own way to the departure point of Flamenco Show. Experience authentic dance of Spain in Flamenco show. Later make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Seville. (B)

DAY 5: SEVILLE - VALENCIA

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the station for your train to Valencia. Arrive at Valencia and make your own way to your hotel and check in. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Valencia. (B)

DAY 6: VALENCIA - IBIZA

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the Valencia airport for your flight to Ibiza. Arrive at Ibiza and make your own way to your hotel and check in. Later day is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight in Ibiza. (B)

DAY 7: IBIZA

After morning breakfast, day is free at leisure to enjoy on your own. It's well-known for the lively nightlife scene in Ibiza Town. You can enjoy night parties in some of the night clubs. Overnight in Ibiza. (B)

DAY 8: IBIZA - BARCELONA

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the Ibiza airport for your flight to Barcelona. Arrive at Barcelona and make your own way to your hotel and check in. Later day is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight in Barcelona. (B)

DAY 9: BARCELONA

After morning breakfast, make your own way and reach at the nearest bus stop for Barcelona city tour by using your Hop on Hop off bus pass. Make sure to visit façade of Cathedral, the façade of Sagrada Familia, Olympic Village, Columbus monument, Montjuïc Mountain where you will be able to see the Olympic Stadium and Sant Jordi Palace. Evening is at leisure. Overnight in Barcelona. (B)

DAY 10: BARCELONA

After morning breakfast, you can opt to go for half day Montserrat tour from Barcelona. Enjoy a visit to the Royal Basilica on Montserrat Mountain's Natural Park. Later day is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight in Barcelona. (B)

DAY 11: BARCELONA - INDIA

After morning breakfast, depart for Barcelona airport for your flight back to India with wonderful memories of your trip. (B)

INCLUDES:

- 2nd class one way train ticket from Madrid to Seville
- 2nd class one way train ticket from Seville to Valencia

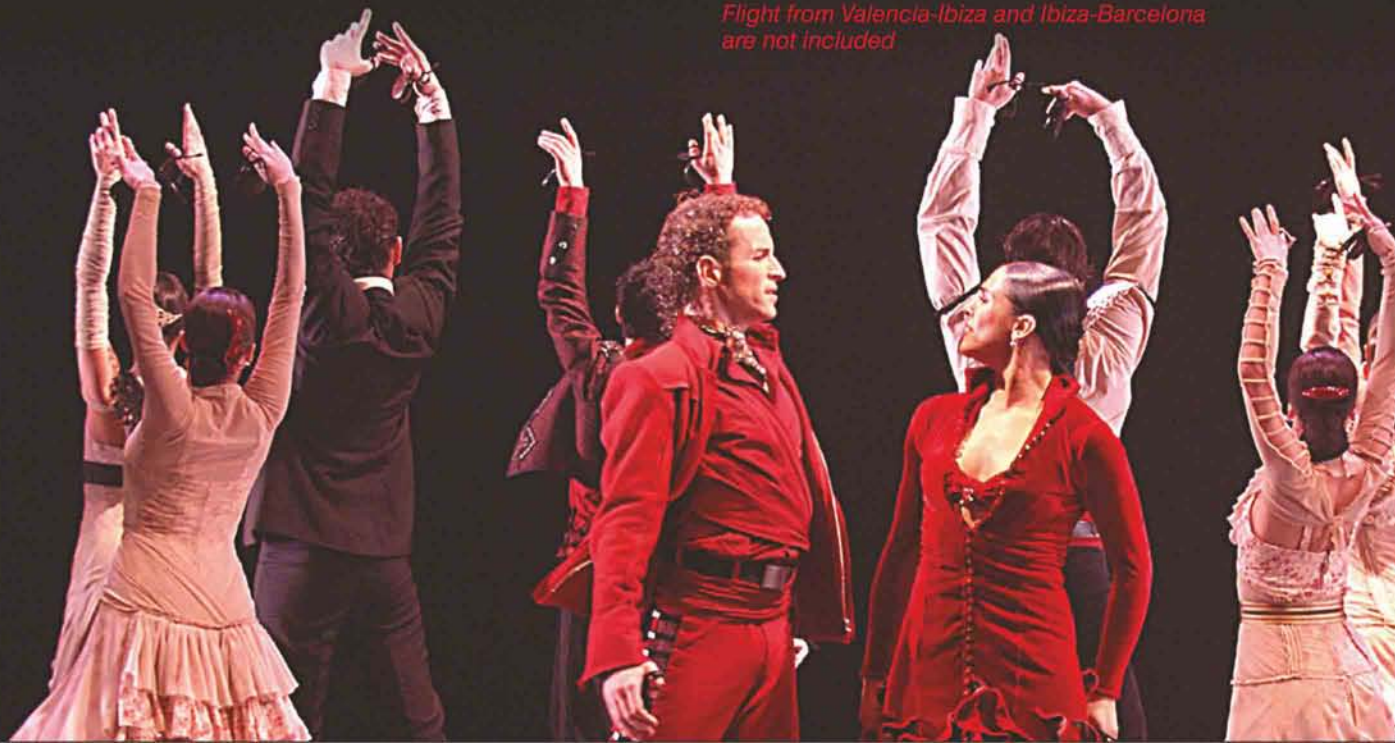
ACCOMMODATION:

- 2 Nights accommodation in hotel in Madrid
- 2 Nights accommodation in hotel in Seville
- 1 Nights accommodation in hotel in Valencia
- 2 Nights accommodation in hotel in Ibiza
- 3 Nights accommodation in hotel in Barcelona

SIGHTSEEING

- Hop on Hop off bus pass in Madrid
- Half day trip to Toledo from Madrid
- Half day guided city tour in Seville
- Flamenco show in Seville
- Hop on Hop off bus pass in Barcelona

FLAMENCO SHOW, SEVILLE



Flight from Valencia-Ibiza and Ibiza-Barcelona are not included

HIGHLIGHTS OF SPAIN

9 Nights / 10 Days

DAY 1: INDIA - MADRID

Arrive at Madrid international airport. Make your own way to your hotel and check in. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Madrid.

DAY 2: MADRID

After morning breakfast, make your own way and reach the nearest bus stop for Madrid city tour by using your Hop on Hop off bus pass. Make sure to visit Royal Palace, the Sabatini Gardens and Campo del Moro, located in the city centre. The church of San Francisco El Grande, the fountains of Paseo del Prado, the Toledo Bridge, the Prado Museum, and Puerta de Alcalá are also good examples of this splendid style. Overnight in Madrid. (B)

DAY 3: MADRID - SEVILLE

After breakfast, make your own way to the train station for your train to Seville. Arrive at Seville and transfer to your hotel on your own and check in. Evening you can walk or lounge at one of the bars on the banks of Guadalquivir River. Overnight in Seville. (B)

DAY 4: SEVILLE

After morning breakfast, make your own way and reach the departure point of guided city tour of Seville. Visit the cathedral, Santa Cruz quarter, The Reales Alcázares (Royal Fortresses), Statue of Don Juan, Statue of Peter I. In the evening make your own way to the departure point of Flamenco Show. Experience authentic dance of Spain in Flamenco show. Later make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Seville. (B)

DAY 5: SEVILLE - MALAGA

After breakfast, make your own way to the train station for your train to Malaga. Arrive at Malaga and make your own way to your hotel and check in. Evening is free at leisure to explore the city on your own. Overnight in Malaga. (B)

DAY 6: MALAGA – GRANADA – MALAGA

After breakfast, make your own way to the departure point of your day trip to Granada. Discover all the highlights of the incredible city of Granada. It includes a ticket to the

Alhambra and a walking guided tour of Albaycin and Sacromonte neighbourhoods. Return back to Malaga. Overnight in Malaga. (B)

DAY 7: MALAGA- BARCELONA

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the station for your train to Barcelona. Arrive at Barcelona and transfer to your hotel on your own and check in. Later day is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight in Barcelona. (B)

DAY 8: BARCELONA

After morning breakfast, make your own way and reach at the nearest bus stop for Barcelona city tour by using your Hop on Hop off bus pass. Make sure to visit façade of Cathedral, the façade of Sagrada Familia, Olympic Village, Columbus monument, Montjuic Mountain where you will be able to see the Olympic Stadium and Sant Jordi Palace. Evening is at leisure. Overnight in Barcelona. (B)

DAY 9: BARCELONA

After morning breakfast, you can opt to go for half day Montserrat tour from Barcelona. Enjoy a visit to the Royal Basilica on Montserrat Mountain's Natural Park. Later day is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight in

Barcelona. (B)

DAY 10: BARCELONA – INDIA

After morning breakfast, depart for Barcelona airport for your flight back to India with wonderful memories of your trip. (B)

INCLUDES:

- 2nd class one way train ticket from Madrid to Seville
- 2nd class one way train ticket from Seville to Malaga
- 2nd class one way train ticket from Malaga to Barcelona

ACCOMMODATION:

- 2 Nights accommodation in hotel in Madrid
- 2 Nights accommodation in hotel in Seville
- 2 Nights accommodation in hotel in Malaga
- 3 Nights accommodation in hotel in Barcelona

SIGHTSEEING (SIC BASIS):

- Hop on Hop off bus pass in Madrid
- Half day trip to Toledo from Madrid
- Half day guided city tour in Seville
- Flamenco show in Seville
- Granada day trip from Malaga
- Hop on Hop off bus pass in Barcelona



FASCINATING SPAIN

BY VAN

8 Nights / 9 Days

DAY 1: INDIA - MADRID

Arrive at Madrid International airport. Meet the representative and transfer to your hotel and check in (Standard check in time at 1400 Hrs). Freshen up and then transfer to Prado Museum. Rest of the day is free for leisure. Overnight in Madrid.

DAY 2: MADRID – TOLEDO - MADRID

After breakfast depart for a Half day guided tour to Toledo with entrance to Santo Tome Church. upon arrival, walking tour to admire the beautiful streets and monuments, first visit will be to Cathedral an excellent example of Spanish Gothic art. The temple dates back many centuries, The Santa Maria la Blanca Synagogue. Santa Tome church, handicraft works: the "Damasquinado. Drive back to Madrid and then depart for half day guided city tour of Madrid with entrance to Royal Palace . The tour will start from the old part of the city, the quarter of Madrid of

Habsburg dynasty. Madrid de los Austrias, Royal Palace, Paseo del Prado, the Toledo Bridge, and Puerta de Alcala. Façade of Villa square, Puerta del Sol, Neptuno, Atocha, Alcala Gate and Street, the memorial Retiro Park, the building, and Colon square. New Madrid with modern building, gardens, large avenues reaching the Santiago Bernabeu Football Stadium one of the largest in Europe. Overnight in Madrid.(B)

DAY 3: MADRID –CORDOBA - SEVILLE

After breakfast check out and depart for Cordoba. Stop for lunch(Optional). Later depart for Seville. Arrive & depart for Half day guided city tour of Seville. First stop will be in the Seville Cathedral, after the Cathedral, we will visit the Santa Cruz quarter, we will pass by the Reales Alcazares (Royal Fortresses), Casa de Pilatos, the baroque façade of the Royal Tobacco Factory, the University, the San Telmo Palace and we will arrive till the Guadalquivir river, where we will find the Torre del Oro. Later depart for Flamenco Show. Check in to Hotel. Overnight in Seville.(B)

DAY 4: SEVILLE – RONDA - GRANADA

After breakfast check out and depart for Ronda - a city in the Spanish province of Málaga. Arrive and then depart for City tour of Ronda. Ronda is one of the loveliest and most historical town of Andalucia, southern Spain. It is famous

worldwide for its dramatic escarpments and views. Later depart for Granada. Check in to Hotel. Overnight in Granada.(B)

DAY 5: GRANADA - VALENCIA

After breakfast check out and depart for Half day guided city tour with entrance to Alhambra Palace & Generalife Gardens. The palace complexes of the Alhambra and Generalife, beside the Albaicin, have been declared World Heritage Sites by UNESCO. The Alhambra's reddish hills house the old Alcazaba and the Nazarite royal palace. This artistic gem of Arab Granada, built between the 13th and the 15th centuries, is composed of many rooms linked by courtyards, gardens and fountains. We will visit also the Generalife, the country residence of the sultan, in which the orchards provided the palaces with provisions as well as being a recreational area for the nobility. The views are incredible. Later depart for Valencia. Valencia is the largest city after Madrid and Barcelona in Spain. Arrive and transfer to your hotel and check in. Overnight in Valencia.(B)

DAY 6: VALENCIA – BARCELONA

After breakfast check out and depart to for City tour of Valencia including world's largest aquarium. Later depart to Barcelona, Arrive & Transfer to Hotel, Check in. Free time at leisure. Overnight in Barcelona.(B)

GRAN VIA, MADRID



DAY 7: BARCELONA

After breakfast, depart for Half day guided city tour of Barcelona. visit Sagrada Familia from inside, Olympic Village, Columbus Monument, Montjuic Mountain, Sant Jordi Palace, Picasso Museum, Casa Mila & Spanish Village (From outside). Evening is free at leisure. Overnight in Barcelona. (B)

DAY 8: BARCELONA

After breakfast, depart to Montserrat Hill. You can opt to have lunch on top. Later drive back to Barcelona. Evening is free at leisure. Overnight in Barcelona. (B)

DAY 9: BARCELONA - INDIA

After breakfast check out and transfer to International airport to board a flight back home with wonderful memories of your tour. (B)

*No Lunch and Dinners are included in the above itinerary

INCLUDES

- Vehicle as per the itinerary

ACCOMMODATION

- 02 Nights accommodation in Madrid
- 01 Night accommodation in Seville
- 01 Night accommodation in Granada
- 01 Night accommodation in Valencia
- 03 Nights accommodation in Barcelona

SIGHTSEEING

- **Madrid:** Half Day Guided City Tour with Entrance to Royal Palace and Prado Museum
- **Toledo:** Half Day Guided City Tour with entrance to Santo Tome Church
- **Seville:** Half Day Guided City Tour with entrance to Seville Cathedral, Flamenco Show
- **Granada:** Half Day Guided City Tour with Entrance to Alhambra Palace & Generalife Garden
- **Valencia:** Half Day City Tour, Aquarium
- **Barcelona:** Half Day Guided City Tour with Entrance to Sagrada Familia Church, Excursion to Montserrat Hill

DAY 1: INDIA - MADRID

Arrive at Madrid international airport. Make your own way to your apartment and check in. Later day is free at leisure. Overnight in Madrid.

DAY 2: MADRID

After morning breakfast, make your own way and reach the nearest bus stop for Madrid city tour by using your Hop on Hop off bus pass. Make sure to visit Royal Palace, the Sabatini Gardens and Campo del Moro, located in the city centre. The church of San Francisco El Grande, the fountains of Paseo del Prado, the Toledo Bridge, the Prado Museum, and Puerta de Alcalá are also good examples of this splendid style. Overnight in Madrid. (B)

DAY 3: MADRID

After morning breakfast, depart for Half day trip to Toledo. Make your own way to the departure point of the tour. Discover the "City of the Three Cultures", a half day visit to Toledo, one of the oldest cities in Europe, to see the most important of the city's monuments. Later return back to Madrid. Rest of the day is free at leisure. Overnight in Madrid. (B)

DAY 4: MADRID - SEVILLE

After breakfast, make your own way to the train station for your train to Seville. Arrive at Seville and transfer to your hotel on your own and check in. Later depart for guided city tour of Seville. Make your own way to the departure point of the tour. Make sure to visit cathedral, Santa Cruz quarter, The Reales Alcázares (Royal Fortresses), Statue of Don Juan, Statue of Peter I. In the evening make your own way to the departure point of Flamenco Show.

Experience authentic Andalusian flamenco. Later make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Seville. (B)

DAY 5: SEVILLE – MALAGA

After breakfast, make your own way to the train station for your train to Malaga. Arrive at Malaga and make your own way to your apartment and check in. Evening is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight in Malaga. (B)

DAY 6: MALAGA – RONDA – MALAGA

After breakfast, make your own way to the departure point of your day trip to Ronda. Explore the historical city of Ronda on a day trip from Malaga and get to see the countryside and mountains of the province. Discover the main landmarks and be amazed at the great food and amazing views you will have there. Return back to Malaga. Overnight in Malaga. (B)

DAY 7: MALAGA – GRANADA – MALAGA

After breakfast, make your own way to the departure point of your day trip to Granada. Discover all the highlights of the incredible city of Granada. It includes a ticket to the Alhambra and a walking guided tour of Albaycin and Sacromonte neighbourhoods. Return back to Malaga. Overnight in Malaga. (B)

DAY 8: MALAGA- BARCELONA

After morning breakfast, make your own way to the station for your train to Barcelona. Arrive at Barcelona and transfer to your apartment on your own and check in. Later day is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight in Barcelona. (B)

DAY 9: BARCELONA

After morning breakfast, make your own way and reach at the nearest bus stop for Barcelona city tour by using your Hop on

ART & SCIENCE MUSEUM,
VALENCIA



Hop off bus pass. Make sure to visit façade of Cathedral, the façade of Sagrada Familia, Olympic Village, Columbus monument, Montjuïc Mountain where you will be able to see the Olympic Stadium and Sant Jordi Palace. Evening is at leisure. Overnight in Barcelona.(B)

DAY 10: BARCELONA

After morning breakfast, you can opt to go for half day Monteserrat tour from Barcelona. Enjoy a visit to the Royal Basilica on Montserrat Mountain's Natural Park. Later day is free at leisure to explore on your own. Overnight in Barcelona.(B)

DAY 11: BARCELONA – INDIA

After morning breakfast, depart for Barcelona airport for your flight back to India with wonderful memories of your trip.(B)

***No meals are included in the above itinerary**

INCLUDES:

- 2nd class one way train ticket from Madrid to Seville
- 2nd class one way train ticket from Seville to Malaga
- 2nd class one way train ticket from Malaga to Barcelona

ACCOMMODATION:

- 3 Nights accommodation in apartment in Madrid
- 1 Night accommodation in hotel in Seville
- 3 Nights accommodation in apartment in Malaga
- 3 Nights accommodation in apartment in Barcelona

SIGHTSEEING (SIC BASIS):

- Hop on Hop off bus pass in Madrid
- Half day trip to Toledo from Madrid
- Half day guided city tour in Seville
- Flamenco show in Seville
- Ronda day trip from Malaga
- Granada day trip from Malaga
- Hop on Hop off bus pass in Barcelona

KEY DATES IN SPANISH HISTORY

1100 BC	Phoenicians began colonising Spain. Modern cities such as Cadiz and Malaga were founded by the Phoenicians around this time.
600 BC	Greek Colonists settle on north east of Spain.
400s BC	The Carthaginians conquered much of Spain.
200sBC	Spain became an important part of the Roman Empire following the Punic Wars.
Ad573	The Visigoths completed their conquest of the Iberian Peninsula.
711-718	The Moors conquered most of Spain. Many Spaniards converted to Islam, and Moorish culture began to flourish.
1000s	The Christian reconquest of Spain began.
1479	Aragon and Castile were united under Ferdinand V and Isabella I. The following year the Spanish Inquisition was established.
1492	The Kingdom of Granada was conquered, ending Moorish rule in Spain . Christopher Columbus initiated Spanish claims in the Americas, where Spain quickly established a huge colonial empire.
1512	The Kingdom of Navarre was absorbed into the unified Kingdom of Spain. Spanish culture flourished and Spain became a world power.
1588	The English navy defeated the Spanish Armada, beginning a period of slow decline for Spain.
1714	Britain gained Gibraltar from Spain.
1808	Napoleon I of France invaded Spain and captured Madrid. Spanish, English, and Portuguese forces did not drive the French from Spain until 1814.
1810-1825	Most of Spain's American colonies won their independence.

1898	Spain lost the rest of its important overseas possessions following the Spanish-American War.
1931	King Alfonso XIII fled from Spain, and the country became a republic.
1936-1939	Spanish Nationalist forces led by General Francisco Franco defeated Republican forces during the Spanish Civil War. Buoyed by strong economic growth, the government eased censorship restrictions. Protests erupted in Barcelona and Madrid, and regional separatist groups gained strength.
1975	Franco died and was succeeded by King Juan Carlos. Spain became a constitutional monarchy.
1980s	Spain joined the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) and the European Community (now the European Union), increasing its ties with the rest of Europe.
1992	The Summer Olympic Games were held in Barcelona.
1994	Spain threatened to block expansion of the European Union until a compromise guaranteed protection of Spanish fishing rights.
1996	Following a general election the conservative Popular Party, led by Jose Maria Aznar, formed a new government, bringing to an end 13 years of rule by the Socialist Workers' Party.
1999	Spain became a founder member of the single European currency, the euro.
2000	Renewed campaign of violence by ETA. Popular Party won general election led by Jose Maria Aznar.
2002	Introduction of euro notes and coins.
2004	Madrid train bombings. Change of government. Troops withdrawn from Iraq.



PORTUGAL

Portugal is one of the oldest countries in Europe, where outstanding monuments, castles and churches meet the futuristic new buildings and technologies embraced by this vibrant country. The great voyager Vasco De Gama belonged to this country.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : The Portuguese Republic
 CAPITAL : Lisbon
 CURRENCY : EURO (1 EUR = 75 INR Approx)
 POPULATION : 10.46 million approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Portuguese
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	10	14
FEB	10	14	
MAR	11	15	
APR	12	16	
MAY	13	17	
JUN	15	18	
JUL	16	19	
AUG	17	20	
SEP	16	20	
OCT	14	18	
NOV	12	16	
DEC	11	15	

ALBUFEIRA



LISBON

Lisbon, the capital city of Portugal is perhaps Europe's most pleasant and affordable city. The fantastic architecture, diverse population, delicious seafood and non-stop night life bring together the best elements of Portuguese life.

Jeronimos Monastery: A hermitage that was founded by Henry the Navigator in 1450. It was at this hermitage that was already in disrepair that Vasco da Gama and his men spent the night and pray before departing for India in 1497.

Belem Tower : Built in 1515 as a fortress to guard the entrance to Lisbon's harbor. The Belem Tower was the starting point for many of the Voyages of discovery and for the sailors it was the last sight of their homeland. It is a monument to Portugal's Age of discovery, often serving as a symbol of the country, and UNESCO has listed it as a World Heritage Monument.

Rossio Square : Rossio is the liveliest square in the city, where people stop to sit and relax, or for a drink at the several atmospheric cafes with outdoor sitting. On either side of the square is two baroque fountains, or in the center is a monument measuring 27 meters in height.

Gulbenkian Museum: This museum containing a collection of ancient and some modern art. It houses a

magnificent collection of Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Islamic, Asian and European Art.

St. George's Castle: Saint George's Castle can be seen from almost everywhere in the city. Its oldest parts date from the 6th century, when it was fortified by the Romans, Visigoths, and eventually the Moors. It served as a Moorish royal residence until Portugal's first king Afonso Henriques captured it in 1147 with the help of northern European crusaders on their way to the Holy Land. It was then dedicated to St. George, the patron saint of England.

Oceanarium: The Lisbon Oceanarium has a large collection of marine species – birds, mammals, fish and other marine life totaling about 16,000 individuals of 450 species.

ALBUFEIRA

Albufeira is an old town with its pretty cobbled streets lined with restaurants, bars, cafes and shops; the lively nightlife in São João; Albufeira marina with its sugar candy coloured apartments and last but not least the lovely, sandy beaches. Albufeira is perfect for families, couples and singles of all ages and is central for all the tourist attractions.



ROSSIO SQUARE, LISBON

LISBON

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES

- 03 Nights accommodation in Lisbon with breakfast
- Lisbon City Tour
- Half Day Sintra , Cabo da Roca , Estoril & cascais

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

LISBON CITY TOUR (4 Hrs)

Visit 25th April Bridge to Belem - which is the historical section of Lisbon. Here you can admire Torre de Belem, ex-libris of Lisbon and jewel of manueline art. Later Padrao dos Descobrimentos, church at the Mosteiro dos Jeronimos , Coach Museum, Along the river you will arrive at Alfama, an old traditional district, where you will have the opportunity to walk in its narrow streets and visit a handicraft shop where you taste an aperitif of Porto wine. Later continue to Praca do Comercio, the biggest and most beautiful square in Lisbon Baixa-Rosso in the centre of the town and finally to Avenida da liberdade and Marques de Pombal.

Operates: Daily at 0830 Hrs
From: Acores

HALF DAY SINTRA , CABO DA ROCA , ESTORIL & CASCAIS (4 Hrs)

This half day tour will start with a visit to Sintra, a magnificent village where the Royal Family used to live during the summer. It will be possible to taste the delicious

local sweets in the tea-rooms: "Queijadas" and "Travesseiros". Then you will drive through Sintra's range later arriving at Cabo da Roca the westernmost point in continental Europe. Along the coast, passing by the Guincho beach, Boca do Inferno a grotto created by the rain and sea erosion, always with a sea view enjoying the landscape until the cosmopolitan Cascais where you take a glimpse over the bay.

Operates: Daily at 1430 Hrs
From: Marques of Pombal Square

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

FULL DAY FATIMA , OBIDOS , NAZARE ,BATALHA & ALCOBAC (1030 Hrs)

visit the Obidos - A beautiful walled town with its narrowed streets and the Pousada do castelo , Alcobaca Nazare' the most colorful Portuguese fishing village, Batalha Monastery, a masterpiece of Gothic considered a heritage of humanity by UNESCO, Fatima's Sanctuary, centre of Christian faith and a place of world pilgrimage. Later visit the Basilica where the tombstone of Lucia, Jacinta and Francisco are, as well as the Chapel of Apparitions, heart of the shrine.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs
From: Marques of Pombal Square

LISBOA BY NIGHT WITH FADO DINNER SHOW (3 Hrs)

Enjoy the most charismatic Fado districts of Lisbon: Mouraria & Alfama. Experience the sweet taste of Lisbon's favorite liqueur in a local Fado tavern. Learn the history of Fado music; from the taverns to the Noble Palaces Admire the sunset from the hill of the Castle. Wander through atmospheric Alfama at dusk. Enjoy a rousing Fado performance in a old Palace Tantalise your taste buds with delicious dinner of Portuguese tapas and wine.

Operates: Monday, Wednesday, Friday & Saturday at 1950 Hrs
From: Restauradores Square





TURKEY

The unique position of this country between Europe and Asia acts as a cultural & physical bridge between the Islamic Asia, Western Europe and Modern Istanbul. Istanbul which is spread over both continents has been a seat of power for three great empires Roman, Byzantine and the Ottoman. Modern Turkey comes with many contradictions – Secular but Muslim, Mediterranean but not European. Each area of the vast country has its own personality, history, landscapes & cuisine.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : The Republic of Turkey
CAPITAL : Istanbul
CURRENCY : Turkish Lira (1.00 TRY = 23.00 INR)
POPULATION : 68 Million Approx
LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Turkish
RELIGION : Muslim

TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	3	9
FEB	3	9	
MAR	5	12	
APR	8	17	
MAY	13	22	
JUN	18	27	
JUL	21	29	
AUG	21	29	
SEP	17	25	
OCT	13	20	
NOV	8	15	
DEC	5	10	



ISTANBUL

Istanbul is located in the Marmara region of Turkey and is a major seaport city as well as an industrial, commercial, educational and financial center and trade center. Istanbul, one of the great historical cities of the world, is the only city in the world located upon two continents with one arm reaching out to Asia and the other arm to Europe. Through the city's heart runs the sea channel called the Bosphorus which reaches north to The Black Sea and south to the Marmara Sea.

Topkapi Palace and Museum: Topkapi Palace was the lush seat of the sultans from 1462 until they moved to Dolmabahçe Palace in 19th century. It's not just a single palace but a massive group of courtyards, houses & libraries and it includes an intriguing 400-room harem.

Hippodrome of Constantinople: The Hippodrome of Constantinople was a horse-racing track that was the sporting and social centre of Constantinople. Today it is a square named Sultanahmet Meydani in Istanbul, with only a few fragments of the original structure surviving.

BLUE MOSQUE, ISTANBUL

Blue Mosque (Sultan Ahmet Mosque): The mosque of Sultan Ahmed I was built between 1609 & 1619. The magnificent Blue Mosque, named so because of the Iznik tiles that line the walls, from 17th century.

Aya Sofya Museum (Hagia Sophia): The church of the Divine Wisdom- Hagia Sophia from the 6th century. Although constructed as a church by Emperor Justinian, it was later in the 15th century transformed into a mosque by Mehmed the Conqueror, and proclaimed a museum by Atatürk in 1935. It's a World Heritage Site.

Grand Bazaar: The Grand Bazaar, the worlds largest covered market housing thousands of shops selling a variety of goods ranging from gold and silver to leather as well as handcrafts and colorful souvenirs.

Beylerbeyi Palace: One of the loveliest palaces on Istanbul's Asian side shores, Beylerbeyi Palace was constructed between 1861 and 1865 during the reign of Sultan Abdülaziz. Though smaller and less sumptuously decorated than some of the

city's other palaces, Beylerbeyi nevertheless enjoys a prime position along the Bosphorus. Designed by Sarkis Balyan, the brother of the architect of Dolmabahçe Palace, Beylerbeyi is spread over three floors with 26 rooms and has separate sections for men and women including a harem.

Istanbul Archaeological Museum: The museum houses an out standing collecting of Greek and Roman artifacts, including magnificent sarcophagi from the royal necropolis at Sidon in Lebanon.

Bosphorus Bridge: Unique chance to go from one continent (Asia) to another (Europe) in two minutes.

Bosphorus Cruise: Bosphorus Cruise runs in the Bosphorus Strait which divides Istanbul into two parts.

Basilica Cistern: The underground Byzantine cistern dating back to the 6th century. Built by Constantine and enlarged by Justinian. This vast, atmospheric cistern filled with columns held water not only for regular summer use but also for times of siege.

Camlica Hill: Offers a panoramic view of Istanbul and Bosphorus from the highest point of the city.



Dolmabahçe Palace: The Dolmabahçe Palace, a blend of various European architectural styles, was built between 1843-1856. The Ottoman sultans had many palaces in all ages, but the Topkapi was the official residence until the completion of the Dolmabahçe Palace.

Prince's Island: These nine small Islands in the Sea of Marmara, 12km southeast of Istanbul, were once used to keep unwanted heirs to the ottoman throne is isolated luxury, as well as Leon Trotsky after he was expelled from Soviet Union in 1929. Today Island offers a taste of past with horse drawn carriage tours and a ban on cars.

The Süleymaniye Mosque: This is a grand mosque in Istanbul, Turkey. It was built on the order of sultan Suleiman I was constructed by the great Ottoman architect Mimar Sinan.

ANKARA

Ankara is Capital of Turkey. The main draw is the Hisar which is a hilltop Citadel from the Byzantine era which overlooks the city. Ankara was an important city during the Roman rule so there are a number of small Roman ruins scattered around the city.

Anatolian Civilization Museum: Exhibits the remains of Catalhoyuk, the Neolithic village dated back to 6500 BC.

Mausoleum of Atatürk: Anitkabir is the mausoleum of Mustafa Kemal Atatürk, the leader of the Turkish War of Independence and the founder and first president of the modern Republic of Turkey.

CAPPADOCIA

A visit to Cappadocia, southeast of Ankara, is a must. Marvel at the spectacular, almost surreal landscape of rock

and cones, capped pinnacles and ravines where dwellings have been hewn from the soft, volcanic rock since 400 BC and the elaborate cave systems have sheltered generations of persecuted settlers.

Fairy Chimneys: The extraordinary formations looking like chimneys are called Fairy Chimneys because early inhabitants of Cappadocia believed that they were the chimneys of fairies, which lived under the ground. Some of them reach heights of up to 40m (130 ft).

Göreme National Park: This impressive UNESCO site with over thirty magnificently frescoed Byzantine rock churches. There are over 400 underground cities in the area.

Kaymakli and Derinkuyu Underground City: These are biggest and most enthralling cities are with up to eight floors and complex systems of apartments, public rooms and streets that could house hundreds of people.

Avanos: Watered by the Kızılırmak (Red River), Avanos is a pretty, leafy town noted for its pottery and ceramics.

Pigeon Valley: See the centuries old pigeon houses carved from the cliffs.

Devrent Valley: The ruins at Devrent are spread over three valleys which also house several pointed fairy chimneys with large stems.

Cavusin: One of the oldest settlements in the area. The Church of St. John the Baptist offers a panoramic view of the village. This church and its paintings date back to the 5th century.

Uchisar: The natural rock citadel of Uchisar is the tallest point in Cappadocia, visible for a great distance from the region's other towns such as Ürgüp and Avanos.

KONYA

Konya is a city in Central Anatolia in Turkey, known as the city of whirling dervishes and for its outstanding Seljuk architecture.

PAMUKKALE

The stunning white calcium pools, which cling to the side of a ridge, have long been one of the most famous picture postcard views of Turkey. Pamukkale, literally means "Cotton Castle". Pamukkale was formed when a spring with a high content of dissolved calcium bicarbonate cascaded over the edge of the cliff, which cooled and hardened leaving calcium deposits. This formed into natural pools, shelves and ridges in which tourists could plunge and splash in the warm water.

BURSA

The city is frequently cited as "Yeşil Bursa" (meaning "Green Bursa") in a reference to the beautiful parks and gardens located across its urban tissue, as well as to the vast forests in rich variety that extend in its surrounding region. The mausoleums of early Ottoman sultans are located in Bursa and the numerous edifices built throughout the Ottoman period constitute the city's main landmarks. The surrounding fertile plain, its thermal baths, several interesting museums, notably a rich museum of archaeology, and a rather orderly urban growth are further principal elements that complete Bursa's overall picture.

KUSADASI

Turkey's most sophisticated holiday centers; it is a perfect place for vacation with its sandy beaches and glassy water. The contrast between the lively holiday life and the quietness of the ancient ruins create the special atmosphere of the city.



DOLMABAHÇE PALACE, ISTANBUL



IZMIR

Izmir is the base for Ephesus and is a resort town. It has some excellent beaches and water activities available.

EPHESUS

Out of Turkey's hundreds of ancient cities and classical ruins, Ephesus is the grandest and best preserved Greco-Roman city.

TROY

This ancient city will give you the opportunity to savour the striking scenery and wealth of archeological sites of a long lost kingdom. If mythology is what intrigues you or if you are an avid literature lover then Troy is the perfect choice. The Trojan Horse is a main attraction here.

ANTALYA

Antalya is charming and popular resort town on the Mediterranean coast. It boasts a picturesque walled old town and harbor, Kaleiçi, the monumental Hadrian's Gate, Kesik Minare and Yivli Minare mosques and Hidirlik Kulesi, the round Roman tower, and a superb Archaeological Museum. Don't miss Turkey's finest Roman aqueduct north of the city.

MT. ARARAT

A highlight of any trip to eastern Turkey, the twin peaks of Mt. Ararat have figured in legends since time began, most notably as the supposed resting place of Noah's Ark. Permit and guide are mandatory and you will need to apply at least 45 days in advance. The best months for climbing are July, August and September.

CITY BREAKS

ISTANBUL

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES

- 03 Nights accommodation in Istanbul with breakfast
- Full Day Tour to Bosphorus and Asia Tour
- Full day tour to Historical city

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

BOSPHORUS CRUISE AND ASIA TOUR (8.30 Hrs)

Drive to Asian side via Bosphorus Bridge to visit Beylerbeyi Palace and Camlica Hill for a panoramic view of Istanbul. Later we take Bosphorus cruise along the shores of Europe and Asia and Spice Market.

Operates: Daily at 0830 Hrs.

From: Hotel Pick Up

** Beylerbeyi Palace is closed on Monday and Thursday*

** Spice Market is closed on National Holidays*

FULL DAY TOUR TO HISTORICAL CITY (9.30 Hrs)

Visit to St. Sophia, Roman Hippodrome, Blue Mosque and Grand Covered Bazaar, Topkapi Palace Museum (Treasury Included and Harem Not Included) and Hagia Sofia.

Operates: Daily at 0830 Hrs.

From: Hotel Pick Up

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS - ISTANBUL

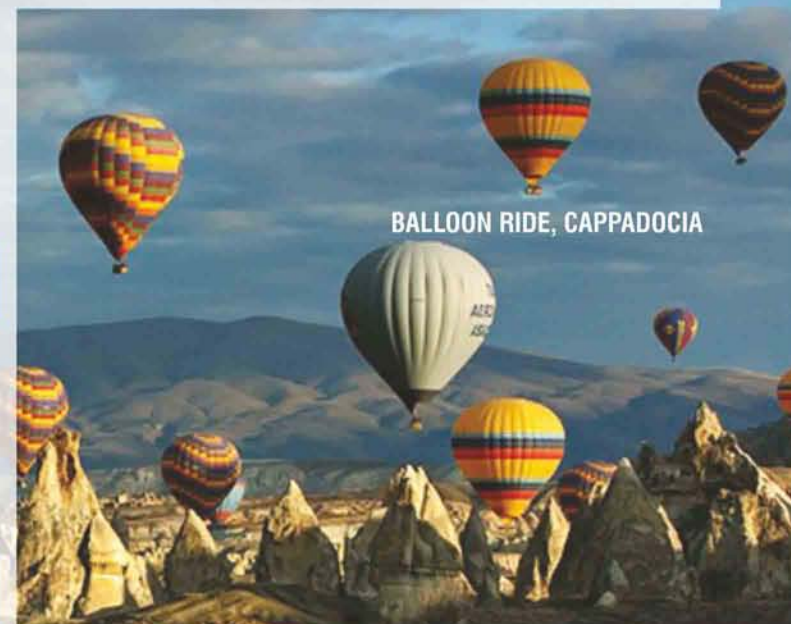
Seat in Coach Basis

PRINCE'S ISLANDS WITH LUNCH (8.30 Hrs)

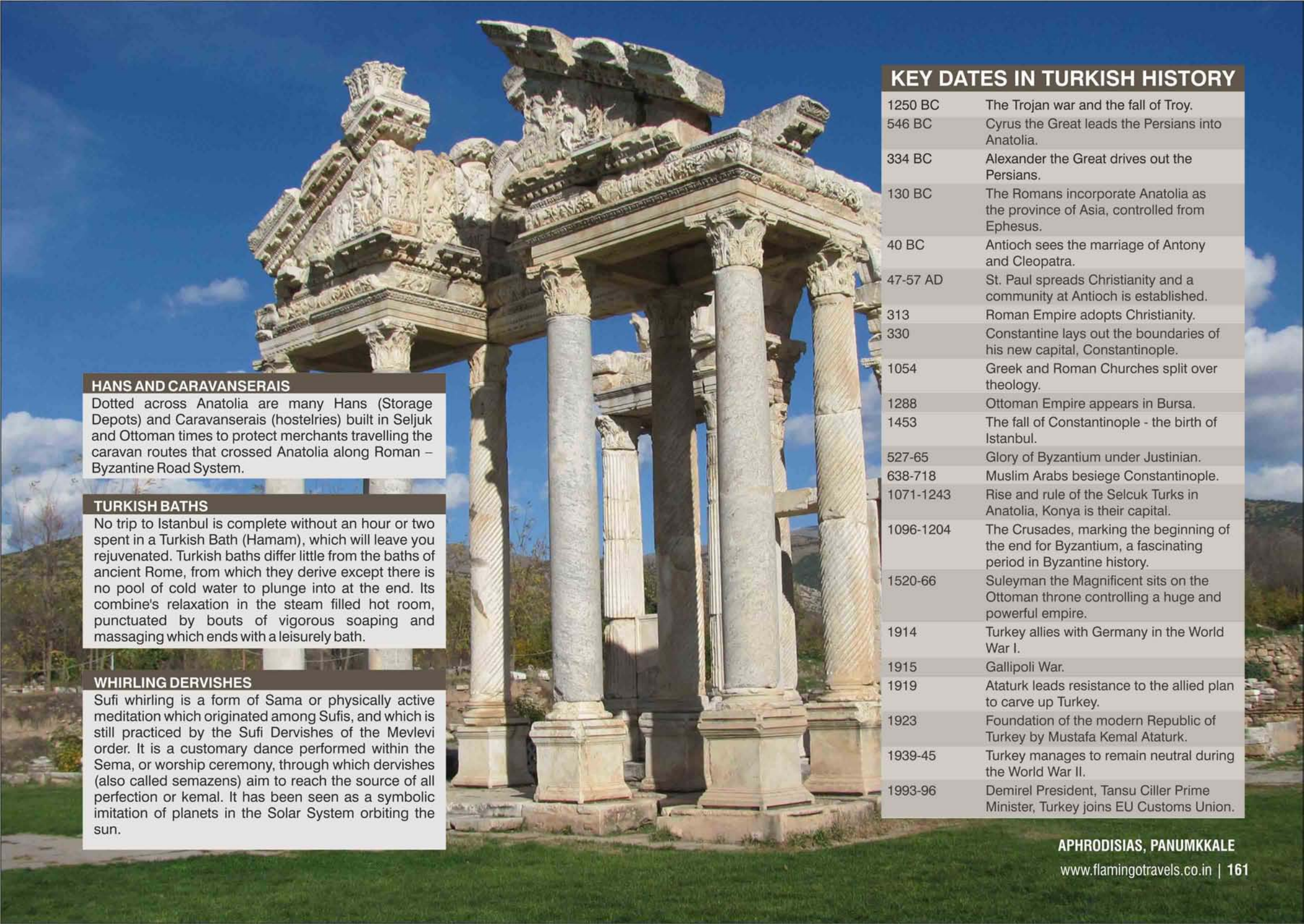
Cruise to the largest of the Prince's Islands in Marmara Sea. After lunch at a local restaurant, tour of the island by horse drawn carriages. Time for leisure. Cruise back to the city.

Operates: Daily at 0830 Hrs.

From: Hotel Pick Up



BALLOON RIDE, CAPPADOCIA



HANS AND CARAVANSERAIS

Dotted across Anatolia are many Hans (Storage Depots) and Caravanserais (hostelries) built in Seljuk and Ottoman times to protect merchants travelling the caravan routes that crossed Anatolia along Roman – Byzantine Road System.

TURKISH BATHS

No trip to Istanbul is complete without an hour or two spent in a Turkish Bath (Hamam), which will leave you rejuvenated. Turkish baths differ little from the baths of ancient Rome, from which they derive except there is no pool of cold water to plunge into at the end. Its combine's relaxation in the steam filled hot room, punctuated by bouts of vigorous soaping and massaging which ends with a leisurely bath.

WHIRLING DERVISHES

Sufi whirling is a form of Sama or physically active meditation which originated among Sufis, and which is still practiced by the Sufi Dervishes of the Mevlevi order. It is a customary dance performed within the Sema, or worship ceremony, through which dervishes (also called semazens) aim to reach the source of all perfection or kemal. It has been seen as a symbolic imitation of planets in the Solar System orbiting the sun.

KEY DATES IN TURKISH HISTORY

1250 BC	The Trojan war and the fall of Troy.
546 BC	Cyrus the Great leads the Persians into Anatolia.
334 BC	Alexander the Great drives out the Persians.
130 BC	The Romans incorporate Anatolia as the province of Asia, controlled from Ephesus.
40 BC	Antioch sees the marriage of Antony and Cleopatra.
47-57 AD	St. Paul spreads Christianity and a community at Antioch is established.
313	Roman Empire adopts Christianity.
330	Constantine lays out the boundaries of his new capital, Constantinople.
1054	Greek and Roman Churches split over theology.
1288	Ottoman Empire appears in Bursa.
1453	The fall of Constantinople - the birth of Istanbul.
527-65	Glory of Byzantium under Justinian.
638-718	Muslim Arabs besiege Constantinople.
1071-1243	Rise and rule of the Selcuk Turks in Anatolia, Konya is their capital.
1096-1204	The Crusades, marking the beginning of the end for Byzantium, a fascinating period in Byzantine history.
1520-66	Suleyman the Magnificent sits on the Ottoman throne controlling a huge and powerful empire.
1914	Turkey allies with Germany in the World War I.
1915	Gallipoli War.
1919	Ataturk leads resistance to the allied plan to carve up Turkey.
1923	Foundation of the modern Republic of Turkey by Mustafa Kemal Ataturk.
1939-45	Turkey manages to remain neutral during the World War II.
1993-96	Demirel President, Tansu Ciller Prime Minister, Turkey joins EU Customs Union.

TURKISH DELIGHT

8 Nights / 9 Days

DAY 1: INDIA-ISTANBUL

Arrive at Istanbul Ataturk Airport. Transfer to the hotel (early check-in subject to availability). Rest of the day free at leisure. Overnight in Istanbul.

DAY 2: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. Morning take a Half-Day City Tour which includes Visit to St.Sophia (closed on Mondays), Byzantine Hippodrome, in which stand the obelisk brought from Egypt by Theodosius and the Serpent Column taken from Delphi by Constantine. Blue Mosque, which has six minarets and a middle dome of 109 feet and Grand Covered Bazaar (closed on Sundays) dating back to 15th century. It covers over 4,000 shops under one roof. Afternoon free at leisure. After completing the tours if you wish to get dropped at Grand Bazaar, then the coach will drop you at Grand Bazaar. Later return back to your hotel on your own. OR else after the tour, coach will drop you at your hotel. Overnight in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 3: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. In the afternoon depart for Half-Day City Tour which includes visit to City Walls, Golden Horn and cable car to Pierre Loti Hill. Then, Bosphorus Cruise along the Bosphorus, the winding strait separating Europe & Asia. Bosphorus coastline is a delightful mixture of the past and the present where one can enjoy the grand splendour and quaint beauty of the ancient wooden mansions, palaces of marble, fortresses, and small fishing villages. Rumeli Fortress and Leander's Tower. Overnight in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 4: ISTANBUL- KAYSERI OR NEVSEHIR-

CAPPADOCIA

After breakfast at hotel transfer to Ataturk Apt for early morning flight to Nevsehir. Upon arrival meet with assistant and drive to Cappadocia. Arrival visit to Red Valley which is one of the most beautiful trekking valleys in Cappadocia. Explore the famous rock-cut churches and hiking for 5km through the valley. After hiking, resting in Old Cavusin Village where is one of old Greek Villages in Cappadocia. The village is known with its houses and churches of the Christian clergymen. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Kaymakli Underground City, the place early Christians hid from persecutors. Finally visit to Pigeon Valley. Transfer to the hotel and check-in. Dinner and overnight in Cappadocia.. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 5: CAPPADOCIA

Breakfast at hotel. Morning visits to Dervent Valley which has various types of fairy chimneys. Pasabaglari (Monk's Valley) with some other types of fairy chimneys. Avanos Region, known with its pottery, a craft dating back to Hittite period. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Goreme Open-Air Museum, which is full of pink, rose and white tapering columns. These tall free standing cones of stone curve and twist as if pulled from earth like taffy. Others are tall like fairy chimneys. The caves were settled in the 4th century as monasteries. Visit some caves on the cliffs to see Byzantine frescoes decorating early Christian churches. Stop at Citadel of Uchisar and Esentepe for beautiful view of Cappadocia. You will also have chance to take photo in these places. Dinner and overnight in Cappadocia.. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 6: CAPPADOCIA/ KONYA/ PAMUKKALE

Breakfast at hotel. Later drive to Konya. En route visit 13th century Sultanhanı Caravanserai built on the famous silk route. In Konya visit to Mausoleum of Mevlana, the

worldwide famous mystic and Karatay Theological School with its beautiful tiles. Continue to Pamukkale. Dinner and overnight in Pamukkale.. (B,LL,D)

DAY 7: PAMUKKALE/APHRODISIAS/ KUSADASI

Breakfast at hotel. In the morning visits to Pamukkale Cotton Fortress, ancient city of Hierapolis with the Theatre, Apollo Temple and magnificent Necropolis, the graveyard. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Aphrodisias, an ancient city dedicated to the goddess of love, Aphrodite, and famous for its sculpture school. Dinner and overnight in Kusadasi.. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 8: KUSADASI/ EPHEBUS/ KUSADASI

Breakfast at hotel. In the morning depart for a tour to Ephesus Antique City (Hillside Houses are excluded), Ephesus, Roman capital of Asia Minor. Visit the ruins of Odeon, Hercules Gate, the temple of Hadrian, the magnificent library, Agora and the fantastic Greco-Roman theatre. After lunch visits to House of Virgin Mary, Selcuk Ephesus Museum and St.John Church. After the tour back to the hotel. Dinner and overnight in Kusadasi.. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 9: KUSADASI IZMIR/ ISTANBUL/ INDIA

Breakfast at hotel. Free till departure. Hotel check-out latest at 12:00hrs. Transfer to Izmir Airport to take a domestic flight to Istanbul. Upon arrival at Istanbul Ataturk Airport directly taking international flight back to India with wonderful memories of your trip.(B)

INCLUDES:

All transfer, Sightseeing and entrance as mentioned in the itinerary on seat in coach basis.

ACCOMMODATION:

- 03 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Istanbul
- 02 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Cappadocia
- 01 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Pamukkale
- 02 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Kusadasi

SIGHTSEEING (SIC basis)

Istanbul : 2 Half day city tours of Istanbul with entrance to Hagia Sophia, Blue Mosque, and Bosphorus Cruise

Cappadocia: 2 Full day city tour in Cappadocia with visit to Red Valley, Pigeon Valley, Dervent Valley, Avanos Resgion, Goreme Open Air Museum

Pamukkale: Visit to Pamukkale Cotton Fortress, Ruins of Ancient Roman City Hierapolis and Visit to Aphrodisias

Kusadasi: Ephesus city tour with visit to the ruins of Odeon, Hercules Gate, the temple of Hadrian, Temple of Virgin Mary, Selcuk Ephesus Museum and St. John Church

MEALS:

- 08 Breakfast
- 05 Local Lunch
- 05 Local Dinner



DOLMABAHÇE PALACE, ISTANBUL

GLORIOUS TURKEY

10 Nights / 11 Days

DAY 01: INDIA- ISTANBUL

Upon arrival at Istanbul Ataturk Apt meet with our assistant and transfer to the hotel (early check-in subject to availability). Rest of the day free at leisure. Overnight at hotel in Istanbul.

DAY 02: ISTANBUL

After breakfast depart from the hotel for Full-Day city tour. Visits to St. Sophia, Byzantine Hippodrome, in which stand the obelisk brought from Egypt by Theodosius and the Serpent Column taken from Delphi by Constantine. Blue Mosque, which has six minarets and a middle dome of 109 feet and Grand Covered Bazaar, dating back to 15th century. It covers over 4,000 shops under one roof. Later visit to Topkapi Palace Museum which from the 15th to the 19th century, was the principle residence of the Ottoman Sultans and Little Hagia Sophia Mosque. After the tour back to the hotel. Overnight at hotel in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 03: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. Morning free for leisure. Afternoon hotel pick-up for Half-Day city tour. Visits to City Walls, Golden Horn and cable car to Pierre Loti Hill. Then, Bosphorus Cruise along the Bosphorus, the winding strait separating Europe & Asia. Bosphorus coastline is a delightful mixture of the past and the present where one can enjoy the grand splendour and quaint beauty of the ancient wooden mansions, palaces of marble, fortresses, and small fishing villages. Rumeli Fortress (from the boat, no interior visit) and Leander's Tower (from the boat, no interior visit). After the tour back to the hotel. Overnight at hotel in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 04: ISTANBUL - KAYSERI - CAPPADOCIA

Early in the morning transfer to Ataturk Apt to take a domestic flight to Kayseri. Upon arrival at Kayseri Apt meet with our assistant and transfer to Cappadocia. Upon arrival in Cappadocia meet with our tour guide and start to Full-Day city tour. Visits to Derwent Valley which has various types of fairy chimneys. Pasabaglari (Monk's Valley) with some other types of fairy chimneys. Avanos Region, known with its pottery, a craft dating back to Hittite period. After lunch at local restaurant visits to Goreme Open-Air Museum, which is full of pink, rose and white tapering columns. These tall free standing cones of stone curve and twist as if pulled from earth like taffy. Others are tall like fairy chimneys. The caves were settled in the 4th century as monasteries. Visit some caves on the cliffs to see

Byzantine frescoes decorating early Christian churches. Stop at Citadel of Uchisar and Esentepe for beautiful view of Cappadocia. You will also have chance to take photo in these place. After the tour check-in to the hotel. Dinner and overnight at hotel in Cappadocia. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 05 : CAPPADOCIA

After breakfast depart from the hotel for Full-Day city tour. Visit to Red Valley which is one of the most beautiful trekking valleys in Cappadocia. Explore the famous rock-cut churches and hiking for 5km through the valley. After hiking, resting in Old Cavusin Village where is one of old Greek Villages in Cappadocia. The village is known with its houses and churches of the Christian clergymen. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Kaymakli Underground City, the place early Christians hid from persecutors. Finally visit to Pigeon Valley. After the tour back to the hotel. Dinner and overnight at hotel in Cappadocia. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 06: CAPPADOCIA - KONYA - ANTALYA

After breakfast drive to Konya with a visit to 13th century Selcuk Caravanserai "Sultanhan" en route. After lunch visit the mausoleum of Mevlana, the great mystic poet and Islamic spiritual leader, who founded the sect of "Whirling Dervishes". Continue to Antalya. Dinner and overnight at Antalya Hotel in Antalya. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 07: ANTALYA

Full day to discover ancient Hellenistic and Roman treasures, including the unspoiled ruins of Perge, the magnificently preserved 15,000 person theatre of Aspendos and Manavgat Waterfalls. Lunch at local restaurant. Dinner and overnight at Antalya Hotel in Antalya. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 08: ANTALYA - PAMUKKALE

Continue to Pamukkale, the cotton fortress, where hot mineral waters burst from the earth and cascade over steep cliffs forming pools, channels and stalactites. Lunch at local restaurant. Dinner and overnight at hotel in Pamukkale. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 09: PAMUKKALE - KUSADASI

In the morning visit to the ancient Hierapolis with the Theatre, Apollo Temple and magnificent Necropolis, the graveyard. Then, drive to Aphrodisias. After lunch visit to the ruins and the museum. Drive to Kusadasi. Lunch excluded. Dinner and overnight at hotel in Kusadasi. (B,LD)

DAY 10: KUSADASI - EPHEBUS - KUSADASI

After breakfast drive to Selcuk to the House of Virgin Mary. Continue to Ephesus, Roman Capital of Asia Minor, Visit

the ruins of Odeon, Hercules Gate, the temple of Hadrian, the magnificent library, Agora and fantastic Greco-Roman theatre. After lunch visit the Basilica of St. John and Sirince Village which is located on the top of a mountain and famous with wines that you can taste. After the tour back to the hotel in Kusadasi. Lunch excluded. Dinner and overnight at hotel in Kusadasi. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 11: KUSADASI - IZMIR - ISTANBUL - INDIA

Breakfast at hotel. Day free till departure. Hotel check-out latest at 12:00hrs (pax can leave their luggage at the hotel as free but have to empty the rooms latest at 12:00hrs). Later transfer to Izmir Apt to take a domestic flight to Istanbul for your international flight connection to India with wonderful memories of your trip. (B)

INCLUDES:

All transfer, Sightseeing and entrance as mentioned in the itinerary on seat in coach basis.

SIGHTSEEING (SIC BASIS)

Istanbul: 1 Full day and 1 Half day city tours of Istanbul with entrance to Hagia Sophia, Blue Mosque, and Bosphorus Cruise

Cappadocia: 2 Full day city tour in Cappadocia with visit to Red Valley, Pigeon Valley, Derwent Valley, Avanos Resgion, Goreme Open Air Museum

Konya: City tour of Konya with visit to Selcuk Caravanserai, Mausoleum of Melvana

Antalya: Full day city tour of Antalya with visit of ancient Hellenistic and Roman Treasures.

Pamukkale: Cotton Fortress, Ruins of Ancient Roman City Hierapolis and visit to Aphrodisias

Kusadasi: Ephesus city tour with visit to the ruins of Odeon, Hercules Gate, the temple of Hadrian, Temple of Virgin Mary, Selcuk Ephesus Museum and St. John Church

MEALS:

- 10 Breakfasts
- 07 Local Lunches
- 07 Local Dinners

KAYMAKLI UNDERGROUND CITY, CAPPADOCIA



MAGIC OF TURKEY

5 Nights / 6 Days

DAY 1: INDIA-ISTANBUL

Arrive at Istanbul Ataturk Airport. Transfer to the hotel (early check-in subject to availability). Rest of the day free at leisure. Overnight at Hotel in Istanbul.

DAY 2: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. Morning take a Half-Day City Tour which includes Visit to St.Sophia (closed on Mondays), Byzantine Hippodrome, in which stand the obelisk brought from Egypt by Theodosius and the Serpent Column taken from Delphi by Constantine. Blue Mosque, which has six minarets and a middle dome of 109 feet and Grand Covered Bazaar (closed on Sundays) dating back to 15th century. It covers over 4,000 shops under one roof. Afternoon free at leisure. After completing the tours if you wish to get dropped at Grand Bazaar, then the coach will drop you at Grand Bazaar. Later return back to your hotel on your own. OR else after the tour, coach will drop you at your hotel. Overnight at Hotel in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 3: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. In the afternoon depart for Half Day City Tour which includes visit to City Walls, Golden Horn and cable car to Pierre Loti Hill. Then, Bosphorus Cruise along the Bosphorus, the winding strait separating Europe & Asia. Bosphorus coastline is a delightful mixture of the past and the present where one can enjoy the grand splendour and quaint beauty of the ancient wooden mansions, palaces of marble, fortresses, and small fishing villages. Rumeli Fortress and Leander's Tower. Overnight at Hotel in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 4: ISTANBUL- KAYSERI OR NEVSEHIR- CAPPADOCIA

After breakfast at hotel transfer to airport for early morning flight to Nevsehir. Upon arrival meet with assistant and drive to Cappadocia. Arrival visit to Red Valley which is one of the most beautiful trekking valleys in Cappadocia. Explore the famous rock-cut churches and hiking for 5km through the valley. After hiking, resting in Old Cavusin Village where is one of old Greek Villages in Cappadocia. The village is known with its houses and churches of the Christian clergymen. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Kaymakli Underground City, the place early Christians hid from persecutors. Finally visit to Pigeon Valley. Transfer to the hotel and check-in. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Cappadocia.(B,LL,LD)

DAY 5: CAPPADOCIA

Breakfast at hotel. Morning visits to Dervent Valley which has various types of fairy chimneys. Pasabaglari (Monk's Valley) with some other types of fairy chimneys. Avanos Region, known with its pottery, a craft dating back to Hittite period. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Goreme Open-Air Museum, which is full of pink, rose and white tapering columns. These tall free standing cones of stone curve and twist as if pulled from earth like taffy. Others are tall like fairy chimneys. The caves were settled in the 4th century as monasteries. Visit some caves on the cliffs to see Byzantine frescoes decorating early Christian churches. Stop at Citadel of Uchisar and Esentepe for beautiful view of Cappadocia. You will also have chance to take photo in

these places. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Cappadocia. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 6: CAPPADOCIA-KAYSERI - ISTANBUL - INDIA

Breakfast at hotel. Free till departure. Hotel check-out latest at 12:00hrs. Transfer to Kayseri Airport to take a domestic flight to Istanbul. Upon arrival at Istanbul Ataturk Airport directly taking international flight back to India. (B)

INCLUDES:

All transfer, Sightseeing and entrance as mentioned in the itinerary on seat in coach basis.

ACCOMMODATION:

- 03 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Istanbul
- 02 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Cappadocia

SIGHTSEEING (SIC BASIS)

Istanbul: 2 Half day city tours of Istanbul with entrance to Hagia Sophia, Blue Mosque, and Bosphorus Cruise

Cappadocia: 2 Full day city tour in Cappadocia with visit to Red Valley, Pigeon Valley, Dervent Valley, Avanos Resgion, Goreme Open Air Museum,

MEALS:

- 5 Breakfast
- 2 Local Lunch
- 2 Local Dinner

CAPPADOCIA,

TURKISH RIVERA

7 Nights / 8 Days

DAY 1: INDIA- ISTANBUL

Arrive at Istanbul Ataturk Airport. Transfer to the hotel (early check-in subject to availability). Rest of the day free at leisure. Overnight in Istanbul.

DAY 2: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. Morning take a Half-Day City Tour which includes Visit to St.Sophia (closed on Mondays), Byzantine Hippodrome, in which stand the obelisk brought from Egypt by Theodosius and the Serpent Column taken from Delphi by Constantine. Blue Mosque, which has six minarets and a middle dome of 109 feet and Grand Covered Bazaar (closed on Sundays) dating back to 15th century. It covers over 4,000 shops under one roof. Afternoon free at leisure. After completing the tours if you wish to get dropped at Grand Bazaar, then the coach will drop you at Grand Bazaar. Later return back to your hotel on your own. OR else after the tour, coach will drop you at your hotel. Overnight in Istanbul. (B)

DAY 3: ISTANBUL

Breakfast at hotel. In the afternoon depart for half-day city tour which includes visit to City Walls, Golden Horn and cable car to Pierre Loti Hill. Then, Bosphorus Cruise along the Bosphorus, the winding strait separating Europe & Asia. Bosphorus coastline is a delightful mixture of the past and the present where one can enjoy the grand splendour and quaint beauty of the ancient wooden mansions, palaces of marble, fortresses, and small fishing villages. Rumeli Fortress and Leander's Tower. Overnight in Istanbul.(B)

DAY 4: ISTANBUL - KAYSERI - CAPPADOCIA

After breakfast at hotel transfer to Ataturk Apt for early morning flight to Kayseri.Upon arrival meet with assistant and drive to Cappadocia. Arrival visit to Red Valley which is one of the most beautiful trekking valleys in Cappadocia. Explore the famous rock-cut churches and hiking for 5km through the valley. After hiking, resting in Old Cavusin Village where is one of old Greek Villages in Cappadocia. The village is known with its houses and churches of the Christian clergymen. After lunch at local restaurant visit to Kaymakli Underground City, the place early Christians hid from persecutors. Finally visit to Pigeon Valley. Transfer to the hotel and check-in. Local dinner and overnight at Hotel in Cappadocia. (B,LL,LD)

DAY 5: CAPPADOCIA

After breakfast at hotel, depart for visit to Devrent Valley which has various types of fairy chimneys. Pasabaglari (Monk's Valley) with some other types of fairy chimneys. Avanos Region, known with its pottery, a craft dating back to Hittite period. After lunch at local restaurant visits to Goreme Open-Air Museum, which is full of pink, rose and white tapering columns. These tall free standing cones of stone curve and twist as if pulled from earth like taffy. Others are tall like fairy chimneys. The caves were settled in the 4th century as monasteries. Visit some caves on the cliffs to see Byzantine frescoes decorating early Christian churches. Stop at Citadel of Uchisar and Esentepe for beautiful view of Cappadocia. You will also have chance to take photo in these places. Local dinner and overnight at Hotel in Cappadocia.(B,LL,LD)

DAY 6: CAPPADOCIA - KAYSERI - ISTANBUL - ANTALYA

After breakfast at hotel free time till departure. Transfer to Kayseri Airport to take a domestic flight to Antalya via Istanbul. Upon arrival at Antalya Airport meet with our assistant and transfer to hotel (early check-in subject to availability). Rest of the day free at leisure. Lunch excluded. Local dinner and overnight at hotel in Antalya.

(B,LD)

DAY 7: ANTALYA

Breakfast at hotel. Full day to discover ancient Hellenistic and Roman treasures, including the unspoiled ruins of Perge, the magnificently preserved 15,000 person theater of Aspendos and Kursunlu Waterfalls. Dinner and overnight at Hotel in Antalya. (B,LD)

DAY 8: ANTALYA - ISTANBUL - INDIA

Breakfast at hotel. Free till departure. Hotel check-out latest at 12:00hrs. Transfer to Antalya Airport to take a domestic flight to Istanbul. Upon arrival at Istanbul Ataturk Apt directly taking international flight back to India with wonderful memories of your trip.(B)

INCLUDES:

All transfer, Sightseeing and entrance as mentioned in the itinerary on seat in coach basis.

ACCOMMODATION:

- 03 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Istanbul
- 02 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Cappadocia
- 02 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Antalya

SIGHTSEEING (SIC BASIS)

Istanbul: 2 Half day city tours of Istanbul with entrance to Hagia Sophia, Blue Mosque, and Bosphorus Cruise

- **Cappadocia:** 2 Full day city tour in Cappadocia with visit to Red Valley, Pigeon Valley, Derwent Valley, Avanos Resgion, Goreme Open Air Museum
- **Antalya:** Full day city tour of Antalya with visit of ancient Hellenistic and Roman Treasures

MEALS:

- 7 Breakfast
- 2 Local Lunch
- 4 Local Dinner



ANTALYA, TURKEY



GREECE

Greece is the birthplace of democracy in this world. It has said 'yasas' (hello) to travelers for 2000 years and there were even travel guides here so long back. Its archeological sites show Europe's greatest ages. The Mycenaean, Minoan, Classical, Hellenistic & Byzantine. Hopping around Greece's numerous islands & enjoying the coasts which are the longest in Europe are a big attraction. The breathtaking island scenery, the country of light, the floral aromas, the food & wine make for the most memorable experience.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Hellenic Republic
 CAPITAL : Athens
 CURRENCY : Euro (1.00 EUR = 75.00 INR)
 POPULATION : 11.03 Million
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Greek
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	7	12
FEB	7	12	
MAR	8	14	
APR	11	18	
MAY	15	22	
JUN	19	26	
JUL	22	28	
AUG	22	28	
SEP	19	25	
OCT	15	21	
NOV	11	17	
DEC	8	13	

ATHENS

The capital of Greece is the city of the Olympic Idea, the city of culture, of science and commerce. The sprawling city is bounded on three sides by Mt Hymettus, Mt Parnitha and Mt Pentelicus; whilst inside Athens are eight hills, the Acropolis and Lycabettus being the most prominent.

Acropolis: A splendid religious complex, the acropolis consists of several temples, which were built by the world's first democracy during 5th century BC. The most majestic building of all is Parthenon, a temple dedicated to goddess Athena. The Parthenon became paragon of classical Greek architecture. A small museum features an outstanding collection of ancient Greek sculptures. Beside the Parthenon is Erechtheion, immediately recognizable for its much photographed Caryatids, the six maidens who take the place of columns.

Plaka: Pala is Athens best preserved 19th century neighborhood, with charming narrow streets, lively taverns, tourist shops, cafes and beautiful restored mansions. Plaka is under the Acropolis.

Anafiotika: Set in the shadow of the Acropolis, this is the closest thing you'll find in Athens to the whitewashed villages of the Cycladic islands featured on travel posters of Greece.

Constitution Square (Syntagma Square): At the top of the city's main square stands Parliament, formerly the royal palace, completed in 1838 for the new monarchy. Here you can watch the changing of the Evzone guards at the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier – in front of Parliament on a lower level – which takes place at intervals throughout the day.

Ancient Agora: Clustered below the Acropolis are the remains of the Agora, ancient Athens's commercial and civic centre. Where once walked and talked the great philosophers Socrates and Plato. The area is littered with the ruins of numerous ancient buildings, including the Dionysus Theatre (the world's oldest theatre where great plays by Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides were first performed). One building that has been restored in the 200 BC Stoa of Attalos (a stoa is a long, low roofed promenade which served as a combination law court, municipal office, and shopping arcade in classical Greece) The reconstructed building now has a museum on its ground floor containing artifacts covering 5000 years of Athenian history.

The Hadrian's Arch: This marble gateway, built in AD 131 with Corinthian details, was intended both to honor the Hellenophile emperor Hadrian and to separate the ancient and imperial sections of Athens.

The Temple of Olympian Zeus: Begun in the 6th century BC, the temple was completed in AD 132 by Hadrian who

also commissioned a huge gold-and-ivory statue of Zeus for the inner chamber and another, only slightly smaller, of himself. The clearly defined segments of a column blown down in 1852 give you an idea of the method used in its construction. On the outskirts of the site to the north are remains of Roman houses, the city walls, and a Roman bath.

Panathenaic Stadium: Constructed by Lykourgos from 330 to 329 BC and used intermittently for Roman spectacles, the stadium was re-seated for the Panathenaic Games of AD 144 by Roman citizen Herodes Atticus of Marathon, a magistrate, senator, and wealthy patron of Athens. It later fell into ruin, and its marble was quarried for other buildings.

National Archaeological Museum: Houses exquisite and rare collection of Greek Art.

Tower of the Winds: It is called the Clock of Andronikos Kyrrhestes (Horologion). Its eight sides are oriented to the eight points of the horizon, which correspond to the eight winds names and symbol, are carved out of the upper portion.

Lycabettus Hill: Lycabettus hill or the "hill of wolves" is situated in the centre of Athens, at an altitude of 277m. You can follow the path and go all the way up the hill on foot or take the cable car from Kolonaki. There you'll see the beautiful St. Georges church and enjoy the magnificent view of Athens.

SARONIC GULF ISLANDS: AEGINA-HYDRA-POROS

The Saronic are the closest islands from the Athens and the most easily accessible by full day cruise trip from Athens.

PANATHENAIC STADIUM, ATHENS

Aegina : Aegina is the closest island, sporting a sandy beach called Agia Marina, and a quaint fishing village called Perdika.

Hydra : Hydra has no sandy beaches, but the town is picturesque.

Poros : Sports beautiful forest that descend to the beach.

DELPHI (FULL DAY TOUR FROM ATHENS)

Delphi, the centre of the ancient world - the "Omphalos" (Navel) of the Earth - whose prestige extended far beyond the boundaries of the Hellenic world. On the slopes of mount Parnassus, in a landscape of unparalleled beauty and majesty, lie the ruins of the Sanctuary of Apollo Pythios. Visit the treasury of the Athenians, the Temple of Apollo and the museum containing such masterpieces of ancient Greek sculpture as the bronze Charioteer and the famous athlete Aghias.

OLYMPIA

The very first Olympic Games were born in Olympia in 776 BC and the Olympic Flame remains burning here to this day. Located 200 km from Athens, the ancient site is a mass of marble, restored temples, including the spectacular Temple of Zeus. There is also a good Archaeological Museum on the site, and a Museum of the Olympic Games located in the modern town of Olympia.

CRETE ISLAND

Southeast of Olympia at Bassae (Vasses) is the well-preserved Temple of Apollo Epicurius, dating back to the 4th century BC.

ISLANDS OF GREECE

Greece is made up of approximately 1360 small & big islands and its worth exploring some of its islands or if you are a beach lover you can choose to do island hopping as well.

CRETE

Crete has preserved its nature, local traditions and ancient monuments. There are magnificent mountain ranges, long sandy beaches, rocky caves, water-sports, tranquil locations, clean seas, beach bars and nightlife. The ancient city of Knossos is an interesting place and the mythical home of the minotaur (half-bull half-man). You can visit the Palace of Knossos, the Royal Villa, the House of Frescoes, and the Temple Tomb. Crete can be reached by Ferry from Piraeus or by Airplane from Athens, plus a number of European cities.

MYKONOS

The most visited and most expensive of all the Greek islands, Mykonos is known for its lively nightlife and some of Greece's best discos. Mykonos Town, also known as Hora, comprises a modern harbor, whitewashed houses and churches, shops selling local arts and crafts, small

taverns and cafes, and is backed by a hill with five thatched windmills. Through summer, there are daily flights between Mykonos and Athens.

SANTORINI

Considered by many as the most dramatically beautiful of all the Greek islands, Santorini's beauty and romance is world famous. Spectacular views abound and the food and hospitality are outstanding. The island is very cosmopolitan and sophisticated and has luxurious hotels and nightclubs with amazing sea views. Santorini is considered to be more of a calm island and not a party island like Mykonos. You can relax on beaches, enjoy the nightlife in Kamari, and find peace and tranquillity on the edge of the earth at Oia. Through summer, there are daily flights between Santorini and Athens. It can also be reached by Ferry from Piraeus from Athens.

RHODES

One of the most popular and best-developed islands in the Mediterranean, Rhodes offers international-class hotels and varied nightlife. It has 370km of coastline with good public transport linking most of the towns and villages. The medieval castle is still inhabited by some 6000 residents who still live and work in the same buildings in which the Knights of St. John lived six centuries ago. Rhode's marvellous beaches, friendly locals, historical sites, restaurants and entertainment make it a worthwhile place to visit. Flights are available from Athens.

CORFU

The stunning Greek island of Corfu, picturesquely lies off the coast of Albania. Beach lovers will find the coastline awe-inspiring, particularly along the eastern shore. Corfu also has a number of noteworthy attractions including the Archaeological Museum and the Museum of Asian Arts. The Canal D' Amour is arguably the most renowned attraction as well as the most spectacular beach in the entire region.



CITY BREAKS

ATHENS

4 Nights / 5 Days

INCLUDES:

- 04 Nights accommodation in Athens with Breakfast
- Airport Hotel Airport Transfers on Private Basis
- Half Day City Tour of Athens on SIC Basis
- Full Day Excursion to Aegina Hydra and Poros on SIC Basis
- Full Day Tour to Delhi on SIC Basis

**Please Note for all the below sightseeing you have to TRANSFER ON YOUR OWN to the departure point of your sightseeing and also return to your hotel on your own after completion of the sightseeing.*

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

HALF DAY CITY TOUR OF ATHENS WITH ACROPOLIS MUSEUM (5 Hrs)

Visit the centre of the city, Constitution Square (Syntagma), the House of Parliament, the Memorial to the Unknown Soldier and the National library. Driving down Herod Atticus Street, you will see the Evzones in their picturesque uniform and the Presidential

Palace. On your way to the Acropolis you will see the Hadrian's Arch, the Temple of Olympian Zeus and you will make a short stop at the Panathenaic Stadium where the first Olympic Games of the modern era were held in 1896. On the Acropolis visit its museum and the architectural masterpieces of the Golden Age of Athens: the Propylaea, the Temple of Athena Nike, the Erechtheion and finally, "the harmony between material and spirit", the monument that "puts order in the mind", the Parthenon.

Operates: Daily at 0750 Hrs
From: Hotel Pick Up

FULL DAY EXCURSION TO DELPHI (10.15 Hrs)

Drive along the fertile plain of Boeotia, crossing the towns of Thebes - connected with the tragedy of king Oedipus - Levadia and Arachova, famous for its colorful rugs and carpets (short stop). Arrive at Delphi, the centre of the ancient world - the "Omphalos" (Navel) of the Earth - whose prestige extended far beyond the boundaries of the Hellenic world. On the slopes of mount Parnassus, in a landscape of unparalleled beauty and majesty, lie the ruins of the Sanctuary of Apollo Pythios. Visit the treasury of the Athenians, the Temple of Apollo and the museum containing such masterpieces of ancient Greek sculpture as the bronze Charioteer and the famous athlete Agias. Return to Athens by the same route.

Operates: Daily at 0750 Hrs
From: Hotel Pick Up

FULL DAY EXCURSION TO AEGINA, HYDRA & POROS (11 Hrs)

Depart from marina Trocadero to Hydra; here you have free time for a walk or a swim. At afternoon embarkation and sail for Aegina past through Poros and seashore of Peloponissos. Late afternoon we arrive to Aegina where you have time for a swim. Optional excursion, by bus, to the fine preserved Temple of Afea Athena.

Operates: Daily at 0730 Hrs
From: Hotel Pick Up



HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT, ATHENS

www.flamingotravels.co.in | 169

OPTIONAL TOURS

Seat in Coach Basis

ATHENS BY NIGHT (4 Hrs)

Your evening will start with a ride to the port of Piraeus, passing by the port of Zea (private yachts), and a short stop to the famous Mikrolimano where you will enjoy a drink of ouzo with Greek appetizers. Then you will drive back to Athens, to the old area Plaka for dinner in a typical Greek tavern with bouzouki music and Greek folk dances.

Operates: Daily at 2015 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick Up

CAPE SOUNION (4 Hrs)

Drive along the coastal road, past the wonderful beaches of Glyfada, Vouliagmeni and Varkiza to the most southern point of Attica, Cape Sounion, where the white marble pillars of the Temple of Poseidon stand. On the way you have a splendid view of the Saronic Gulf and the little islands offshore. After visiting the Temple of Poseidon, you have time to walk at leisure on the rocky promontory of Sounion.

Operates: Daily at 1430 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick Up

ANCIENT CORINTH (5.15 Hrs)

Leave Athens and drive south west until we reach the Corinth Canal which connects the Aegean sea with the Ionian sea (short stop). Drive on and visit the Ancient town of Corinth where St. Paul lived and preached for two years. The remains of the city, which include the Agora (market place) and Apollo's Temple (6th century B.C) clearly show how rich and important Corinth was in ancient times. A short stop at the site of the ancient port of Chris, where St. Paul disembarked, will conclude the visit. Return to Athens in time for lunch.

Operates: Monday and Friday at 0750 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick Up

HIGHLIGHTS OF GREECE

7 Nights / 8 Days

DAY 1: INDIA-ATHENS

Arrive at Athens International Airport. On arrival in Athens, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. In the evening you can enjoy Athens by Night tour. Overnight in Athens.

DAY 2: ATHENS

After breakfast depart for the Full Day Tour to Aegina, Hydra Poros. Depart from marina Trocadero to Hydra. Here you have free time for a walk or a swim. At afternoon embarkation and sail for Aegina past through Poros and seashore of Peloponissos. Late afternoon we arrive to

Aegina where you have time for a swim. Optional excursion, by bus, to the fine preserved Temple of Afea Athena. Return back to hotel. Overnight in Athens. **(B)**

DAY 3: ATHENS-SANTORINI

After morning breakfast check out & transfer to Port. Arrive Santorini and transfer to hotel. Evening is free to explore on your own. Overnight in Santorini. **(B)**

DAY 4: SANTORINI

After breakfast, explore the beautiful island of Santorini. Overnight in Santorini.

DAY 5: SANTORINI-MYKONOS

After breakfast, check out and transfer to port to catch ferry for Mykonos. Arrive Mykonos and transfer to hotel and check in. Evening will be at leisure for you to explore the city or enjoy the night life in bars & clubs in Mykonos town. Overnight in Mykonos. **(B)**

DAY 6: MYKONOS

Today after breakfast, spend your day walking through the narrow streets in Mykonos town on the beach and try amazing cocktails & fruit punches. Overnight in Mykonos.

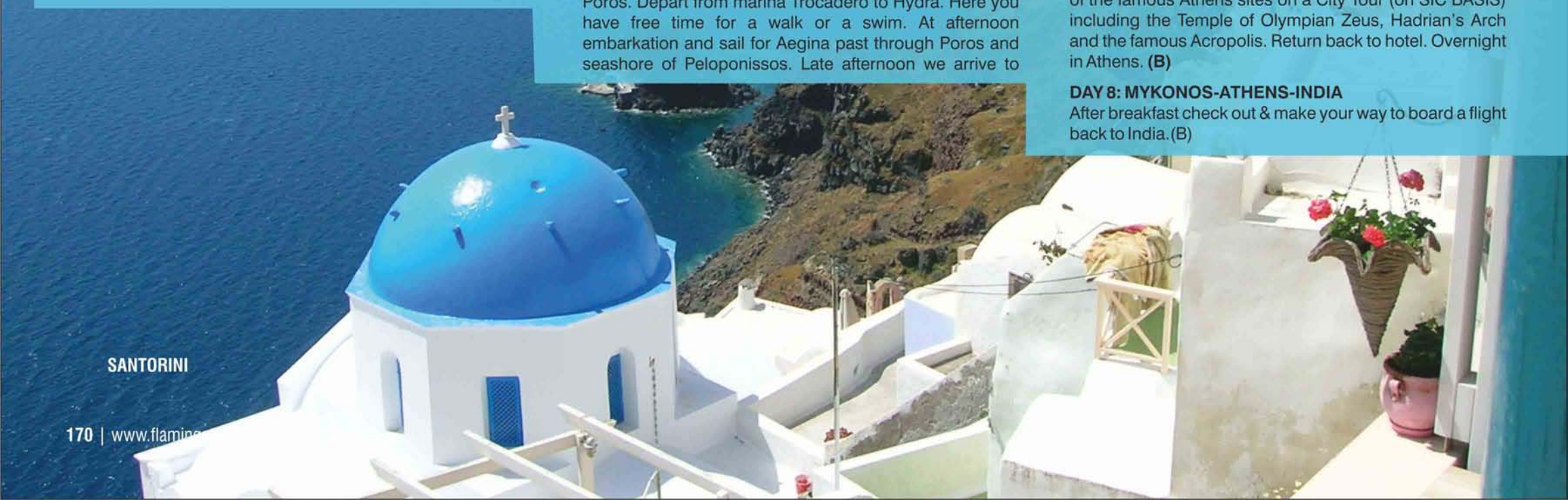
DAY 7: MYKONOS-ATHENS

After breakfast check out & transfer to port to board a ferry for Athens. On arrival depart for city tour of Athens. Visit all of the famous Athens sites on a City Tour (on SIC BASIS) including the Temple of Olympian Zeus, Hadrian's Arch and the famous Acropolis. Return back to hotel. Overnight in Athens. **(B)**

DAY 8: MYKONOS-ATHENS-INDIA

After breakfast check out & make your way to board a flight back to India. **(B)**

SANTORINI



INCLUDES:**Ferry ticket:**

Athens to Santorini
Santorini to Mykonos
Mykonos to Athens

Transfer:

Athens: Airport to Hotel & Hotel to Port

Santorini:

Airport to Hotel & Hotel to Port

Mykonos:

Airport to Hotel & Hotel to Port

ACCOMMODATION:

- 03 Nights accommodation in Athens
- 02 Night accommodation in Santorini
- 02 Night accommodation in Mykonos

SIGHTSEEING: Seat in coach Basis

Athens : Half Day Athens City Tour, Full Day Aegina, Hydra & Poros Cruise

BEST OF GREECE

11 Nights / 12 Days

DAY 1: INDIA- ATHENS

Arrive at Athens international airport. On arrival in, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. In the evening you may enjoy optional Athens by Night tour. Overnight in Athens.

DAY 2: ATHENS

After morning breakfast, depart for city tour of Athens. Visit all of the famous Athens sites (on SIC BASIS) including the Temple of Olympian Zeus, Hadrian's Arch and the famous Acropolis. Overnight in Athens. (B)

DAY 3: ATHENS – OLYMPIA

After morning breakfast, depart by the coastal road to the Corinth Canal (short stop). Drive on and visit the Theatre of Epidauros, famous for its remarkable acoustics. Then proceed to the town of Nauplion (short photo stop), drive on to Mycenae and visit the Archaeological Site and the Tomb of Agamemnon. Then depart for Olympia through

Central Peloponnese and the towns of Tripolis and Megalopolis. Overnight in Olympia. (B,D)

DAY 4: DELPHI

After morning breakfast, visit the Archaeological Site with the Sanctuary of Olympian Zeus, the Ancient Stadium and the Archaeological Museum. Then drive on through the plains of Eliad and Achaia until the magnificent bridge which is crossing the Corinthian Bay from Rion to Antirion. Pass by the picturesque towns of Nafpactos (Lepanto) and Itea, arrive in Delphi. Overnight in Delphi. (B,D)

DAY 5: KALAMBAKA

After morning breakfast, visit the Archaeological Site and the Museum. Depart for Kalambaka, a small town stated at the foot of the astonishing complex of Meteora, gigantic rocks. Overnight in Kalambaka. (B,D)

DAY 6: KALAMBAKA – ATHENS

After morning breakfast, visit Meteora, among striking scenery, perched on top of huge rocks which seem to be suspended in mid-air, stand ageless Monasteries, where you can see exquisite specimens of Byzantine art. Return to Athens via Trikala, Lamia, Thermopylae (short stop to see across the road the Leonida's Monument). Arrive in Athens early in the evening. Overnight in Athens. (B)

DAY 7: ATHENS – MYKONOS

After morning breakfast, transfer to Piraeus pier for your ferry to Mykonos. The rest of the day is yours to explore the most famous of the Cycladic Islands. Overnight in Mykonos. (B)

DAY 8: MYKONOS

The day is at leisure as you enjoy all Mykonos has to offer, from beautiful sandy beaches to archaeological wonders to the extravagant nightlife. Overnight in Mykonos. (B)

DAY 9: MYKONOS – SANTORINI

After morning breakfast, board a high-speed ferry for the stunning volcanic island of Santorini. Regarded by many as the most spectacular Greek island, Santorini boasts ancient rock formations, raw lava-layered cliffs, and beautiful black sand beaches. Overnight in Santorini. (B)

DAY 10: SANTORINI – VOLCANO & HOT SPRINGS BOAT TOUR

After morning breakfast, you will be picked up from a designated pick up point and taken to Athinios port in order to take the traditional boat. The first stop is to the islet of Nea Kameni where you'll have the opportunity to climb to the crater (1 ½ hour). Next the boat stops to Palaia Kameni for a short swim to the Hot Springs, which are considered to have healing powers (30 minutes). Afterwards head to Thirassia island, where you have 2 hours free to explore the island, swim or have lunch. Finally, the boat sails along the coast and ends up to the port of Athinios. Overnight in Santorini. (B)

DAY 11: SANTORINI - ATHENS

After morning breakfast, transfer by ferry to Athens. Upon arrival, check into your hotel. The rest of the day is free. Overnight in Athens. (B)

DAY 12: DEPART ATHENS

After breakfast, you will be transferred to the airport for your flight back home. (B)

ACCOMMODATION:

- 04 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Athens
- 01 Night accommodation at Hotel in Olympia
- 01 Night accommodation at Hotel in Delphi
- 01 Night accommodation at Hotel in Kalambaka
- 02 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Mykonos
- 02 Nights accommodation at Hotel in Santorini

SIGHTSEEING (SIC BASIS)

- Athens: Half Day Athens City Tour, Full Day Aegina, Hydra & Poros Cruise

MEALS

- As per the Itinerary

INCLUDES:

- All transfer and Sightseeing as mentioned in the itinerary on seat in coach basis.
- Services of English speaking guide during tours and sightseeing on SIC BASIS
- Economy Class Normal Ferry ticket from Athens –Mykonos-Santorini-Athens
- Economy class Speed ferry ticket from Mykonos to Santorini

Cruise

Cruises are the excellent way to discover the treasures of the world's most historical and majestic playground – the Mediterranean. Cruise gives excellent options of holidays starting from 3 nights, 4 Nights and 7 Nights from Greece exploring various Islands of Greece and Turkey. Some of the options available are as follows:

AEGEAN LEGENDS CRUISE

3 Nights / 4 Days

Day	Port of Call	Departure	Arrival
Day 1	Athens (Piraeus) , Greece Mykonos, Greece	- 1800	1100 2300
Day 2	Kusadasi, Turkey Parnos, Greece	0700 1600	1200 2100
Day 3	Crete (Heraklion), Greece Santorini, Greece	0700 1630	1130 2100
Day 4	Athens (Piraeus), Greece	0700	-



JEWELS OF THE AEGEAN CRUISE

4 Nights / 5 Days

Day	Port of Call	Departure	Arrival
Day 1	Athens (Piraeus) , Greece Mykonos, Greece	- 1800	1100 2300
Day 2	Kusadasi, Turkey Parnos, Greece	0700 1600	1200 2100
Day 3	Rhodes, Greece	0700	1800
Day 4	Crete (Heraklion), Greece Santorini, Greece	0700 1630	1130 2100
Day 5	Athens (Piraeus), Greece	0700	-



*There are also options available for 7 or more nights cruises exploring Mediterranean Destinations. Please contact us for more information and options.

KEY DATES IN GREEK HISTORY

3000-1200BC	Bronze Age Cycladic, Minoan, and Mycenaean cultures flourish.
800 BC	Emergence of city-states.
5th century	Classical period High point of Athenian culture under Pericles.
431-404BC	Peloponnesian Wars defeat of the Athenians by the city-state of Sparta.
338 BC	Greek army conquered by Philip II of Macedonia.
333 BC	Alexander the Great declares himself king of Asia Greece absorbed into his vast empire.
168 BC	Greece becomes province of Rome.
AD 49-54	St. Paul preaches Christianity in Greece.
395	Greece becomes part of the new Eastern Roman Empire, ruled from Constantinople.
1453	Constantinople falls to the Ottoman Turks.
1821	Start of the Greek War of Independence.
1832	Great powers establish protectorate over Greece, and appoint Otto of Bavaria king.
1922	Greeks fail to capture Smyrna from Turks.
1946	9 Civil war leaves thousands dead or homeless.
1981	Admission to the European Union.
2002	Euro becomes legal currency.
2004	Greece hosts Olympic Games and wins the football European Cup.

ANGEL FOREX

Angle Forex Pvt. Ltd.

ANGEL FOREX PVT. LTD.

APPROVED BY RESERVE BANK OF INDIA

WE EXCHANGE YOUR FOREIGN CURRENCIES SAFELY.

WE BUY

We buy American Dollar, UK Pound, South African Rand, Dirham, EURO, Singapore Dollar, Newzealand Dollar, also other currencies / Travellers Cheque / International Debit Cards. We offer the best rates against your Foreign Exchange with Computerized Certificate.

WE SELL

We sell all Foreign Exchange Currencies / Travellers Cheque / International Debit Cards to Indian who travel abroad for Education / Leisure Trip, Business Trip / Job Work. Also we sell EXOTIC CURRENCIES like Srilankan Rupee, Brazil Rupee, Russian Rubal, etc.



OTHER SERVICES

- We accept "Inward Remittance" from across the world and pay the Indian Rupees immediately.
- Also we provide service of Demand Draft and Wire Transfer as per RBI Guidelines.
- We exchange Indian Rupees immediately for NRI Customer.
- We part information to the customer on Foreign Exchange.

Ahmedabad Office :
2 Upper Level, Saffron Tower,
Opp. Central Mall,
Ambawadi, Ahmedabad - 380015 India.
Phone : + 91 79 2640 7094-95-99
Email : info@angelforexindia.com

Angel Forex Pvt. Ltd.

Vadodara Office:
Shop No 5, Madhav Complex,
R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri,
Vadodara - 390007 India.
Phone : +91 265 2325702-03-04-05
Email : v.kabra@angelforexindia.com

Maninagar Office (Ahmedabad) :
Shop No.6, G/F, Sakar Building,
Krishnabaug, Maninagar,
Ahmedabad 380008 India.
+91 25460981 / 25460998
Email : j.shah@angelforexindia.com

www.angelforexindia.com

HOW MUCH FOREIGN EXCHANGE YOU MAY CARRY TO ABROAD? (Maximum)

HOLIDAY TRIP

Individual can carry USD 3,000 Cash Currency and USD 7,000 Travellers Cheque / Debit Card (ICICI, THOMAS COOK) per passport or equivalent amount for other currencies.

BUSINESS TRIP

Individual can carry USD 3,000 Cash Currency and USD 22,000 Travellers Cheque / Debit Card (ICICI, THOMAS COOK) per passport or equivalent amount for other currencies.

You should have Passport, Ticket and Business Letter against Foreign Exchange to be purchased by you and you should have Bill Copy of the Exchange purchase by you.

L. R. S.

For the purpose of Visitor Visa, Business Visa, Student Visa and Immigration visa, you will get 2.5 lakh US dollar or other equivalent currency per financial year. (USD 3,000 C/N)

INDIAN RUPEES

As per rules, per passport Individual cannot carry more than Rs. 25,000/- out of India. Moreover, per passport Individual cannot pay Rs. 50,000/- for purchase of Foreign Exchange.

WHICH EXCHANGE YOU CAN BUY?

Every country is having their own currency but currencies like Thai Baht, Malaysian Ringgit, Swiss Franc, Singapore Dollars, Srilankan Rupee, Brazilian are less available, so to collect such currencies we need 24 hours time limit. Apart from above mentioned currencies other currencies like US Dollar, Pound, Euro, Canada, Australia, Newzealand are easily available.

CIS (Country):

As per Rules Individual can Carry USD 10000 Cash Currency for Holiday Trip and USD 25000 Cash Currency for Business Trip for CIS Country like UKRAINE, RUSSIA, BELARUS, TAJIKISTAN, UZBEKISTAN.

Chintan Patel +91-94086 86375
Jigar Shah +91-97265 01905
Alka Jadav +91-99246 35266
Amit Tapadia +91-98250 21400

Jignesh Shah +91-98258 87379
Deepak Dantani +91-97238 88301
Amit Tapadia +91-99250 21400
Vikas Kabra (Vadodara) +91-97140 49925

www.angelforexindia.com

East Europe

View of the present boundaries of Eastern Europe came into being during the final stages of World War II. The area eventually came to encompass are all the European countries which were under Soviet influence or control. Eastern European countries known for its diverse traditions, history & culture. Most towns and cities are located on river. Fairy-tale castles cast their shadows over lush green valleys and Gothic churches stand proudly amidst beautifully preserved medieval towns. Despite the widespread destruction caused by two world wars, their towns and cities retain a wealth of historic monuments, many of which have been painstakingly restored to their former glory.

BEST TIME TO VISIT

Eastern Europe Can be visited whole year round. But as it is a part of Europe best climatic conditions are from April to September which is summer season. Days are long and climate is Warmer.

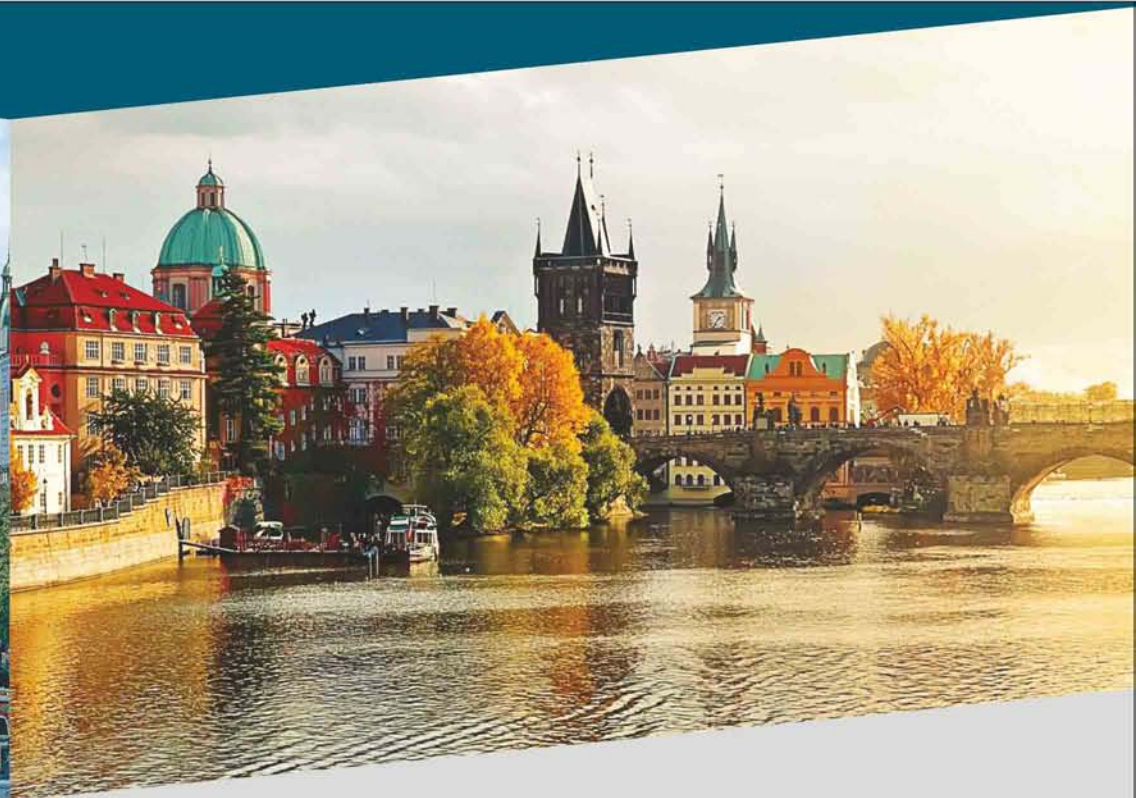


GEOGRAPHY

There are no well defined borders for east Europe sometimes also referred to as Central Europe. These countries are the ones which were under the iron curtain after World War II. We will be referring to Eastern Germany, Poland, Czech Republic, Hungary, Austria, Slovakia, for our purpose in this book.

The area consists of

1. The eastern plains of north Europe below the Baltic Sea with the Vistula river dividing Poland and flowing into the Gulf of Gdansk in the Baltic sea. Many important cities are located on its banks Warsaw, Krakow.
2. The Carpathian Mountain ranges are the most important in the region with the highest peaks of the region in the Tatras. These cover the south Poland and form the eastern boundary to the region. These ranges also cover major area in Slovakia.
3. The Panonian plain or basin is plains of the Danube and Suva River. This area is bordered by the Carpathians to the north and east. It covers major areas of Hungary and the part east of the Danubians. The Danube Mountains are also called eastern Alps which is mainly in Austria.
4. The main rivers are The Danube, The Vistula, The Vitava, river is the major river of Czech Republic and the city of Prague is located on it. The Danube is the longest river (2842kms) passing through major cities like Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest, The climate in the region is mostly temperate with sub alpine in the mountains.



CZECH REPUBLIC

Czech Republic is divided into two geographic regions Bohemia and Moravia. The Czech Republic is still all things to all people. From the pulsing capital Prague to the back in time villages of Moravia, from toiling up mountains to lounging in spa, from the world – famous Pilsner to the streins of Smetana, there's an experience to suit every taste. Stunning architecture is not limited to Prague – there are plenty of Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque facades in other towns.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Czech Republic
 CAPITAL : Prague
 CURRENCY : Czech Koruna (CZK)
 (1 CZK = INR 2.65 Approx)
 POPULATION : 10.52 Million Approx
 LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Czech
 RELIGION : Roman Catholic, Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-3	3
	FEB	-2	5
	MAR	1	9
	APR	4	14
	MAY	9	20
	JUN	12	23
	JUL	14	25
	AUG	13	25
	SEP	9	19
	OCT	5	14
	NOV	1	6
	DEC	-2	3

PRAGUE

The city of 100 spires on the Vltava River, Prague is photographers delight. " – 'little mother Prague' – not much damaged by WW-II, and the city scape is stunning. Its compact medieval centre remains an evocative maze of cobbled lanes, ancient courtyards, dark passages and churches beyond number, all watched over by an 1100 – year – old Prague Castle. Its traditional pubs and eateries have been augmented by a wave of gourmet restaurants, cocktail bars and trendy cafes.

Prague Castle: Today this castle is the seat of the President of the Czech Republic, and serves as the historical and political centre of both city and state. This vast complex includes palaces, a church, a monastery, museums and art galleries, viewing towers and the supreme **St. Vitus Cathedral**, this gothic cathedral is the spiritual symbol of Czech State, contains underground tombs of Czech kings.

Charles Bridge: A wooden construction and Judith's bridge 1160 – both destroyed by flooding gave way to the present bridge competed in the 15th century. One of Prague's most romantic sights, a stroll on Charles Bridge presents fine views of Prague Castle, the Vltava River and many of Prague's famous riverside attractions.

St. Nicholas Church : St. Nicholas Church is the most significant historical structure of the so called Prague Baroque. The belfry offers a view of the Lesser Town.

Church of Our Lady before Týn : Church of our lady Týn, second only to St. Vitus's Cathedral. It is most remarkable Gothic Church with Baroque interior in Prague.

The National Theatre : This is a stunning neo-renaissance building, constructed between 1868- 81. It sits proudly alongside the banks of the Vltava River, its golden roof gleaming in the sunshine on fine weather days.

Vltava River: The Vltava is the longest river in the Republic. The river is crossed by 18 bridges and runs through Prague over 31 km. Several dams were built on it in the 1950s, the biggest being Lipno Dam in Šumava. The Vltava River is a perfect vantage point from which to admire the beauty of Prague. You can choose from many different cruises, which can be combined with dinner, lunch or music.

The State Opera : The Prague State Opera is an opera and ballet company in Prague, Czech Republic. The theatre was originally founded in 1888 as the New German Theatre and from 1949 to 1989 it was known as the Smetana Theatre.

Wenceslas Square : Wenceslas Square is Prague's main boulevard, and the centre for shops, bars, banks, casinos & hotels. It is an extremely popular place for tourists to stay, as most of Prague's sights & attractions lie within easy walking distance.

The National Museum : The museum is the largest, oldest museum in the Czech Republic. This monumental, neo-renaissance building dominates the top of Wenceslas Square and houses a vast array of exhibits.

The Old Town Square : The most magnificent square of historical Prague. It originated in the 12th century and since then witnessed many events. Here the Astronomical Clock is one of the most popular Prague tourist attractions. See the procession of the Twelve Apostles and climb the Old Town Hall Tower for spectacular views over Prague.

Petrin Hill and Observation Tower : A small version of Paris's Eiffel Tower, Petrin Observation Tower was built in 1891 for the Jubilee Exhibition. The tower is 60m tall, which doesn't sound particularly high until you add the fact that it sits on the top of Petrin hill, overlooking the whole of Prague.

Franz Kafka Museum : Kafka Museum where exhibition on Franz Kafka`s works (1883-1924), one of the leading 20th century literature figures

VLTAVA RIVER CRUISE, PRAGUE



EXCURSIONS FROM PRAGUE

Cesky Krumlov : Visit the fairy-tale town of Cesky Krumlov which has been part of the **UNESCO and Natural Heritage** since 1992. The town is situated in Southern Bohemia in the beautiful countryside by the river Vltava. Explore the Cesky Krumlov Castle, the second largest in Czech Republic with magnificent Baroque gardens where you can see a unique rotating auditorium! The Castle was the seat of the important and famous noble families such as Rosenbergs, Eggenbergs and Schwarzbergs, you will see their historical furniture, rich tapestries and paintings and the famous golden carriage!

Karlstejn Castle : Located 29 km from Prague, Karlštejn Castle is an easy day trip for those interested getting out of the city. Charles IV built this medieval castle from 1348 to 1357 to safe guard the crown jewels of Holy Roman Empire. As you approach, little can prepare you for your first view: a spectacular Disney-like castle perched on a hill, surrounded by lush forests.

Kutná Hora: Kutná Hora was the most important town in Bohemia having become a favorite residence of several Czech kings and a mint for the "Prague Penny". A medieval town that grew fantastically rich from the silver deposits beneath it. The historical town centre of Kutná Hora is a main draw, St. Barbara's Cathedral have been on the UNESCO World Heritage Site. Also, the Macabre Bone Church (Kostnice), filled with human bones assembled in bizarre sculptures.

Karlovy Vary : Karlovy Vary is a spa city situated in western Bohemia on the confluence of the rivers Ohře and Teplá, approximately 130 km west of Prague. It is named after King of Bohemia and Holy Roman Emperor Charles IV, who founded the city in 1370. It is famous for its hot springs.

CITY BREAKS

PRAGUE

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES

- 03 Nights accommodation in Prague with breakfast
- Vltava River Cruise
- Grand City Tour of Prague (3 Hrs.)

INCLUDED TOURS DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

GRAND CITY TOUR PRAGUE (3 Hrs.)

First we visit the new town and point out the National Museum and National Theatre and later we drive to the other side of the river Vltava to the Lesser Town. From here

we will continue to the Castle District where you will have walking tour in the Prague Castle area. You will see the Castle grounds and the famous Gothic style St Vitus Cathedral. Finally we drive to the Jewish quarter and through the Old Town Square to Wenceslas Square where the tour ends.

Operates: Daily at 1020 Hrs

From: Best Tour Meeting

KARLOVY VARY



VLTAVA RIVER CRUISE (1.30 Hrs)

Enjoy Prague with this interesting tour that includes a cruise through the historical core of the city passing the most impressive sights and monuments, including Prague castle panorama, Charles Bridge, romantic Kampa Island, picturesque roofs and charming spires of the Lesser Town and Old Town. The tour will end at the Cechuv Bridge.

Operates: Daily at 1130 Hrs
From: Premiant City Tour Booth

OPTIONAL TOURS - PRAUGUE

Seat in Coach Basis

PRAGUE CASTLE WALKING TOUR (3.30 Hrs)

Start the walk with the Royal Gardens (summer season) founded on the site of oldest vineyards and famous for its beautiful floral ornaments or to the Lion's Court (winter season), an attractive renaissance building build 1580's and which used to be a place where wild animals were kept. Then, you'll see the Castle Square, Prague Castle's main gate with the Court of Honor and the Castle Guards; Saint Vitus Cathedral, seat of the archbishop of Prague, the Old Royal Palace, the seat of Czech rulers and Bohemians princes for centuries and the Basilica of Saint George with the oldest convent in Prague ever.

Then Golden Lane, famous for its picturesque houses and stories of alchemists transforming metals into gold. You'll

also discover the story of the Black Tower, one of the oldest buildings in Prague located in the vicinity of Prague castle's eastern gate.

Operates: Daily at 1130 Hrs
From: Republic Square

KUTNA HORA (5 Hrs)

Enjoy a visit to the UNESCO listed town of Kutna Hora, see the Gothic St Barbara Cathedral and be awed at the Bone Ossuary.

Operates: Daily at 1300 Hrs
From: Best Tour Meeting Point

FOLKLORE EVENING MUSIC AND DINNER (3.5 Hrs)

We take you through Prague by night to a stylish wine cellar where you can enjoy traditional Czech food, beer and wines and get entertained with a folklore show and live music.

Operates: Daily at 1930 Hrs
From: Best Tour Meeting Point

KARLOVY VARY (9.50 Hrs)

The Tour will take you through the picturesque West Bohemian countryside to the city Karlovy Vary. This word famous spa town has been known for centuries for its 12 medicinal mineral springs which you will have the chance to taste! The best know is the Vridlo (Geyser) which shoots its curative waters to a height of 12m! In Karlovy Vary you can find historical and modern colonnades and can admire the locally manufactured Moser glass and Thun porcelain.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs
From: Best Tour Meeting Point

KEY DATES IN CZECH REPUBLIC HISTORY

500 BC	Celts in Bohemia and Moravia.
1 st Century AD	Joined by Germanic Tribes.
AD 500 – 600	Salvs settle in the Region.
867	Dynasty of Premyslids founded.
880	Premyslids Built Prague Castle.
1333	Charles IV makes Prague his home, making the start of City's Golden Age.
1415	Jan Hus burnt at the stake for heresy; start of the Hussite Wars.
1526	Habsburg rule begins with Ferdinand I.
1576	Accession of Habsburg Emperor Rudolf II.
1618	Protestant revolt leads to the 30 Years' War.
1627	Beginning of Counter – Reformation committee in Prague.
19 th Century	Czech National Revival.
1918	Foundation of Czechoslovakia.
1948	Communist Party assumes power.
1989	Year of the 'Valvet Revolution' Communist regime finally overthrown.
1993	Czechoslovakia ceases to exist; creation of New Czech Republic.
2004	Czech Republic Joins EU
2007	New center – right coalition forms parliament.

PRAGUE CASTLE, PRAGUE





HUNGARY

Hungary is a heart – stealer; it will lure you back again and again to sample its rich wines, lounge in its thermal spas, gaze at its birdlife and make one more attempt to master its hermetic language. Hungarian art and architecture is laced with Romanesque, Gothic, Baroque and Art Nouveau styles and the country has one of the finest folk traditions in Europe.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Republic Of Hungary
CAPITAL : Budapest
CURRENCY : Forint (1 HUF = 0.28 INR Approx)
POPULATION : 9.8 Million Approx
LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Hungarian
RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-3	3
FEB	-2	6	
MAR	2	11	
APR	7	17	
MAY	11	23	
JUN	15	26	
JUL	16	28	
AUG	16	28	
SEP	12	22	
OCT	7	16	
NOV	2	9	
DEC	-2	3	

BUDAPEST

With its multifarious and often embittered history, incredible architecture and rich cultural heritage, Hungary's Capital deserves reputation as the 'Paris of Central Europe'. The city straddles a gentle curve in the Danube. It has broad avenues, leafy parks and elaborate bathhouses. The two cities of Buda on the hills and Pest being the more commercial modern combine to make Budapest.

Fisherman's Bastion: Built in 1905 on the medieval castle walls, the neo – Romanesque ramparts were so named after city's fisherman whose duty it was to defend this side of the hill during the Middle Ages. With gleaming white cloisters and stairways, it offers outstanding views over Danube, the Chain Bridge and the Parliament Buildings.

Matthias Church: Situated in the centre of the Castle Quarter, the 700 year old Church of Our Lady is popularly known as Matthias Church after the nation's famous ruler, King Matthias. With its distinctive multicolored tiled roof and Gothic spire, the church is one of Budapest's best – known structures. Inside is the Church Museum, which gives access to the crypt, and a small collection of religious treasures and jewels.

Chain Bridge: The Chain Bridge was the first stone bridge to be built over the Danube and is the most famous with its lion statues. Today nine bridges span the river linking Buda to Pest, but Chain Bridge takes pride of a place as the city's symbol, a magnificent site when floodlit at night.

Parliament House: On the banks of the Danube stands one of the world's most beautiful parliament buildings, an imposing sight and a prominent feature of the city's panorama.

Gellért Baths: Located on Gellert hill, here visitors can relax in the thermal waters of the Roman – style pool with its lion – headed spouts, surrounded by columns and mosaic patterns, or indulge themselves with private therapeutic treatment or a massage.

Royal Palace: Located at the top of Castle Hill in the picturesque Castle District of Buda, the Palace was the residence of many royal figures. Today it is country's most important cultural centre housing numerous museums and majority of the buildings are historical monuments.

Margret Island: In the middle of the Budapest and of the Danube, you can enjoy the green oasis of Margaret Island. The gardens, the medieval church and chapel, the mini game reserve, swimming pool, spa – hotels, tennis stadiums and 10,000 trees with rose – gardens make the island in the middle of the river seems miles away from the bustle of a modern city.

Godollo Chateau: Summer residence of Queen Elizabeth (Sisi) in Godollo, the second largest baroque chateau in the world.

EXCURSION FROM BUDAPEST

Eger: A beautifully preserved baroque town, Eger is a relaxed, Mediterranean feel. Flanked by two of the Northern Uplands splendid hill ranges and home to the celebrated Egri Bikavér (Eager Bull's Blood) wine, there's no doubt Eger is worth that long day trip from Budapest.

Szentendre: Several waves of 19th century Serbian refugees defined the character of this historic town, with its incense – filled hilltop churches, on the Danube Bend, 19 km from Budapest.

Lake Balaton: The Hugely popular Lake Balaton region is romantically known as the Hungarian Sea which is approximately 120 km southwest of Budapest.

PECS

Pécs is blessed with an illustrious past, a mild climate, superb museums and some of the finest Turkish monuments in the country. Lying equidistant from the Danube and the Dráva River in Southern Transdanubia, Pécs is certainly most interesting city in Hungary.

KISKUNSAG NATIONAL PARK

Totaling 76,000 hectares, Kiskungás National Park consists of half dozen 'islands' of protected land. Bugac village is the most accessible part of the park. Here you can see the famous Hungarian cowboys ride at the popular horse show. This is a breathtaking performance in which one csikós gallops five horses around the field at full tilt, while standing on the backs of the last two!

PANNONHALMA ABBEY

Founded by Benedictine monks almost 1000 years ago,

Pannonhalma Abbey has been destroyed and rebuilt many times and is now a crazy quilt of Turkish, Romanesque and Gothic architectural styles. The interior is beautiful, and includes a neoclassical library containing 300,000 columns, making it the largest private library in Hungary. Pannonhalma is a working monastery, and must be visited with guide.

VISEGARD

Visegrád's impressive citadel is perched on the top of the dramatic Castle Hill. Visegrád was once the royal centre of Hungary and citadel, completed in 1959, was once repository for the country's crown jewels. The real highlight is just walking along the ramparts of this eyrie, admiring the views of the Börzsöny Hills and the Danube, which are arguably the best in the region.

CITY BREAKS

BUDAPEST

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES

- 02 Nights accommodation in Budapest with Breakfast
- Half Day City Tour of Budapest
- Half Day City Tour of Budapest Night Stroll and Boat Cruise

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

CITY TOUR OF BUDAPEST (3 Hrs)

This half day introduction to Budapest takes you to of all the major sights. You will be passing by the Parliament building before crossing the Danube on the Margaret Bridge and drive to the Royal Castle on the Buda side of the city. Here you will have some free time to yourself to visit the Fishermen's Bastion which offers stunning views over the city and the Mathias Church. Your tour will continue to the Gellert Hill before crossing the Elisabeth Bridge from where you will drive towards the Heroes' Square passing by the Opera and St Stephen's Basilica.

Operates: Daily at 1000 Hrs
From: Eurama Travel Agency

BUDAPEST NIGHT STROLL AND BOAT CRUISE (3 Hrs)

'Paris of the East' is one of the most famous sentences used when describing Budapest at night. The magnificent buildings and sights all glowing and illuminated at night just give this city a totally different feeling than you experience during the day.

Operates: Monday, Wednesday, Friday & Saturday at 2000 Hrs

From: Vigado Square

OPTIONAL TOURS - BUDAPEST

Seat in Coach Basis

ROYAL TOUR (4.30 Hrs)

Visit the baroque chateau of Godollo, with its lovely gardens.

Operates: Daily at 0430 Hrs

From: Eurama Travel Agency

SZENTENDRE TOUR (4.30 Hrs)

A tour to the artists' village of Szentendre, including a visit to the Caprice Hungarian Jewellery Centre with a walk through Szentendre's baroque centre.

Operates: Daily except Monday at 1400 Hrs

From: Eurama Travel Agency

DANUBE BEND TOUR (9 Hrs)

The Danube Bend Tour is an excursion into Hungary's history; you will be taken to Esztergom, centre of the Catholic Church, and visit the Cathedral. Tour will continue to Visegrad, the former Royal seat, and we carry on to Szentendre for a guided walk. We visit the magnificent Caprice Hungarian Jewellery Museum, and will return to Budapest on the Danube by boat.

Operates: Daily except Monday and Tuesday at 0900 Hrs

From: Eurama Travel Agency

KEY DATES IN HUGARIAN HISTORY

AD 100	Roman Establish Aquincum.
410	Huns overrun the region.
896	Magyar tribes arrive.
1001	Coronation of Istvan I, Hungary's first king.
1300s	Angevin rule begins.
1458 – 90	Regain of Mátyás Corvinus.
1526	Turks win the Battle of Mohács.
1526 – 41	Turks conquer Buda on three occasions.
1541	The start of Ottoman Rule.
1686	Christian troops enter Buda, ending Turkish Rule in Hungary.
1848	Hungarian Nationalist uprising.
1867	Compromise with Austria gives Hungary independence in internal affairs.
1873	Buda and Pest becomes Budapest.
1918	With Break – up of Austro – Hungarian Empire, Hungary gains independence after nearly 400 years of foreign rule.
1941	Hungary Enters World War II.
1945	Russian Army takes Budapest.
1956	Russia suppresses a nationalist uprising.
1989	Hungary proclaimed a democratic republic.
2003	Hungary becomes member of EU.

ROYAL PALACE, BUDAPEST





SLOVAKIA

Slovakia offers the visitor a varied and enchanting country. Beyond the highlife and nightlife of the big cities, this is a country of towering mountains and thick forests, a land where history is lived, rather than just remembered.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Slovak Republic
CAPITAL : Bratislava
CURRENCY : EURO (1 EUR = INR 75.00 Approx)
POPULATION : 5.4 Million Approx
LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Slovak
RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-3	3
FEB	-2	6	
MAR	1	10	
APR	5	16	
MAY	10	21	
JUN	13	24	
JUL	15	26	
AUG	15	26	
SEP	11	20	
OCT	6	15	
NOV	2	8	
DEC	-2	3	



ST. MARTIN CATHEDRAL

BRATISLAVA

The Capital of the Slovak Republic Bratislava also referred to as the Beauty on the Danube not only boast interesting history but it also is the centre of the most dynamically developing region of central Europe at present.

The Bratislava Castle: This symbol is a dominant feature of Bratislava as it stands sentinel at a strategic point above the Danube. Inhabited as far back as the Celtic and Great Moravian Times, now houses Historical Museum, Bratislava Castle is the focal points of the city. High upon the hill, it is an

excellent place to look out across the Danube into Petralka and into Austria. It was the site of the summit meeting between George W. Bush and Vladimir Putin in Feb 2005.

St. Martin Cathedral: : Once a part of city fortifications, the St. Martin's is an intriguing and fascinating building with a turbulent history, well worth a visit. Do not just walk in and out, take a walk around the building and you will discover many fascinating corners. The Roman Catholic cathedral is still in use today and some Bratislavian's hold weddings there.

St. Michaels Gate: The only one of the Watch Tower Gates that is still standing, St. Michael's Tower acts as the gateway into the old town from the North. There is a very interesting exposition about Arms and Municipal Fortifications. On top level outstanding views of Bratislava, and an excellent photo opportunity of the castle.

Slavin: Located on a hill close to the center of Bratislava. Slavin is a monumental cemetery and memorial of Soviet Army soldiers who fell during World War II. They fell during liberating the city from Nazi German troops. Slavin was built between 1957 and 1960 and opened in 1960 on the occasion of the 15th anniversary of the liberation of Bratislava.

Universitas Istropolitana: Situated in the historical city centre. Universitas Istropolitana Bratislava was founded in 1465 by Pope Paul II on the request of King Matthias Corvinus. It was the first university (since the 16th century - as Academia Istropolitanain) in the territory of Slovakia.

The Primate's Palace: Located in Old Town, just in the historical centre of the city. This neo-Classical palace in Bratislava was built in 1778-1781 for Archbishop Jozsef Batthyany.

Old Town Hall: One of the oldest stone buildings in Bratislava, and the oldest city hall in Slovakia, with the tower being built approximately in 1370.

Roland Fountain: The Roland Fountain is the most famous fountain in Bratislava, as well as one of the city's important landmarks. Its construction was ordered by Maximilian II, the king of Royal Hungary, in 1572 to provide a public water supply.

CITY BREAKS

BRATISLAVA

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 02 Nights accommodation with Breakfast
- Walking Tour Of Bratislava

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

WALKING TOUR OF BRATISLAVA (1.30 Hrs)

We will drive to the center of the city for a walking tour to Michalska Gate, Main Square, Old Town Hall and Primatial Palace (where there is a possibility to enter at additional cost). We will then continue walking to Reduta and the Cathedral of St. Martin. Afterwards our journey continues by car as we pass by the Presidential Palace, Bratislava Castle, the Slovak Government and end with a visit to the Slavin Monument.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs
From: Hviezdoslavovo Square

OPTIONAL TOURS - BRATISLAVA

BRATISLAVA BY NIGHT (2 Hrs)

Start walk up the hill to Bratislava Castle. From Bratislava Castle we will enjoy spectacular views. As we continue walking through historical areas and streets we will arrive at Bratislava National Theater Opera and Slovak Philharmonic Orchestra- Reduta.

Operates: Daily at 1930 Hrs
From: Hotel Pick Up

RED STONE CASTLE AND WINERIES (5.30 Hrs)

A half-day tour to a Small Carpathian region which has been known for its wine since Roman times. We drive you through the ancient royal wine towns Svaty Jur, Pezinok and Modra, highlighting the most important sights. We stop at local pottery to see how the famous Slovak folk majolica is produced. The highlight of this tour is a visit to Cerveny Kamen (Red Stone Castle) a wonderfully preserved castle with huge multi-storey cellars, the largest ones in Central Europe. The tour finishes in the wine cellar sampling the best local wines.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs
From: Jesenskeho Street





POLAND

For centuries, Poland has been a bridge between the East and West. Set in the heart of Europe, Poland is a multifaceted country where the capital and medieval towns are contemporary city slicker, and where horse – drawn carts negotiate country lanes, untouched by progress. Poland remains reasonably cheap and safe, with hospitable people who welcome visitors. Over the past decade, it has developed into a modern, vibrant and progressive state, yet at the same time it maintains its traditional culture.

FAST FACTS

NAME OF COUNTRY : Republic Of Poland
CAPITAL : Warsaw
CURRENCY : Polish Zloty (1.00 PLN = 17.00 INR Approx)
POPULATION : 38.00 Million Approx
LANGUAGES SPOKEN : Polish
RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-4	2
FEB	-4	3	
MAR	-1	7	
APR	3	14	
MAY	8	20	
JUN	11	22	
JUL	14	25	
AUG	13	24	
SEP	9	18	
OCT	4	13	
NOV	0	6	
DEC	-3	2	

WARSAW

Emerging from the ashes of WW –II, Warsaw is essentially a postwar city. Its handful of historic precincts has been meticulously reconstructed, but most of its urban landscape is modern. A decade after the fall of communism, Warsaw has turned into thrilling, busy city swiftly catching up with the West.

Royal Route (Szlak Krolewski): This 4 km route links the Royal Castle with Lazienki Park.

Zamek Krolewski (Royal Castle): The castle, overlooking Vistula River, Polish kings till the 18th Century. It subsequently housed the parliament and is now a museum displaying tapestries, period furniture and other decorative arts.

Lazienki Park: In addition to a number of palaces, Lazienki Park contains the Chopin Monument – where annual Chopin Festival is held each summer – and the Orangerie, set within extensive gardens, palace on Water, Ujazdowski Castle and Belvedere.

Wilanow Palace: In the mid – 1600s, King Jan III Sobieski commissioned Augustyn Locci to build the Baroque Palace and garden of Wilanow for his summer residence. Also here is the Poster Museum, the first of its kind in the world.

Narodowe (National Museum): The National Museum's impressive art Collection dates from ancient times to the present day.

Katedra sw. Jana (St. John's Arch Cathedral): Built in Mazovian Gothic style, St. John's claims to be the oldest church in Warsaw.

Town Hall Building: The main structure took almost two centuries (1327-1504) to complete, and work on the 66m-high tower and decoration continued for another century. This building reflects renaissance architecture.

Old Town: The main gateway to the Old Town is Plac Zamkowy (Castle Square). Amazingly, all of the 17th and 18th – century buildings around this square were completely rebuilt from their foundation after WW–II. The Superb Construction earned the Old Town Place is list of **UNESCO World Heritage Site**.

Jewish Heritage: The vast suburbs northwest of the Palace of Culture and Science were once predominantly inhabited by Warsaw Jew's. During WW-II the Nazis

established a Jewish ghetto in the area but razed it to the ground after crushing the Warsaw Ghetto Uprising in April 1943. This tragic event is immortalized by the **Monument of Warsaw Uprising. The Warsaw Ghetto Monument** also commemorates victims using pictorial plaques.

EXCURSIONS FROM WARSAW:

Kampinoski Park: There is plenty to see and do in the countryside surrounding Warsaw- a little further afield are areas of forests, lakes and mountains. One of its major features is its inland sand dunes. Zelazowa Wola is located inside Kampinoski Park and it is the birthplace of Frederic Chopin who was famous polish composer, painter and musician especially his first romantic music. A museum dedicated to his life work and is located in the manor house where he spent months.

Torun: This walled, medieval town on the UNESCO World Heritage Sites is often called the Copernican Town, because it was birthplace of Mikolaj Kopernik (Copernicus) who was Renaissance astronomer. Located on the bank of Vistula River, one can walk along the promenade leading to the ruins of the 13th Century Castle of the Teutonic Knights. Torun is also famous for its gingerbreads, still baked in medieval moulds according to a traditional recipe.

WARSAW, POLAND



KRAKOW

Krakow, the cultural capital of Europe in the year 2000, is over a thousand years old and is located in the upper course of the Vistula River. Rich in history and with outstanding works of art and architecture, it is known as 'Little Rome' and the 'Cradle of European Culture'.

Florian's Gate: St. Florian's Gate was built about the 14th century as a rectangular Gothic tower of "wild stone". The Gate was manned by the Krakow Furriers Guild in anticipation of Turkish attack on the city. It is the only city gate, of the original eight built in the Middle Ages that was not dismantled during the 19th-century "modernization" of Krakow.

Main Market Square (Rynek Glowny): Dating from 1257, this was one of the largest market squares in medieval Europe. Occupying the centre of the square is the **Sukiennice (Cloth Hall)** and surrounding it are impressive period houses and town of the city's most important churches – **the St. Adalbert's Church** and **the St. Mary's Church**, with its twin spires. Also on the square is **the Town Tower** which dates from 14th Century.

National Museum (Muzeum Narodowe): The museum's large collection is located in a number of separate buildings, including the Czartoryski Museum and the Gallery in the Cloth Hall. In the

Czartoryski Museum, the most famous works here are Leonardo da Vinci's Lady with and Ermine and Rembrandt's Landscape with the Good Samaritan.

Royal Castle (Zamek Krolewski): From the year 1000, Wawel Hill has been at the hearth of Poland's History. Located at Wawel, the Royal Castle has been the seat of Poland's kings till the 17th Century. Today, it is museum and among the treasures are the 16th century tapestries, the Royal Private Apartments and the Crown Treasury and Armory and the Dragon's Den, a karstic cave reached by a spiral staircase, where Prince Krak supposedly killed the Wawel dragon.

Katedra Wawelska (Wawel Cathedral): Part of Wawel, this cathedral, is the coronation site and burial place of almost all of Poland's monarch's.

Stara Synagoga or Alte Shul (Old Synagogue): Kazimierz was originally a separate town, only merging with Krakow in 1868. Here memories of Jewish Community who lived in the Kazimierz district for centuries (up until the Holocaust) are collected in physical form. The Synagogue was built in early century and reconstructed with Renaissance aspects by Florentine architect Matteo Gucci. The surrounding area has been largely ignored until Steven Spielberg's film Schindler's List, drew attention to the Kazimierz.

CITY BREAKS

WARSAW

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES

- 02 Nights accommodation in Warsaw with Breakfast
- City Tour of Warsaw

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

CITY TOUR OF WARSAW (3 Hrs)

This city tour includes all the 'must see' monuments and sights of Warsaw: Lazienki Park, Theatre Square with Grand Opera and former Town Hall Buildings as well as Belvedere Palace, the Ghetto Memorial. You will also drive through the most famous and elegant avenues in Warsaw and see Nowy Swiat and Krakowskie Przedmiescie avenues, the Presidential Palace, University of Warsaw, Holy Cross Church with Chopin's heart, Copernicus Statue. During previous centuries monarchs constructed the beautiful palaces you can admire today around you. Later you will also go to the Old town to see St. John's Cathedral with its magnificent Gothic interiors, St. Ann's Church and the Castle Square with the Column of King Sigismund III Vasa.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs

From: Central Warsaw

ROYAL CASTLE, WARSAW

OPTIONAL TOUR - WARSAW

Seat in coach basis.

KRAKOW (BY TRAIN) (11 Hrs)

A full day excursion by train to Krakow, a city rich in culture, history and architectural beauty. The city contains the Jagiellonian University (founded in 1364), a Royal Castle - Wawel, with its mythical Wawel Cathedral that you will visit and the largest and perhaps most beautiful town square in Europe.

Operates: Daily at 0925 Hrs

From: Central Station

KRAKOW

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES

- 02 Nights accommodation in Krakow
- Krakow in One day Sightseeing Tour
- Wieliczka Salt Mine Half Day trip from Krakow

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in Coach Basis

KRAKOW IN ONE DAY SIGHTSEEING TOUR (3.30 Hrs)

Began tour with a short walk along the streets of the former Jewish district of Kazimierz. Next, Wawel Hill, crowned by Wawel Castle and Wawel Cathedral and the seat of royal power up until the 17th

century. The Castle was home to many Polish kings and queens and the royal crypts in the Cathedral their final resting place, along with several other Polish heroes. A walk up Grodzka street leads you to the heart of Krakow, the Rynek Glowny, or Main Market Square. There the large Gothic Cloth Hall is the perfect place to shop for local souvenirs. The last sightseeing stop is the twin-spired St Mary's Church with its famous medieval altar by Wit Stwosz and where, every hour the brave trumpeter of Krakow still calls out his warning.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs

From: Central Krakow

WIELICZKA SALT MINE HALF DAY TRIP FROM KRAKOW (3.30 Hrs)

Visit the legendary Wieliczka Salt Mine, one of the oldest salt mines in Europe. Along with the mine's historical importance, its carvings of fabulous figures, monuments and altarpieces have earned the Wieliczka Salt Mine a place on the UNESCO World Cultural Heritage list. You'll tour the richly ornamented Chapel of the Blessed King and visit an underground salt-mining exhibition.

Operates: Daily at 0900 & 1515 Hrs

From: Central Krakow

OPTIONAL TOURS - KRAKOW

Seat in Coach Basis

AUSCHWITZ - BIRKENAU (4 Hrs)

A visit to the Auschwitz-Birkenau Memorial Museum on the site of the largest of the Nazi concentration camps. There is an exhibition entitled 'Man Did This to Man' in the huts once used to house inmates. In recognition of its historical significance as a memorial to all who suffered and died there, the Museum was entered on the UNESCO World Heritage List.

Operates: Daily at 1030 Hrs

From: Central Krakow

DUNAJEC RIVER GORGE AND NATIONAL PARK (8 Hrs)

Enjoy this full day tour and experience wooden punt a trip on the Dunajec River Gorge in the Pieniny Mountains and also see the castle ruins at Niedzica, which were originally built between the 13th and 14th century (closed on Mondays) as well as a stop at Debno, a 15th century wooden Gothic country church. Here you can view the exquisite original polychromatic wall decoration inside, a relic of unique beauty. The church is also an UNESCO World Cultural Heritage Site.

Operates: Daily except Saturday at 0830 Hrs

From: Central Krakow

WAWEL CASTLE & CATHEDRAL, KRAKOW



KEY DATES IN POLISH HISTORY

966	Adoption of Christianity under Mieszko I.
1025	Coronation of Boleslaw the Brave, first king of Poland.
1320	The unification of Polish State.
1385	Poland and Lithuania unite under the Treaty of Krewo.
1569	The Union of Lublin creates the Polish - Lithuanian Republic of Two Nations.
1596	The capital moves from Krakow to Warsaw.
1655	Beginning of the "Deluge" (the Swedish occupation), ending in 1660.
1772 – 1918	Poland divided into three between Russia, Prussia and Austria. The final partition (1795) is made after a Polish uprising led by Tadeusz Kosciuszko.
1918	Poland regains independence.
1939	Soviet and German forces invade.
1940	Auschwitz – Birkenau established; 1.5 million Poles and Jews are gassed during the war.
1945	Communist government takes control.
1980	Solidarity formed, led by Lech Walesa.
1989	First free post – war elections are held.
1999	Poland joins NATO.
2004	Poland joins EU.



WILANOW PALACE, WARSW



SLOVENIA

Slovenia is one country that will impress you with four special natural interests: the Alps, the Mediterranean, the Karst and the Pannonian Plain. It also has a wealth of different architecture and urban design. Slovenia's towns provide you with great opportunities for activity holidays with high quality accommodation. This is the best place for a summer holiday, a winter break or a weekend away. Famous for its excellent food, it is accompanied by one of its fine wines and friendly, hospitable and attentive locals.

FAST FACTS

Official Name : Republic of Slovenia
 Capital : Ljubljana
 Currency : Euro (1 EUR = 75 INR)
 Population : 20.60 Million Approx
 Language : Slovene
 Religion : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-5	2
FEB	-3	4	
MAR	0	11	
APR	6	18	
MAY	11	23	
JUN	14	27	
JUL	16	29	
AUG	15	29	
SEP	11	25	
OCT	5.7	18	
NOV	1.6	10	
DEC	-3	4	

LJUBLJANA

Ljubljana, the capital city, lies halfway between Vienna and Venice, is surrounded with natural beauty and cultural sites. Its old city centre is full of marvelous architecture, a blend of styles from various era in history bound together. Combined with its dynamic history, the city is ideal for walking, hiking and cycle tracks and traditional relishing cuisine. Ljubljana is the best place to put up at to explore Slovenia, as distances in Slovenia are short. In a single day one can visit the coast and High Mountains and experience the Mediterranean, Alpine and continental climate.

LJUBLJANA CASTLE

The castle is the biggest and also the most visited. The castle is the city's most prominent sight offering some of the most beautiful views of Ljubljana.

TROMOSTOVJE (TRIPLE BRIDGE)

It is an exceptional characteristic of architecture of Ljubljana, made up of an old stone bridge from 1842 and two side ones which architect Joze Plecnik added in 1931; together, they provide an elegant entrance into the Old Town. The Cobbler's Bridge and Dragon Bridges are worth watching while you move around in the city.

NEBOTICNIK SKYSCRAPER

Neboticnik is an important high rise and most noticeable landmarks located in the centre of Ljubljana. The construction began in 1931 and it took somewhat less than 2 years to completion. With a total of 13 storeys, its height is 70.35 metres. Upon completion, it was the tallest building in the Kingdom of Yugoslavia, and the 9th tallest in Europe. The construction was ordered by Pension Institute and it was the first building to exceed the height of Bell towers.



PRESEREN SQUARE, LJUBLJANA

THE PRESERNOV TRG SQUARE

Prešeren Square came to limelight during the 17th century, when the Franciscan Church of the Annunciation was built. In the 19th century, the crossroad was changed into a square and paved. It is part of the old town's pedestrian region and a major meeting place, where all festivals, concerts, Ljubljana carnival, sports, political, and protest events take place.

Other squares worth visiting are Mestni, Stari in Gornji trg (Town square, Old Square and Upper Square) and Kongresni trg (Congress square).

GRUBER PALACE

Gruber Palace was built between 1773 and 1781 by the Jesuit Gabriel Gruber. Gruber Palace, which includes an astronomical observatory, was designed for the purposes of Gruber's School of Hydraulics and Mechanics.

MUSEUM OF ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN

The Museum of Architecture and Design or (MAO) is Slovenia's leading museum of architecture, urban planning, industrial and graphic design, and photography. It was built over the Ljubljanica River from 1528 and 1557 on commission from the rich local merchants Veit Khisl and Hans Weilheimer. Other Ljubljana museums are Museum of modern art, Slovene Ethnographic Museum, Slovene Museum of natural history, City Museum of Ljubljana, Railway Museum of Slovenian railways and many more.

TRIPPLE BRIDGE, LJUBLJANA



MARIBOR

Maribor is the second largest city in the country and at the same time is beautifully small and green. It won the title of European Capital of Culture 2012 because of its energetic beat, rich wine tradition & high ranking events and culture.

There are various sightseeing in Maribor such as Franciscan Church, The Old Vine House, Drava Regional Park, Aquarium-Terrarium Maribor, The Maribor Synagogue, Maribor Castle, Slovenska Bistrica Castle, Statenberg Manor & Garden, Glavni TRG Square, Naskov Dvorec Mansion, Town Hall – Rotovz, Betnava Mansion & the National Liberation Monument.

MARIBOR

CITY BREAKS

LJUBLJANA

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES:

- 3 Nights accommodation in Ljubljana with breakfast
- City Tour Including Ljubljana Castle

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in coach basis

CITY TOUR INCLUDING LJUBLJANA CASTLE (5 Hrs)

You will receive a guided tour, which will introduce you to the most well-known attractions of the city, but also the hidden corners. Your guide will also be telling you stories and legends about the town and its creators and famous characters. You will then visit the Ljubljana castle, and finish this tour on its Viewing Tower.

Operates: Daily at 1100 Hrs & 1400 Hrs

From: Prešeren square

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS:

Seat in coach basis

LAKE BLEĐ AND BLEĐ CASTLE TOUR FROM LJUBLJANA (9HRS)

Be enchanted by the fairy-tale sights of Lake Bled and beyond on this small-group, half-day tour from Ljubljana. Travel to the beautiful Alpine lake in rural Slovenia. Ride a traditional 'pletna' boat to Bled Island, where you can visit the church or try local sweet treats at the cafe. Then, explore Bled Castle, perched high above the Lake Bled's tranquil waters, before enjoying free time at the lakeside. Numbers are limited to eight people, ensuring personalized attention from the guide.

Operates: Daily at 0815 hrs

From: Hotel pick up

PREDJAMA CASTLE AND POSTOJNA CAVE TOUR FROM LJUBLJANA (9 HRS)

Visit two of Slovenia's top attractions in one afternoon on this small-group, half-day tour from Ljubljana. Begin at Predjama Castle, perched on a cliff high above the beautiful Inner Carniola region. Then, continue to Postojna Cave. Admire the otherworldly stalactites, stalagmites and rock formations, and discover how the caves were created.

Operates: Daily at 1330 hrs

From: Hotel pick up

KEY DATES IN SLOVENIAN HISTORY

1200BC	Celtic people settled in the area of modern Slovenia
81BC	Romans conquered the territories of modern Slovenia
550AD	First wave of Slavic settlements began
955	German King Otto I defeated the Magyars
1282	Rule of Habsburg dukes over most of Slovene lands began
1511	Ljubjana devastated by earthquake
1566	Region of Prekmurje occupied by Ottomans
1593	Battle of Sisak ceased expansion of Ottoman Empire into Slovene territory and restored the balance of power
1918	National Council of Slovenes, Croats, Serbs established
1929	Kingdom renamed by King Alexander I, became known as Yugoslavia

1941	Slovenia occupied by German, Italian and Hungarian forces, divided into three parts
1945	Slovenia became constituent republic of socialist Yugoslavia following end of the war
1991	Slovenia declared independence, Yugoslav federal army intervened, about 10 killed, EU negotiated cease-fire, Yugoslav army withdrew
2004	Slovenia admitted to NATO; joined EU
2007	Slovenia became first former communist state to adopt euro currency; Danilo Turk elected president
2008	Slovenia was first former communist state to assume EU presidency
2009	Slovenia last NATO member to ratify Croatia's membership in the alliance
2010	Flooding caused by heavy rains in three regions, including the capital, caused over €15 million in damages, killed three





ROMANIA

Romania is a country that offers rich history, arts and scenic beauty. Romania has innumerable distinctive travel experiences that are waiting to be discovered. The country's true spirit can be termed as Authentic, Natural and Cultural. For tourists, Romania has majestic castles, medieval towns, great hiking and wildlife to offer.

FAST FACTS

OFFICIAL NAME : Romania
 CAPITAL : Bucharest
 CURRENCY : Leu (RON) (plural Lei)
 (1 LEU = 17 INR APPROX)
 POPULATION : 19.96 Million Approx
 LANGUAGE : Romanian
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-6	2
FEB	-3	5	
MAR	0	11	
APR	6	18	
MAY	11	23	
JUN	14	27	
JUL	16	29	
AUG	15	29	
SEP	11	25	
OCT	6	18	
NOV	2	10	
DEC	-3	4	

BUCHAREST

Bucharest known for its broad, tree-dotted avenues, illustrious 'Beautiful Era' architecture and a stature for its high life, Romania's largest city and capital, is today a bustling city. It is worth a few days stay for tourists to view the magnificent museums, stroll inside the parks and hang out at trendy cafes. Although most of the city is modern and gaudy, yet there are many spectacular 17th and 18th century Orthodox churches located in hushed quarters and charming art nouveau villas.

REVOLUTION SQUARE

The famous architectural structures of the city can be found around the square like the Royal palace, the incredible Romanian Athenaeum, the Athenee Palace hotel and the Kretzulescu Church. The square gained importance during the historic events of 1989.

PELES CASTLE

Peles Castle is the Masterpiece of German New-

Renaissance architecture, considered to be an of the most stunning castle in Europe.

ROYAL PALACE

The palace was the residence of King Carol II and his son King Mihai I, till 1947 after which monarchy was quashed in Romania. The palace was constructed from 1927 to 1937 in a classical style. Today, it is home to the Romanian National Art Museum.

THE ROMAN ATHENAEUM

The Athenaeum was constructed in 1888 by French architect Albert Galleron. The people of Romania financed the project which resembles an ancient temple. It houses marvellous acoustics and is home to Bucharest's most famous concert hall.

HOUSE OF THE FREE PRESS

This building constructed in northern city in 1956 was designed by Horia Maicu. The southern part of the building houses the Bucharest Stock Exchange. Many of

Romania's printing presses and headquarters of print media companies are located here.

THE ARCH OF TRIUMPH

The arc is 85 feet in height. It was built out of wood in 1922 to commemorate the bravery of Romanian soldiers who took part in World War I.

CANTACUZINO PALACE

It was built between 1898 and 1900 for the mayor of Bucharest and former Prime Minister Gheorghe Cantacuzino by architect Ion Berindey in French classical style. The George Enescu museum is today housed here.

THE PALACE OF THE SAVINGS BANK

The palace boasts a large central dome that provides natural light to the palace. This astounding building was designed by French architect Paul Gottereau built in the 19th century.

SUTU PALACE

The palace was built from 1832 and 1834 for Foreign Minister Costache Sutu and designed by architects Johann Veit and Konrad Schwinck. The palace was redecorated in 1862 by Karl Storck, today it houses the Bucharest History & Art Museum.

PARLIAMENT PALACE

The magnificent Parliament Palace is the second largest administrative building in the world after the Pentagon. It took 20,000 workers and 700 architects to build. The palace has 12 stories, 1,100 rooms, a 328-ft-long lobby and 4 underground levels. It was built by Communist leader Nicolae Ceausescu.

APOSTLES CHURCH

It is one of the oldest churches in Bucharest with its first construction dating back to 16th century. It has some peculiar portraits which are worth watching.

METROPOLITAN CHURCH

The Church was built in 17th century on the top of city hills. It was built by ruler of Walachia, Constantin Basarab from 1656 to 1658. It became the Metropolitan Church in 1668 and the seat of the Romanian Orthodox Church in 1925.

THE ROMAN ATHENAEUM, BUCHAREST



BRASOV

Lying between the Southern Carpathian Mountains and glorified with gothic, baroque and renaissance architectural monuments, as well as a wealth of historical attractions, Brasov is one of the most visited places in Romania. The city's location on the trade routes connecting the Ottoman Empire and Western Europe, along with certain tax immunity, allowed Saxon merchants to accumulate considerable Wealth and hold a strong political impact in the territory. This was evident from the city's German name, Kronstadt, and Latin name, Corona, meaning Crown City.

BLACK CHURCH

The Black Church dedicated to Virgin Mary was Roman-Catholic for more than a century and a half and later it became a Lutheran church. The church got its name when it was destroyed in 1689 in the fire set up by Hapsburg invaders blackening its walls. Restoration work took almost 100 years.

BLACK CHURCH, BRASOV

SAINT NICHOLAS' CHURCH

Saint Nicholas' Church demonstrate a mix of Byzantine, Baroque and Gothic styles, it features a slim tower and four corner towers.

TAMPA MOUNTAIN

Brasov is situated at the foot of Mount Tampa. You also could elect to take the Tampa cable car to the peak (3,000 feet) for the best views of the old town.

THE COUNCIL SQUARE

Enormous stone walls and seven buttresses were constructed around the city by Saxons that are still noticeable today, as well as decorated churches,

painstakingly trimmed buildings and one of the finest central squares in the country. In late summer, the Golden Stag (Cerbul de Aur) music festival takes place here.

SAINT BARTHOLOMEW CHURCH

Saint Bartholomew Church is considered to be the oldest architectural monument in Brasov. Built in 1223 in Roman style it has massive surrounding walls. The Southern side of the tower has a sundial worth watching.

THE SCHEI DISTRICT

Since Romanians could not own property inside the citadel during the Saxon rule, from the 13th to the 17th century, the Schei district came into existence. They also had to pay toll to enter and sell their products inside the Citadel. Walk up Strada Prundului to Piata Unirii and the beautiful St. Nicholas Church; then stroll around the small meandering streets that gradually slope upwards against the hill. Continue to the southern end of Schei and you'll end up on the gravel road to the stunning Solomon's Rocks, a popular picnic spot for locals during the weekend.



CITY BREAKS

BUCHAREST

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES:

- 3 Nights accommodation in Bucharest with Breakfast
- Bucharest Sightseeing Tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in coach basis

BUCHAREST SIGHTSEEING TOUR (4 Hrs)

Discover the main sites of Bucharest with this morning tour and visit its most prominent museums. You will be taken to the most famous sites in Bucharest including the Triumph Arch, the Village Museum, the Victory Square, the Revolution Square, and the Palace of Parliament.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs & 0330 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick Up

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS:

Seat in coach basis

PELES CASTLE AND WINE TASTING TOUR (9 HRS)

Treat your senses with the exquisite beauty of historical New Renaissance Castle architecture and the taste of authentic regional Romanian wines. Get the taste of historical Transylvania on this full-day tour to the stunning Peles Castle, the former residence of the Romanian royal family.

Operates: Daily at 0830

From: Hotel Pick Up

BRASOV

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Brasov with Breakfast
- Brasov Walking Tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in coach basis

BRASOV WALKING TOUR (3 Hrs)

You will be able to hear historical facts and stories about this lovely city and learn how it grew and fared in medieval times. Explore picturesque Piata Sfatului Square with its Council Hall and colorful houses; stroll down an intriguing alleyway, said to be the narrowest in Eastern Europe; and see the Black Church, St Nicholas Church and First Romanian School Museum, among other sights.

Operates: Daily except Monday at 1100 hrs

From: Piata Sfatului Square, Central Braşov

KEY DATES IN ROMANIAN HISTORY

650BC	Dacian inhabitants first documented by the Greeks
15BC	Romans extended empire, included Dacia, renamed it Romania
106AD	Following Battle of Sarmizegetusa, Dacia became a Roman province
395-1453	Byzantine Empire (Eastern Roman Empire) was eastern section of the Roman Empire, with the capital as Constantinople; Transylvania, Wallachia, and Moldavia made up Romania; Moldavia and Walachia were independent principalities
1463	Vlad Tepes "Vlad the Impaler" became Prince of Wallachia
1500	Principalities fell under Ottoman rule
1703-1711	War led by Prince of Transylvania against the Habsburgs failed
1859	Moldavia and Wallachia principalities merged, modern Romania created
1895	Romanians in Constantinople massacred
1914	Romania fought on Allied side in WWI
1916	Germany and Bulgaria declared war on Romania
1919	Transylvania along with other surrounding lands, nearly doubled the size of Romania they became a part the country
1940	With signing of German-Soviet pact, Romania ceded territory to Hungary and USSR; General Ion Antonescu forced King Carol to abdicate
1941	Romania fought on the German side against Soviet Union in WWII
1944	Antonescu ousted; Romania switched sides as Soviet forces moved in
1947	Romania regained Transylvania, lost it to Soviet Union; King Michael abdicated; Romania officially became a Communist country
1955	Romania joined Warsaw Pact
1977	Bucharest earthquake killed about 1,500 people and around \$1 billion dollars in damage in Romania
2002	Romania formally invited to join NATO
2007	Romania joined the European Union



CROATIA

If you are looking for warm weather by crystal clear blue waters, historical heritage and natural beauty than Croatia is the place to be. With long coastline by the Adriatic Sea and Dinaric Alps crossing over, sea dotted with Castle and Churches, it makes it worth a visit.

FAST FACTS

Official Name : Republic of Croatia
 Capital : Zagreb
 Currency : Kuna (HRK) (1HRK = 10 INR APPROX)
 Population : 4.253 Million Approx
 Language : Croatian
 Religion : Roman Catholic, Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	6	12
FEB	6	13	
MAR	8	14	
APR	11	17	
MAY	14	21	
JUN	18	25	
JUL	21	29	
AUG	21	28	
SEP	18	25	
OCT	14	21	
NOV	10	17	
DEC	8	14	

DUBROVNIK

A 1000 years old, Dubrovnik is enclosed by its historic walls which are still preserved. The city serves as a cultural destination. Because of its historical and cultural heritage it is also known as the Pearl of the Adriatic. The famous George Bernard Shaw referred Dubrovnik as "Heaven on Earth".

DUBROVNIK OLD TOWN

Dubrovnik is a late-medieval walled city that has been preserved very well for all these years. The most famous and well known monuments of the medieval period are the Town Hall, the extensive Dominican Monastery, the Franciscan Monastery, the Cathedral, the Customs House (Sponza), and a number of other Baroque churches, such as that of St Blaise.

CITY WALLS & FORTS OF DUBROVNIK

The City Walls were constructed from 10th to 17th century with a length of 1940 metres due to continuous threats and to stop the city from being captured by invaders. At four points of the walls, there are strong fortifications. The Minceta fortress is to the North, secluded fortress of Revelin on the east side and on the southeast side is the St. John fort. At the western side is fortresses Bokar and fortress Lovrijenac.

OLD TOWN HARBOUR

The Old Town Harbour is a part of the 15th century fortification and was once a hub for Dubrovnik's trading fleet from all over the world. It gives a sound image for any visitor coming from the sea, especially for those from cruise ships anchored directly to the Old Town. The most attractive part of the Harbour is the fort of St John which once served as a guardian against pirates and other enemy ships.

BANJE BEACH

Dubrovnik is also a good place for summer holidays in terms of sea, sun and beach. There are several nice beaches around the town one can enjoy. The Banje Beach is a pebble and sandy beach located not more than an eye wink of The Pearl of the Adriatic offering a graceful heavenly view.

GREAT ONOFRIO FOUNTAIN

The fountain was constructed to celebrate the completion of the new waterworks in 1438. This new system provided to the city from Dubrovnik river which was 12 kms away. The fountain was greatly damaged in the earthquake and its beauty and functionality impaired.

STRADUN

The famous Stradun also known as Place is the favourite walking area for the people of Dubrovnik, especially the young, and for tourists from all over the world. It was constructed after the great earthquake of 1667 during the reconstruction of the city. It was given a calm and wide appearance, both dignified and beautiful in the simplicity of its stone architecture.

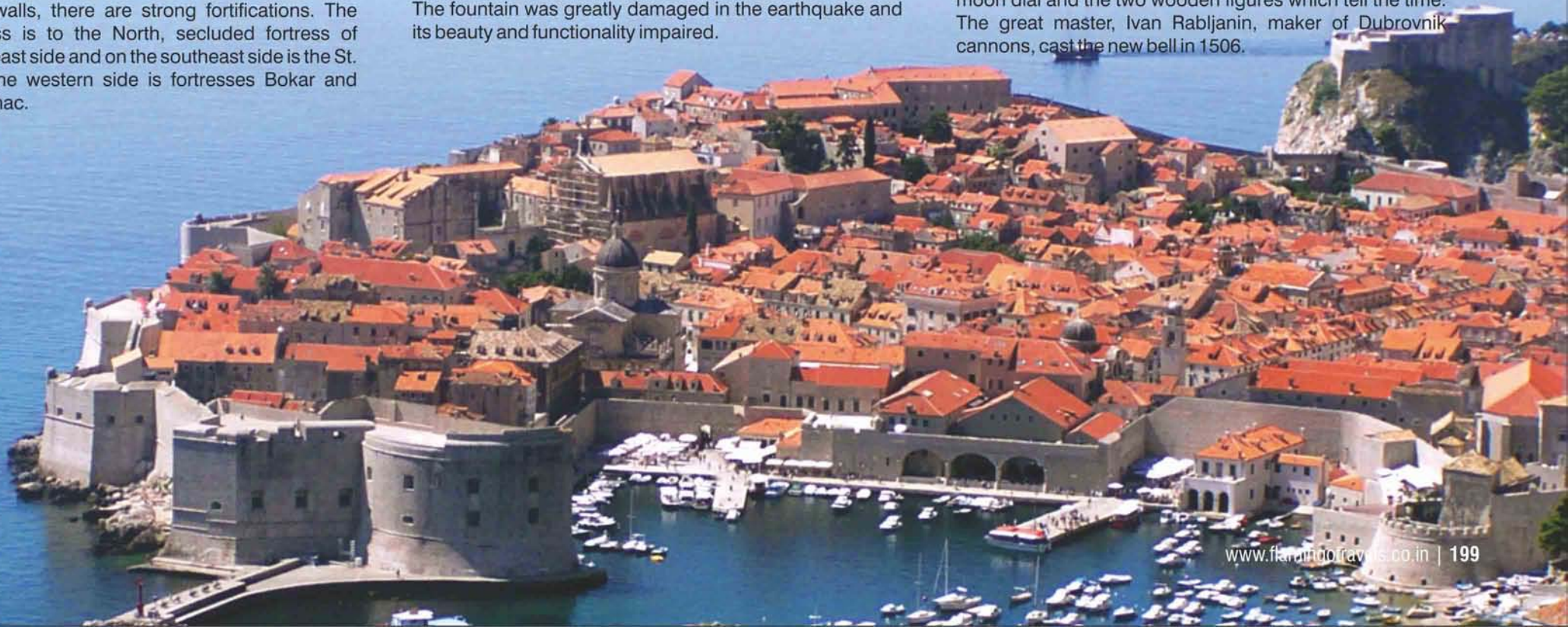
THE SPONZA PALACE

The Sponza Palace also known as Divona (meaning customs from the word "Dogana"), was built in the 16th century. It has got its name from the word "spongia", the spot where rainwater was collected. The palace has served a variety of public functions, including as a customs office and bonded warehouse, school, mint, armoury, bank and treasury.

THE BELL TOWER

The city bell tower is 31 metres high and was constructed in 1444. The son of an admiral, Luka Mihocin created the metal plate for the clock, and under it the hands of the moon dial and the two wooden figures which tell the time. The great master, Ivan Rabljanin, maker of Dubrovnik cannons, cast the new bell in 1506.

DUBROVNIK



THE RECTOR'S PALACE

This is a lovely, though not that luxurious palace in Dubrovnik. The palace too along with the town has witnessed rough periods during its existence. It was destroyed many times during the earthquakes and gunpowder explosions. After the fall of the Republic, the palace was looted by the occupational army and all valuable items collected over centuries were stolen.

THE MARITIME MUSEUM

The Maritime Museum is located on the First and Second Floors of Fort St. Johns. The first floor exhibits give an idea of the maritime and shipbuilding history of Dubrovnik. The second floor gives an idea of the maritime trade in Dubrovnik and on the Peljesac Peninsula during the 19th century, as well as the strength of Dubrovnik steamships after World War II.

PARTY PLACES

The walled areas of the city are where most of the cultural and party happenings take place in Dubrovnik, like it has been since the ancient times. The most popular places for relaxed feel are Buža bars below the City walls, any of the beach bars in Uvala Lapad (Lapad bay), Copacabana beach on Babin Kuk, Banje and Buniceva poljana on the small plateau of Bunic square.

CRUISE

The cruise season runs from March to November with the ships docking from May to October with each day receiving from a few hundred to 10,000 visitors while the city has only an area of 34 acres. In order to control the number of visitors, the Dubrovnik Port Authority, publishes a monthly schedule, of arrivals and departures, the exact number of passengers and which port do the ships dock at. Various companies that offer services are Royal Caribbean, MSC Cruises, Costa Mediterranea and many more.

CRUISE



ZAGREB

Zagreb is the capital and the largest city of Croatia. The city has a rich history that dates back to the Roman times till the present day. Zagreb is known for its diverse economy, high quality of living, museums, sporting and entertainment events. Its main branches of economy are high-tech industries and the service sector.

THE CATHEDRAL AND ARCHBISHOPS COURT COMPLEX

The Cathedral is within a medieval fort. Valuable treasure is kept in the Cathedral's treasury, including items dating back to the 11th to 19th centuries. This is also the burial place for important Croatian heroes and martyrs.

CROATIAN NATIONAL THEATRE BUILDING

The monumental Croatian National Theater building situated in the center of Marsal Tito Square was constructed in 1895 according to the plans of well known theatre builders Helmer and Fellner. This is the reason behind it's resembles to the Viennese theater.

MESTROVIC PAVILLION

The Mestrovic Pavillion also known as the Home of Croatian Artists was built in 1938 by the world famous Croatian sculptor Ivan Mestrovic. It has been witness to several functions in its lifetime. Before the World War II it was an art gallery, later converted into a mosque and finally transformed into the Museum of the Revolution in post war Yugoslavia.

ZAGREB



MAKSIMIR PARK

The largest park in Zagreb constructed in 1787 and opened in 1794 is one of the first public gardens in Europe organized according to drawings. The park was earlier outside the city area, however, today the city neighborhoods are close by. It was earlier a dense forest of hornbeams and oaks. The total area of the park is 1005 acres.

LOTRSCAK FORT

The Lotrscak Tower is a fortified tower located in Zagreb in an old part of town. The tower, which dates to the 13th century, was built to guard the southern gate of the Gradec town wall. The name is derived from Latin, meaning thieves' bell, referring to a bell hung in the tower in 1646 to signal the closing of the town gates.

THE MIROGOJ PARK CEMETERY

The Mirogoj Park Cemetery is among the most beautiful cemeteries in Europe. Mirogoj is not only the final resting place for the deceased, but also a wonderful park and an outdoor art gallery. It is also special for the fact that all religions are respected here, not just the Christian one. This was one of the biggest projects in European historicism and a true gallery for works of Croatian painters, sculptors and craftsmen.

DOLAC

Zagreb's central marketplace is situated in the very center of the city. The marketplace is a colorful spot and a convincing proof that Zagreb and Croatia eat natural, fresh and tasty food. There is also a wide range of souvenirs, garments and special products made of wood, wicker, etc.

MAKSIMIR PARK, ZAGREB



CITY BREAKS

DUBROVNIK

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES:

- 3 Nights accommodation in Dubrovnik with Breakfast
- Half Day Best of Dubrovnik Ancient City Walls Historical Walking Tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in coach basis

BEST OF DUBROVNIK ANCIENT CITY WALLS HISTORICAL WALKING TOUR (2 Hrs)

Discover what makes Dubrovnik so special on this historical walking tour of the city's ancient walls. Dubrovnik is one of the best-preserved medieval walled cities in the world, and its Old Town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is home to beautiful Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque churches, monasteries, palaces and fountains.

Operates: Daily at 0930 Hrs & 1530 Hrs

From: Pile Square, Dubrovnik Old Town

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS:

Seat in coach basis

GAME OF THRONES' WALKING TOUR (3 Hrs)

See the Dubrovnik locations used in the hit TV series 'Game of Thrones' on this 3-hour tour. You'll get to know the fictional city of King's Landing while exploring Dubrovnik's UNESCO-listed Old Town. Climb the city walls, picturing the bloody battles from the TV series, and visit Lovrijenac Fortress to learn about the evil exploits of King Joffrey.

Operates: Daily at 1015 Hrs

From: Dubrovnik Old Town

MOSTAR DAY TRIP FROM DUBROVNIK (10 Hrs)

Experience the wonders of Mostar - the city of contrasting colours, culture and cuisine. Just a short drive up the

Adriatic coast and then inwards, following the breathtaking Neretva Valley, with its mandarin and kiwi fruit plantations, and offering stunning views of the local countryside.

Operates: Tuesday & Thursday at 0745 Hrs

From: Gruz Port

TOUR TO MONTENEGRO (11 Hrs)

Discover the wild beauty of Montenegro, its history, culture and cuisine on this pleasant full-day excursion from Dubrovnik. Whilst in Dubrovnik, why not take the opportunity to visit the nearby Montenegro? If Dubrovnik is the "pearl of the Adriatic", Montenegro is the hidden pearl of the Mediterranean.

Operates: Daily at 0700 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick up available

ELAPHITE ISLANDS TOUR (8 Hrs)

Explore the crystal clear seas, amazing nature and traditional Dalmatian cuisine and lifestyle in this boat excursion from Dubrovnik! The sheer geographical position of the Elaphite islands offers guests the perfect opportunity to island hop. These untouched islands are a wonder of nature and also provide an experience of true island life, Dalmatian style.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick up available

ZAGREB

2 Nights / 3 Days

INCLUDES:

- 2 Nights accommodation in Zagreb with breakfast
- Half day Zagreb walking tour
- Zagreb Eye entrance ticket

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in coach basis

HALF DAY ZAGREB WALKING TOUR (3 HRS)

The tour will show you the fortified medieval Upper Town, St Mary's church with its multi-colored tile roof, the baroque church of St. Catherine, the Cathedral of St

Stephen and the Parliament with the Government Palace. In the lower city, stretching around the main square with statue of Ban Jelacic, you will see the 19th century National Theater, Museum of Arts and Crafts, the University and the beautiful Zrinjevac Park with numerous elaborate Secession buildings.

Operates: Daily at 0900 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick up available

ZAGREB 360

Zagreb 360° is an Observation Deck & Café. Experience unparalleled views of the city and relax on the terrace 16 floors above ground. It is a great place to get see the city, during the day or in the evening, you will be sure of some great shots of the city with a birds eye view.

Operates: Daily from 1000 hrs to 2400 hrs

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS:

Seat in coach basis

PLITVICE LAKES DAY TRIP FROM ZAGREB

This is Croatia's premier National Park and one of the most exciting and beautiful in all of Europe. A total of 16 lakes lying at different altitudes are separated by travertine barriers and linked by foamy waterfalls and cascades. Their creation is a natural phenomenon.

Operates: Daily at 0830 Hrs

From: Hotel Pick up available

KEY DATES IN CROATIA HISTORY

27000-26000BC	Neanderthals lived in modern Zagorje, northern Croatia
295AD	Roman Emperor Diocletian constructed a fortified palace in downtown Split, Croatia; became known as Diocletian's Palace
614	Croats settled in the area between the Adriatic Sea and the rivers Sava and Drava
640	Porga of Croatia was one of the first known princes of Dalmatian Croatia
852	Duke Trpimir issued Charter, mentioned the Croatia name for the first time in official documents

1102	After the death of the last Croatian King, Petar Svacic, Croatia forced to enter into a union with Hungary
1433	Turks began to occupy the largest part of Croatian territory
1527	Croatian Assembly decided that the dynasty of Habsburg would come to the Croatian throne
1699	Croatia was largely liberated of Turkish rule; continental Croatia remained under Habsburg rule; largest part of Adriatic coast and islands under Venice; only Dubrovnik Republic remained completely independent
1868	Croatia gained domestic autonomy, remained under Hungarian authority
1918	Croatia joined the kingdom of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes
1929	Kingdom became Yugoslavia
1941	Nazi Germany invaded Croatia; Croatia, Bosnia and western Serbia formed a greater Croatia; Ante Pavelic installed as leader under a fascist government; hundreds of thousands of Serbs and Jews lost their lives under an all-Croat republic
1945	Croatia became one of six constituent republics of the Yugoslav socialist federation after a bitter resistance campaign under Tito
1991	Croatia declared independence from Yugoslavia; the Serbian rebellion started; almost one-third of the Croatian territory was under Serb control; Croatian national flag adopted
2003	Croatia submitted formal application for EU membership; Croatian parliament vote to create ecological zone in Adriatic prompted objections from Slovenia; Ivo Sanader of the right-wing Croatian Democratic Union became prime minister
2011	Pope Benedict made first visit to Croatia, gave support in bid to join EU



BULGARIA

The country although small in size, has much to offer to tourists. It has rich historical artifacts and tourist sites scattered all over the country that are easily accessible. It is also famous for its seaside and winter resorts, UNESCO world heritage sites, archaeological reserves, monuments, museums, galleries, rich cultural events, preserved folklore, caves and waterfalls and natural landforms and formations. With such varied treasures of sightseeing, Bulgaria is worth exploring.

FAST FACTS

OFFICIAL NAME : Republic of Bulgaria
 CAPITAL : Sofia
 CURRENCY : Lev (BGN) (1 BGN = 40 INR Approx)
 POPULATION : 73.60 Million Approx
 LANGUAGE : Bulgarian
 RELIGION : Christianity



TEMPERATURE	MONTH	MIN	MAX
	JAN	-4	2
FEB	-3	4	
MAR	1	10	
APR	5	15	
MAY	9	20	
JUN	13	24	
JUL	14	28	
AUG	14	26	
SEP	11	23	
OCT	6	16	
NOV	1	8	
DEC	-2	4	

SOFIA

The Capital of Bulgaria since 1879, Sofia was founded more than 7000 years ago. Although it is not a very big city, but it has many onion-domed churches, Ottoman mosques and obstinate Red Army monuments coexist along with huge shopping malls and glassy five-star hotels. Sofia boasts of grey blocky civic architecture along with vast parks and manicured gardens. Owning the country's best museums, galleries, restaurants and entertainment venues, Sofia will tempt you to stay around and traverse further.

MUSEUM OF SOCIALIST ART

The Museum of Socialist Art in Sofia focuses on the art and history of Bulgaria during the communist period from 1944 to 1989.

THE NATIONAL GALLERY, SOFIA

THE NATIONAL GALLERY

The National Gallery showcases over 42,000 pieces exhibited in 28 halls on four levels. It contains the country's most important collection of Bulgarian art.

ALEXANDER NEVSKY CATHEDRAL

Alexander Nevsky Cathedral was built to commemorate the 200,000 Russian soldiers who died in the Russo-Turkish War, fighting for Bulgaria's independence. Completed in 1924, it was named after a medieval Russian ruler, Prince Alexander Nevsky of Novgorod, and modeled after Russian neo-Byzantine churches.

THE BOYANA CHURCH

The Boyana Church is a UNESCO World Heritage site. It is one of the most important historical treasures dating back to 11th Century built in 3 stages in 11th, 13th and 19th century. Each building was built in an absolutely different architectural style reflecting the time, taste and period it was built in.

ALEXANDER NEVSKY SQUARE

Alexander Nevski Square is teemed with other monuments and places of interest. So don't miss to drop and see each of them or you simply relax, sitting in the small park, just behind the imposing cathedral.

ST. SOPHIA CHURCH

St. Sophia Church is built at the highest point in Sofia, which gave its name to the present-day capital back in the 14th century. The simple red brick church dates back to the 6th & 7th century when it was the site of Serdica's necropolis.

IVAN VAZOV NATIONAL THEATER

Built in 1907 by Viennese architects, the Ivan Vazov National Theater in Sofia is the oldest and largest theater in Bulgaria. Facing Sofia's City Garden, it is home to Bulgaria's leading drama company and hosts performances of both Bulgarian and international classics.

THE UNKNOWN WARRIOR MONUMENT

The Monument to the Unknown Warrior is dedicated to hundreds of thousands of Bulgarian soldiers who laid their lives in order to save their motherland Bulgaria. It is located on Alexander Nevsky square close to St. Sophia Church.

SOFIA LAND AMUSEMENT PARK

Sofia Land is the first amusement park in Bulgaria fully packed with places to eat and drink, bowling and pool, two cinema saloons, and various shows and shops.

CENTRAL MARKET HALL

Also known as the Tsentralni Hall, Sofia's Central Market Hall was originally built in 1909 and by the 1940s, had 170 shops and stalls. The Hall offers foodstuff stalls and shops, clothing, accessories and jewellery shops.

PLOVDIV'S ROMAN THEATRE



PLOVDIV

Plovdiv is situated on the Maritsa River and is the second largest city in Bulgaria. Being older than the oldest of towns in history, it has been built over layers of towns and its culture has developed over layers of culture. Many well conserved artifacts had remained from those times, such as many parks and gardens, cobble stoned streets, museums and archaeological monuments, fortress walls, buildings, water supply and sewerage systems.

CENTRAL MARKET HALL



ANCIENT ROMAN FORUM

Built in the end of 1st century AD, when Philipopolis obtained a new city planning, it covers an area of 11 hectares. It used to have shops of same size on 3 sides and public buildings on the north side.

PLOVDIV'S ROMAN THEATRE

It was constructed in the 2nd Century AD by Trajan, the Roman emperor. It could accommodate around 7,000 people with each part of seating having the names of the city quarters inscribed on the benches so that the citizens knew where they were supposed to sit. Today, it is used for hosting theatrical plays and musical shows.

ROMAN STADIUM

The Stadium was constructed in the beginning of 2nd century AD during the rule of Emperor Hadrian. It could accommodate up to 30 000 spectators.

THE REGIONAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM

The Museum contains one of the richest collections of exhibits of artefacts related to the history of Plovdiv and its region.

IRENE RESIDENTIAL HOUSE

It can be seen in the Archaeological Underpass on Tsar Boris III Blvd. It has very rich mosaic ornamentation which includes a portrait of a woman signed with the name Irene and dates back to the 3rd & 4th centuries.

DZHUMAYA MOSQUE

Dzhumaya Mosque also known as Cuma Camii is the main

SOFIA

The Capital of Bulgaria since 1879, Sofia was founded more than 7000 years ago. Although it is not a very big city, but it has many onion-domed churches, Ottoman mosques and obstinate Red Army monuments coexist along with huge shopping malls and glassy five-star hotels. Sofia boasts of grey blocky civic architecture along with vast parks and manicured gardens. Owning the country's best museums, galleries, restaurants and entertainment venues, Sofia will tempt you to stay around and traverse further.

MUSEUM OF SOCIALIST ART

The Museum of Socialist Art in Sofia focuses on the art and history of Bulgaria during the communist period from 1944 to 1989.

THE NATIONAL GALLERY, SOFIA

THE NATIONAL GALLERY

The National Gallery showcases over 42,000 pieces exhibited in 28 halls on four levels. It contains the country's most important collection of Bulgarian art.

ALEXANDER NEVSKY CATHEDRAL

Alexander Nevsky Cathedral was built to commemorate the 200,000 Russian soldiers who died in the Russo-Turkish War, fighting for Bulgaria's independence. Completed in 1924, it was named after a medieval Russian ruler, Prince Alexander Nevsky of Novgorod, and modeled after Russian neo-Byzantine churches.

THE BOYANA CHURCH

The Boyana Church is a UNESCO World Heritage site. It is one of the most important historical treasures dating back to 11th Century built in 3 stages in 11th, 13th and 19th century. Each building was built in an absolutely different architectural style reflecting the time, taste and period it was built in.

ALEXANDER NEVSKY SQUARE

Alexander Nevski Square is teemed with other monuments and places of interest. So don't miss to drop and see each of them or you simply relax, sitting in the small park, just behind the imposing cathedral.

ST. SOPHIA CHURCH

St. Sophia Church is built at the highest point in Sofia, which gave its name to the present-day capital back in the 14th century. The simple red brick church dates back to the 6th & 7th century when it was the site of Serdica's necropolis.

IVAN VAZOV NATIONAL THEATER

Built in 1907 by Viennese architects, the Ivan Vazov National Theater in Sofia is the oldest and largest theater in Bulgaria. Facing Sofia's City Garden, it is home to Bulgaria's leading drama company and hosts performances of both Bulgarian and international classics.

THE UNKNOWN WARRIOR MONUMENT

The Monument to the Unknown Warrior is dedicated to hundreds of thousands of Bulgarian soldiers who laid their lives in order to save their motherland Bulgaria. It is located on Alexander Nevsky square close to St. Sophia Church.

SOFIA LAND AMUSEMENT PARK

Sofia Land is the first amusement park in Bulgaria fully packed with places to eat and drink, bowling and pool, two cinema saloons, and various shows and shops.

CENTRAL MARKET HALL

Also known as the Tsentralni Hall, Sofia's Central Market Hall was originally built in 1909 and by the 1940s, had 170 shops and stalls. The Hall offers foodstuff stalls and shops, clothing, accessories and jewellery shops.

PLOVDIV'S ROMAN THEATRE



PLOVDIV

Plovdiv is situated on the Maritsa River and is the second largest city in Bulgaria. Being older than the oldest of towns in history, it has been built over layers of towns and its culture has developed over layers of culture. Many well conserved artifacts had remained from those times, such as many parks and gardens, cobble stoned streets, museums and archaeological monuments, fortress walls, buildings, water supply and sewerage systems.

CENTRAL MARKET HALL



ANCIENT ROMAN FORUM

Built in the end of 1st century AD, when Philipopolis obtained a new city planning, it covers an area of 11 hectares. It used to have shops of same size on 3 sides and public buildings on the north side.

PLOVDIV'S ROMAN THEATRE

It was constructed in the 2nd Century AD by Trajan, the Roman emperor. It could accommodate around 7,000 people with each part of seating having the names of the city quarters inscribed on the benches so that the citizens knew where they were supposed to sit. Today, it is used for hosting theatrical plays and musical shows.

ROMAN STADIUM

The Stadium was constructed in the beginning of 2nd century AD during the rule of Emperor Hadrian. It could accommodate up to 30 000 spectators.

THE REGIONAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM

The Museum contains one of the richest collections of exhibits of artefacts related to the history of Plovdiv and its region.

IRENE RESIDENTIAL HOUSE

It can be seen in the Archaeological Underpass on Tsar Boris III Blvd. It has very rich mosaic ornamentation which includes a portrait of a woman signed with the name Irene and dates back to the 3rd & 4th centuries.

DZHUMAYA MOSQUE

Dzhumaya Mosque also known as Cuma Camii is the main

THE SAINT KONSTANTIN AND ELENA CHURCH

It is one of the oldest churches in the city. It was constructed in 337 at the site of an ancient temple on one of the fortified hills. The church was named after Emperor Constantine the Great and his mother Elena. During the years, the building was destroyed and rebuilt several times. Its current building was constructed in 1832 with the help of local patriots.

THE BACHKOVO MONASTERY

The Bachkovo Monastery is important monument of Christian architecture and one of the largest and oldest Eastern Orthodox monasteries in Europe. It is located on the right bank of the Chepelare River, 28 kilometres south of Plovdiv. The monastery was founded in 1083 by the Georgian Gregoriy Bakuriani, who donated the land.

SVETA MARINA CHURCH

It was built in 1561 and was burnt down 50 years later, rebuilt in 1783, and repaired in 1856. The wooden bell tower is overlooking all the surrounding roofs. It is famous for its delightful iconostasis.

THE TSAR SIMEON'S GARDEN AND THE SINGING FOUNTAINS

Tsar Simeon's Garden was constructed in 1892 by the Swiss landscape architect Lucien Chevalas. The unusual

singing (musical) fountain on the lake in the lovely Tsar Simeon's garden is an often meeting place for locals. Enjoy the night time colour display with usually pop and disco music.

CITY BREAKS

SOFIA

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES:

- 3 Nights accommodation in Sofia with breakfast
- Half day Sofia city tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in coach basis

HALF DAY SOFIA CITY TOUR (3 Hrs)

Enjoy this exciting and original tour of Bulgaria's beautiful capital - Sofia, get to see the stunning St Alexander Nevsky Cathedral and other Sofia city landmarks. Enjoy this exciting and original tour of the historic Sofia's city centre. Visit the traces and the history of Sofia, inextricably linked to that of the whole of Bulgaria. Entry to Alexander Nevski Cathedral, St. George Rotunda and St. Sofia Church.

Operates: Daily at 0900 hrs

From: St Alexander Nevsky Memorial Cathedral

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS:

Seat in coach basis

FULL DAY TOUR TO KOPRIVSHTITSA (7 Hrs)

Get to see one of the most charming small Bulgarian towns, Koprivshtitsa, with its unique combination of legendary history and fascinating present. Visit one of the most charming small Bulgarian towns, still preserving the atmosphere of the national Revival period, Koprivshtitsa - a unique combination of a legendary history and fascinating present. 19th century houses, colorful courtyards, high

stone walls and gates, narrow cobblestone little streets and plots, numerous stone fountains all contribute to the attractiveness of the little town.

Operates: Daily at 0900 hrs

From : Hotel pick up

RILA MONASTERY TOUR (7 Hrs)

This tour will take you to the largest monastery complex in Bulgaria. Rila is also the most frequented UNESCO World Heritage site in the country. You will enter the complex through the fascinating Dupnista Gate and will then see the beautifully decorated church "The Nativity of Virgin Mary", with one of the biggest gilded iconostas in the Balkan region. It also contains the miraculous St Virgin Mary icon, the grave of the last Bulgarian monarch and unique frescos dating back to the 19th century Renaissance period.

Operates: Daily at 0900 hrs

From: Hotel pick up

PLOVDIV AND BACHKOVO MONASTERY TOUR (9 Hrs)

"You must see Plodiv to see Bulgaria" is absolutely true, as there is so much to explore in the country's second biggest city. You will learn about the crafts practised in Bulgaria during the Ottoman occupation by visiting the Ethnographical Museum, you will also old Orthodox Churches, Roman and Thracian fortifications and the Ancient Forum, Theatre and Stadium.

Operates: Daily at 0900 hrs

From: Hotel pick up

KEY DATES IN BULGARIAN HISTORY

400 BC	In 2007 a 2,400-year-old golden mask that once belonged to a Thracian king was unearthed in a timber-lined tomb in southeastern Bulgaria indicating that the Thracians live in parts of Bulgaria.
359BC-336BC	Philip II ruled the Greek kingdom of Macedonia. During this period he founded Plovdiv, Bulgaria.
100-200AD	Serdica was home to a Roman amphitheater. It stood on the trade road between the Danube and Constantinople. Known to the Romans as Serdica, it later became known as Sophia, the capital of Bulgaria.
650	The Khazars' aggressive territorial expansion drove some Bulgars westward. These Bulgars soon founded a kingdom in the southeastern Balkans that became known as Bulgaria.
681	The year of the establishment of present-day Bulgaria and Asparuh is regarded as the first Bulgarian ruler.
<813	The Battle of Versinikia between Byzantine Empire and the Bulgarian Empire, despite being vastly outnumbered the Bulgars were victorious. The Bulgars besiege Constantinople
846	The Bulgars are converted to Christianity
971	The Byzantines capture eastern Bulgaria
1018	Bulgaria is absorbed into the Byzantine Empire
1185	Bulgaria rises in rebellion
1330	The Bulgars are defeated by the Serbs at the battle of Velbuzhd
1396	The Turks conquer Bulgaria

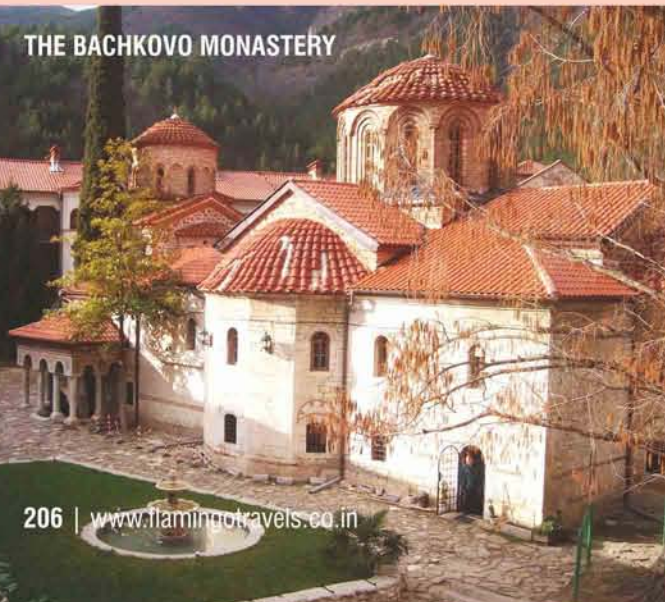
IVAN VAZOV NATIONAL THEATER, SOFIA



НАРОДЕН ТЕАТЪР - ИВАН ВАЗОВ -



1688	Some Bulgarians rise in rebellion against the Turks but they are defeated. Bulgaria remains under Turkish rule.
1876	The Bulgarians rise in rebellion again but they are crushed
1878	The Treaty of Berlin splits Bulgaria in two. The two parts are given limited autonomy.
1908	Bulgaria becomes completely independent and united
1939 - 44	Bulgaria initially declares its neutrality in World War II before declaring war on Greece, Yugoslavia, Britain and the USA. When USSR declares war on Bulgaria, Bulgaria withdraws from the war.
1947	Formal peace treaty with USSR signed. People's Republic of Bulgaria established.
1954	Forced assimilation drive against the 1m Turks living in Bulgaria. 310,000 forcibly expelled.
1989	Communist Party leadership replaced by prodemocracy supporters.
2004	Bulgaria joins NATO
2007	Bulgaria joins the EU



THE SAINT KONSTANTIN AND ELENA CHURCH

It is one of the oldest churches in the city. It was constructed in 337 at the site of an ancient temple on one of the fortified hills. The church was named after Emperor Constantine the Great and his mother Elena. During the years, the building was destroyed and rebuilt several times. Its current building was constructed in 1832 with the help of local patriots.

THE BACHKOVO MONASTERY

The Bachkovo Monastery is important monument of Christian architecture and one of the largest and oldest Eastern Orthodox monasteries in Europe. It is located on the right bank of the Chepelare River, 28 kilometres south of Plovdiv. The monastery was founded in 1083 by the Georgian Gregoriy Bakuriani, who donated the land.

SVETA MARINA CHURCH

It was built in 1561 and was burnt down 50 years later, rebuilt in 1783, and repaired in 1856. The wooden bell tower is overlooking all the surrounding roofs. It is famous for its delightful iconostasis.

THE TSAR SIMEON'S GARDEN AND THE SINGING FOUNTAINS

Tsar Simeon's Garden was constructed in 1892 by the Swiss landscape architect Lucien Chevalas. The unusual

singing (musical) fountain on the lake in the lovely Tsar Simeon's garden is an often meeting place for locals. Enjoy the night time colour display with usually pop and disco music.

CITY BREAKS

SOFIA

3 Nights / 4 Days

INCLUDES:

- 3 Nights accommodation in Sofia with breakfast
- Half day Sofia city tour

INCLUDED TOUR DETAILS

Seat in coach basis

HALF DAY SOFIA CITY TOUR (3 Hrs)

Enjoy this exciting and original tour of Bulgaria's beautiful capital - Sofia, get to see the stunning St Alexander Nevsky Cathedral and other Sofia city landmarks. Enjoy this exciting and original tour of the historic Sofia's city centre. Visit the traces and the history of Sofia, inextricably linked to that of the whole of Bulgaria. Entry to Alexander Nevski Cathedral, St. George Rotunda and St. Sofia Church.

Operates: Daily at 0900 hrs

From: St Alexander Nevsky Memorial Cathedral

OPTIONAL TOUR DETAILS:

Seat in coach basis

FULL DAY TOUR TO KOPRIVSHTITSA (7 Hrs)

Get to see one of the most charming small Bulgarian towns, Koprivshtitsa, with its unique combination of legendary history and fascinating present. Visit one of the most charming small Bulgarian towns, still preserving the atmosphere of the national Revival period, Koprivshtitsa - a unique combination of a legendary history and fascinating present. 19th century houses, colorful courtyards, high

stone walls and gates, narrow cobblestone little streets and plots, numerous stone fountains all contribute to the attractiveness of the little town.

Operates: Daily at 0900 hrs

From : Hotel pick up

RILA MONASTERY TOUR (7 Hrs)

This tour will take you to the largest monastery complex in Bulgaria. Rila is also the most frequented UNESCO World Heritage site in the country. You will enter the complex through the fascinating Dupnista Gate and will then see the beautifully decorated church "The Nativity of Virgin Mary", with one of the biggest gilded iconostas in the Balkan region. It also contains the miraculous St Virgin Mary icon, the grave of the last Bulgarian monarch and unique frescos dating back to the 19th century Renaissance period.

Operates: Daily at 0900 hrs

From: Hotel pick up

PLOVDIV AND BACHKOVO MONASTERY TOUR (9 Hrs)

"You must see Plodiv to see Bulgaria" is absolutely true, as there is so much to explore in the country's second biggest city. You will learn about the crafts practised in Bulgaria during the Ottoman occupation by visiting the Ethnographical Museum, you will also old Orthodox Churches, Roman and Thracian fortifications and the Ancient Forum, Theatre and Stadium.

Operates: Daily at 0900 hrs

From: Hotel pick up

KEY DATES IN BULGARIAN HISTORY

400 BC	In 2007 a 2,400-year-old golden mask that once belonged to a Thracian king was unearthed in a timber-lined tomb in southeastern Bulgaria indicating that the Thracians live in parts of Bulgaria.
359BC-336BC	Philip II ruled the Greek kingdom of Macedonia. During this period he founded Plovdiv, Bulgaria.
100-200AD	Serdica was home to a Roman amphitheater. It stood on the trade road between the Danube and Constantinople. Known to the Romans as Serdica, it later became known as Sophia, the capital of Bulgaria.
650	The Khazars' aggressive territorial expansion drove some Bulgars westward. These Bulgars soon founded a kingdom in the southeastern Balkans that became known as Bulgaria.
681	The year of the establishment of present-day Bulgaria and Asparuh is regarded as the first Bulgarian ruler.
<813	The Battle of Versinikia between Byzantine Empire and the Bulgarian Empire, despite being vastly outnumbered the Bulgars were victorious. The Bulgars besiege Constantinople
846	The Bulgars are converted to Christianity
971	The Byzantines capture eastern Bulgaria
1018	Bulgaria is absorbed into the Byzantine Empire
1185	Bulgaria rises in rebellion
1330	The Bulgars are defeated by the Serbs at the battle of Velbuzhd
1396	The Turks conquer Bulgaria

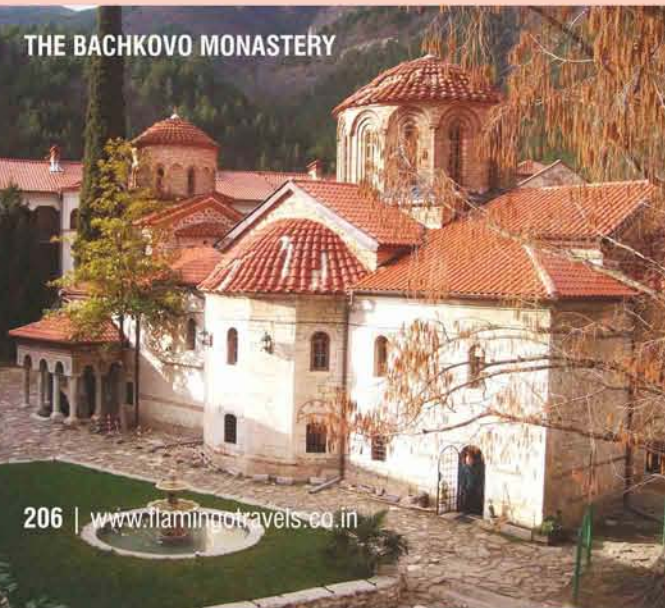
IVAN VAZOV NATIONAL THEATER, SOFIA



НАРОДЕН ТЕАТЪР - ИВАН ВАЗОВ -



1688	Some Bulgarians rise in rebellion against the Turks but they are defeated. Bulgaria remains under Turkish rule.
1876	The Bulgarians rise in rebellion again but they are crushed
1878	The Treaty of Berlin splits Bulgaria in two. The two parts are given limited autonomy.
1908	Bulgaria becomes completely independent and united
1939 - 44	Bulgaria initially declares its neutrality in World War II before declaring war on Greece, Yugoslavia, Britain and the USA. When USSR declares war on Bulgaria, Bulgaria withdraws from the war.
1947	Formal peace treaty with USSR signed. People's Republic of Bulgaria established.
1954	Forced assimilation drive against the 1m Turks living in Bulgaria. 310,000 forcibly expelled.
1989	Communist Party leadership replaced by prodemocracy supporters.
2004	Bulgaria joins NATO
2007	Bulgaria joins the EU





HEAD OFFICE - AHMEDABAD

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
201/202, Gala Business Centre,
St. Xavier's College Corner, Off. C.G.Road, Ahmedabad
P : +91 79 40001500 | F: 079-40001599
M : +91 9825081806 E : shop@flamingotravels.co.in
W : www.flamingotravels.co.in

Network

BARODA

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
SF-201, Signature Plaza, Opp Galani Petrol Pump,
Nizampura Main Road, Baroda – 390002
P: 0265 – 2781804 / 3917335 | F: 0265 – 3917333
Mr. Jainin Shah +91 9925109022, 9913235555
E : baroda@flamingotravels.co.in

MEHSANA

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
S-6, 2nd Floor, Safal Complex, Opp. Jain Derasar,
Modhera Cross Road, Mehsana.
Mr. Samir Upadhyay +91 7878078783
E : mehsana@flamingotravels.co.in

MUMBAI

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT. LTD
905, 9th Floor, K.P.Aurum, Lane,
Opp Leela Hotel, Marol Maroshi Road,
Near Sumer Plaza, Andheri (E), Mumbai-400059
Mr. Khushank Kothari +91-9930268789
E : mumbai@flamingotravels.co.in

GANDHIDHAM

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
206, 1st floor Sunderpark Building Plot No. 95 Sector 8,
Tagore Road, Below Birla Sunlife, Oslo Circle,
Gandhidham 370201. P : 02836-230725 |
M: +91 9978987725 Mr. Kuldeep Dave +91 9510270812
E : gandhidham@flamingotravels.co.in

UDAIPUR

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
301, Akroti Complex, 3rd Floor 4, A New Fatehpura,
Sahelion Ki Bari Udaipur – 313001. P: 0294-2429000
Mr. Ashish Sarupariya +91 09414169500 | 09252156677
E : udaipur@flamingotravels.co.in

VISA OFFICE

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
204, Aaryan Workspaces, Opp. Gala Business Center-1,
St. Xaviers College Corner, Off. C.G.Road, Navrangpura,
Ahmedabad-380009
P : +91 79 40101800
E : visas@flamingotravels.co.in

BODAKDEV

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
210- Primate Building, Nr. Gormoh Restaurant
Bodakdev, Ahmedabad
M : Nirav Shah -9825059375 /9510611938
E : nirav@flamingotravels.co.in
siddharth@flamingotravels.co.in

PRAHLADNAGAR

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
205, Shivalik Abaise, Opp. Shell Petrol Pump,
Beside Platinum Banquet Hall,
100 Ft. Prahladnagar Road, Ahmedabad, 380061
P : 079 - 40001600 | F : 079 - 40001699
Mr Kushal Shah +91 9978997659
E : corp@flamingotravels.co.in

AHMEDABAD CHANDKHEDA

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
202, Dev Business Hub, Visat-Gandhinagar Road,
Chandkheda, Ahmeadabad.
P : 079-40401700 |
Mr Samir Upadhyay +91 7878078783
E : chandkheda@flamingotravels.co.in

PREFERRED SALES AGENTS

ANAND
SHREE KALA TOURS & TRAVELS
1st floor, Yamuna Center, Ramkrishna Seva Mandir, Anand
Vidhyanagar Road, Anand.
Ph. 02692-235544
Mr. Bakul Goswami +91 9879566016
E : anand@flamingotravels.co.in

BHAVNAGAR
FLAMINGO WORLD TOURS
15, Madhav Hill, Waghawadi, Bhavnagar – 364001
Ph : (0278)2439299/3001139
Ms. Sheetal Upadhyay +91 7874327327
E : bhavnagar@flamingotravels.co.in

BHARUCH
SAI SAMARTH HOLIDAYS
14, Shree Rang Palace Complex, (next to Inox), Zadeshwar Road,
Bharuch - 392 001 Ph. : +91 2642 248007
Mr. Vikas Upadhyay +91 9510788807
E : bharuch@flamingotravels.co.in

BHUJ
FLAMINGO TOURS
2nd Floor, Beena Tower, Near State Bank of India,
Station Road, Bhuj - Kutch 370001.
Mr. D V Khandol- 9426520690
E : bhuj@flamingotravels.co.in

JAMNAGAR
M/S H. P. SHAH & CO
Opp Chandi Bazar Jain Temples, Nr Kalyanji
Chowk,
Jamnagar – 1 (Guj) INDIA
Ph : +91 288 2556580, +91 288 2678064
Mr. Shreepal Shah +91 9824211313
E : jamnagar@flamingotravels.co.in

MORBI
FLAMINGO TOURS
120, Trade Center, B/h. V. C. Tech High School,
Mangal Bhuvan Road, Morbi - 363 641
Mr. R. Parekh +917383724141
Mr. Samir Upadhyay +91 7878078783
E : morbi@flamingotravels.co.in

NADIAD
HARBOUR TRAVELS
SF-A/6, Virgo Shopping Arcade, Santram Road,
Nadiad-387001
Ph. : 0268-2568177/78
Mr. Bhavaesh Patel +91 9825565888
E : nadiad@flamingotravels.co.in

PALANPUR
SHREE SAIBABA HOLIDAYS
Opp. Dr. Ambedkar Bhavan,
Guru Nanak Chowk, Palanpur-385001
Ph : 02742-255299,
Mr. Dinesh Vora +91 9228593411
E : palanpur@flamingotravels.co.in

PATAN
MUNNI TRAVELS
Opp. Bagawada Darwaja, Patan.
Ph. 02766-227003
Mr. Ashwinbhai +91 8758303283
E : patan@flamingotravels.co.in

PORBANDAR
PR TOURS & TRAVELS
Keshwala Building, Behind Rani Baug,
Porbandar-360575 Ph: 0286-2246568
Mr. Kuldeep Dave +91 9510270812
Email: porbandar@flamingotravels.co.in

RAJKOT
FLAMINGO WONDERS
105-106 Siddhi Vinayak Complex,
Opp Ram Krishna Ashram, Dr. Yagnik Road,
Rajkot.

Ph. : 0281 2467078, 3040454
Mr. Ajay Dalsania : 9377716642
E: rajkot@flamingotravels.co.in

SURAT
FLAMINGO FLYERS TOURS & TRAVLES
UG-6, Chancellor Apartment, Opp. R.T.O. Office, Nr.
Atthva Gate, Ring Road, Surat.
Ph. 0261 3992340
Mr. Bhavin Patel +91 9376477633 | 9377477633
E : surat@flamingotravels.co.in

SURENDRANAGAR
FLAMINGO FUN
5, Planet Square-1, Nr. Gokul Hotel, 80 feet Road,
Surendranagar-363002
Mr. Devang Shah +91 7878617692
E : surendranagar@flamingotravels.co.in

VADODARA
SAI SAMARTH HOLIDAYS PVT. LTD.
343, Atlantis - K 10 , Tower A, Opp. Honest Family
Restaurant, Genda Circle, Vadodara
Ph. 0265 – 2311531/41
Mr. Vikas Upadhyay + 91 9824797003
E : Baroda2@flamingotravels.co.in

AURANGABAD
FLAMINGO HOLIDAYS
Sri Ram Colony, Nr. Sai Hospital, Samrat Nagr,
Aurangabad-431001, Maharashtra
Mr. Vivek Modhani +91 7083802551 /
9420523470

JODHPUR
MALGUDI HOLIDAYS
101 K, Ratanada, Bhatiya Circle, Police Line Road,
Opp. Punjab National Road, Jodhpur
Mr. Yashwant Rathore : 9549709662
E : jodhpur@flamingotravels.co.in

PUNE
SAMSUN TOURS PVT. LTD.
230, Patil Plaza, Mitra Mandal Chowk,
Near Sarasbaug, Pune - 411 009.
Ph. (020) 24442221 / 5 / 6
Mr. Shalak Shah +91 9850008020/
9028088020
E: pune-samsun@flamingotravels.co.in

BANGALORE
NAVIN TOURS & TRAVELS
#2, 1st Floor B V K Iyengar Road, Opp Yes Bank,
Near Abhinay Theatre, Bangalore.
Phone : 080 22873138/41222974
Mr. Ajay K Mehta 09036104246
E : bangalore@flamingotravels.co.in

TrawellTag | Cover·More

GLOBAL ASSISTANCE • TRAVEL INSURANCE



**1 MILLION ON
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
OR
1 MILLION REASONS
TO SMILE?**

Don't let this be a difficult choice for your customer...

- 24x7 medical assistance
- Emergency evacuation
- Cashless hospitalisation and much more...

For more information on TrawellTag Cover-More, contact:

+91 22 6602 2670 / 4090 1544



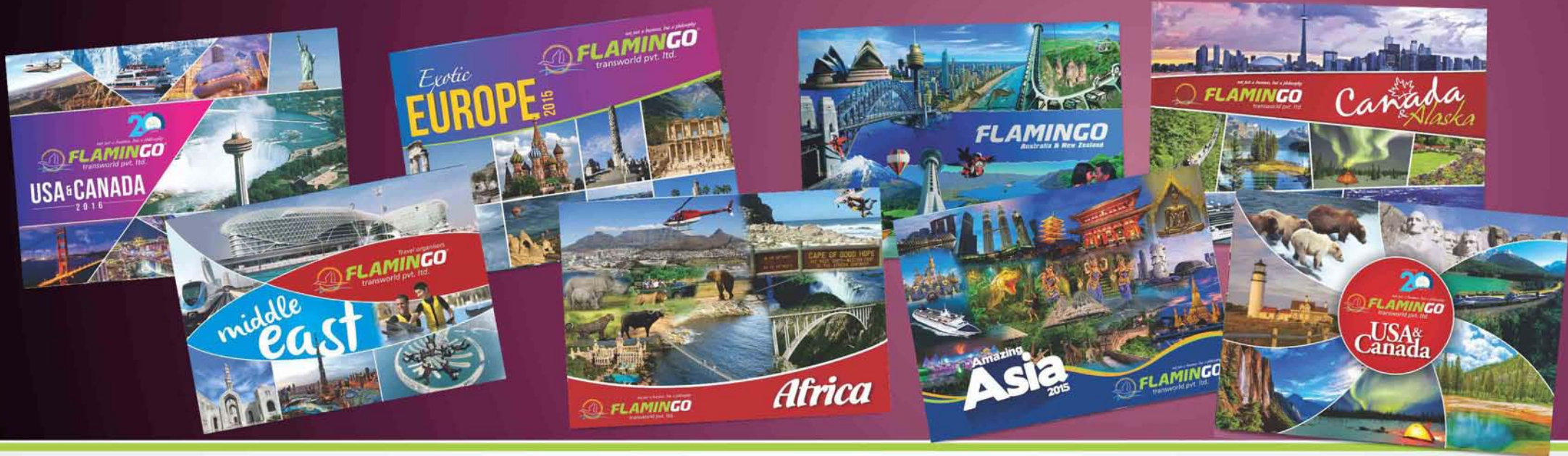
Follow us on

www.karvatgroup.in

Disclaimer: Karvat Cover-More Assist Pvt. Ltd., the Company, provides Global Assistance services and ancillary products such as TrawellTag and offers Travel Insurance as an add-on benefit. It is a corporate insurance agent providing policies underwritten by an IRDA authorized underwriter. Insurance is a subject matter of solicitation. For details on risk factors, terms and conditions, please read the policy terms and conditions carefully before concluding a purchase.

T&C apply

We focus on what matters.



HEAD OFFICE AHMEDABAD

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
 201/202, Gala Business Centre,
 St. Xavier's College Corner, Off. C.G.Road, Ahmedabad
 P : +91 79 40001500 | F: 079-40001599
 M : +91 9825081806 E : shop@flamingotravels.co.in
 W : www.flamingotravels.co.in

MUMBAI

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT. LTD
 905, 9th Floor, K.P. Aurnum,
 Nr. Seven Hills Hospital, Marol Maroshi Road,
 Near Sumer Plaza, Andheri (E), Mumbai-400059
 Mr. Khushank Kothari +91-7506513301
 E : mumbaiteam@flamingotravels.co.in

BODAKDEV

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
 210- Primate Building, Nr. Gormoh Restaurant
 Bodakdev, Ahmedabad
 M : Nirav Shah -9825059375 /9510611938
 E : nirav@flamingotravels.co.in
 siddharth@flamingotravels.co.in

UDAIPUR

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
 301, Akruti Complex, 3rd Floor 4, A New Fatehpura,
 Sahelion Ki Bari Udaipur – 313001. P: 0294-2429000
 Mr. Ashish Sarupariya +91 09414169500 | 09252156677
 E : udaipur@flamingotravels.co.in

BARODA

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
 SF-201, Signature Plaza, Opp Galani Petrol Pump,
 Nizampura Main Road, Baroda – 390002
 P: 0265 – 2781804 / 3917335 | F : 0265 – 3917333
 Mr. Jainin Shah +91 9925109022, 9913235555
 E : baroda@flamingotravels.co.in

PRAHLADNAGAR

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
 205, Shivalik Abaise, Opp. Shell Petrol Pump,
 Beside Platinum Banquet Hall,
 100 Ft. Prahladnagar Road, Ahmedabad, 380061
 P : 079 - 40001600 | F : 079 - 40001699
 Mr Kushal Shah +91 9978997659
 E : corp@flamingotravels.co.in

CHANDKHEDA

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
 202, Dev Business Hub, Visat-Gandhinagar Road,
 Chandkheda, Ahmedabad.
 P : 079-40401700 |
 Mr Samir Upadhyay +91 7878078783
 E : chandkheda@flamingotravels.co.in

MEHSANA

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
 S-6, 2nd Floor, Safal Complex, Opp. Jain Derasar,
 Modhera Cross Road, Mehsana.
 Mr. Samir Upadhyay +91 7878078783
 E : mehsana@flamingotravels.co.in

GANDHIDHAM

FLAMINGO TRANSWORLD PVT LTD
 206, 1st floor Sunderpark Building Plot No. 95 Sector 8.
 Tagore Road, Below Birla Sunlife, Oslo Circle,
 Gandhidham 370201.
 P : 02836-230725 | M: +91 9978987725
 Mr. Kuldeep Dave +91 9510270812
 E : gandhidham@flamingotravels.co.in



not just a business, but a philosophy

www.flamingotravels.co.in



www.facebook.com/FlamingoTransworld

<https://twitter.com/FlamingoTranswo>

<http://blog.flamingotravels.co.in>